Universidad de Costa Rica

Laboratorio 1: Introducción a microcontroladores y manejo de GPIOS

IE-0624 Laboratorio de Microcontroladores

Prof. MSc. Marco Villalta

Isaac Rojas Hernández
B76693

31 de marzo de 2023

Índice

1. Introducción

En el presente documento se describe todo el trabajado realizado para el primer laboratorio del curso de laboratorio de microcontroladores. En él se desea crear un bingo electrónico con ayuda del microcontrolador PIC12F683. El bingo debe generar números aleatorios del 0 al 99 y desplegarlos por medio de dos pantallas de 7 segmentos, que al llegar a la tirada número 16, se debe reiniciar el juego y parpadear el 99 en los displays.

Para poder realizar este programa es necesario diseñar un circuito que permita la comunicación óptima entre el microcontrolar y las pantallas, así como una entrada para que los usuarios puedan sacar los números digitalmente. El diseño conllevó la implementación de un filtro para evitar el efecto rebote al presionar el botón físico, un convertidor BCD a 7 segmentos por las limitaciones de pines de microcontrolador y resistencias para asegurar las pantallas y sus LEDs.

Debido a la simplicidad del microcontrolador fue necesario implementar algoritmos que si bien ya se encuentran en bibliotecas, como la generación de número aleatorios, de forma manual. Además durante el desarrollo también se consideró las limitaciones de memoria presentes el mismo, que exigen un alto nivel de optimización del código que va a correr. El diseño eléctrico también es una parte fundamental, ya que no se está trabajando únicamente con software, sino con un hardware que tiene características eléctricas y deben cumplirse en todo momento.

2. Nota teórica

2.1. PIC12F683

El PIC23F683 es un microcontrolador sencillo, de bajo costo, pero de alto rendimiento. Sus principales características son [1]:

- Flash de 8 Bits distribuído en 8 pines.
- Procesador RISC con arquitectura Harvard.
- 128 Bytes de memoria RAM.
- Un reloj interno de 20MHz.
- 64 Bytes de memoria no volátil para almacenamiento de datos.
- Convertidor analógico digital.

De dichas características técnicas cabe resaltar su distribución de 8 pines, los cuales 6 son configurables como entradas o salidas. Es importante resaltar que el GPIO3 únicamente es configurable como entrada. En la figura (1) es posible apreciar el diagrama del microcontrolador con cada uno de sus pines respectivamente etiquetados.

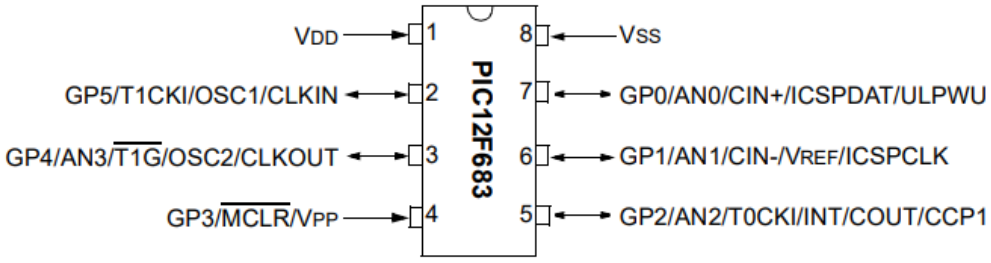


Figura 1: Esquema del PIC12F683[1]

La memoria del microcontrolador se encuentra dividida en dos bancos, los cuales contienen los registros de propósito general (GPR) y los registros de funciones especiales (SFR), además para el contador de programa se tiene uno de 13 bits. En especificaciones eléctricas se tiene que el microcontrolador acepta 20mA de entrada por pin, mientras que puede entregar 25mA por pin, sin embargo, la salida máxima proporcionada por los pines es de 125mA entre todos [1].

A continuación se describirán los registros utilizados para la elaboración de este laboratorio.

2.1.1. Registro GPIO

El registro GPIO es utilizado para poder determinar el estado inicial de los GPIOs variando entre alto y bajo, es decir 5V y 0V respectivamente. Posee 8 bits, de los cuales únicamente son configurables los 6 bits menos significativos, en la figura (2) se puede ver la arquitectura del mismo [1].

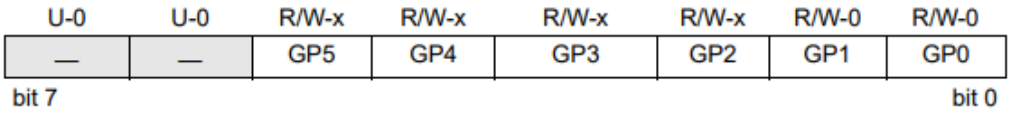


Figura 2: Registro GPIO [1]

La configuración de este registro se realiza por medio de código, asignando bit a bit, por medio de una asignación binaria o hexadecimal.

2.1.2. Registro TRISIO

El registro TRISIO se encarga de establecer la funcionalidad de los pines del microcontrolador. Es decir controla cuáles periféricos van a operar como entradas y cuales como salidas. En la figura (3), es posible observar el esquemático de dicho registro. Al igual que con el GPIO únicamente se pueden configurar 6 de los 8 bits que posee y con la condición de que el GPIO3 únicamente puede encontrarse en alto.

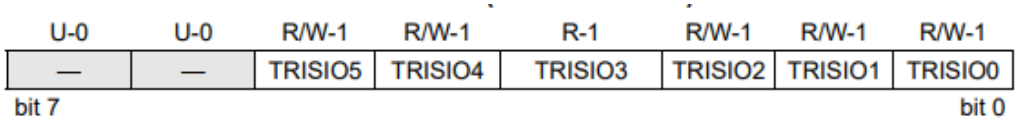


Figura 3: Registro TRISIO [1]

La configuración de los pines se puede realizar de la misma manera que con el registro GPIO.

2.1.3. Registro ANSEL

El registro ANSEL es utilizado para activar la conversión analógico/digital en los pines del microcontrolador. En el presente laboratorio todos los pines utilizados fueron de forma digital, por lo que los convertidores se mantuvieron apagados (todos sus bits en 0) [1].

ANSEL	—	ADCS2	ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0

Figura 4: Registro ANSEL [1]

2.1.4. REGISTRO CMCON0

El registro CMCON opera de forma que controla el comparador del microcontrolador. Para este laboratorio se mantuvo este registro apagado igual al ANSEL.

CMCON0	—	COUT	—	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0

Figura 5: Registro CMCON0 [1]

2.2. BCD to 7 segment

El decodificador BCD a 7 segmentos, es un componente eléctrico hecho para transformar números en BCD a un formato apto pantallas digitales de 7 segmentos. El decodificador toma la señal enviada por medio de sus 4 pines principales y produce una señal apropiada para que la pantalla pueda desplegar el número deseado en ella [2]. El esquema del BCD a 7 segmentos se puede ver en la figura (6).

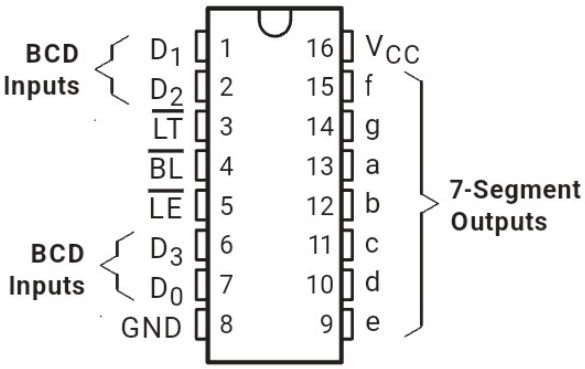


Figura 6: Esquema del BCD to 7 Segment Decoder [2]

2.3. Diseño del circuito

2.3.1. Rebote del pulsador

Se inició el diseño del circuito, tomando en consideración el *switch bounce*, que es la reacción provocada por la activación de un switch, o un botón físico donde el contacto entre las piezas de metal para la activación del switch no se da de forma instantánea, sino que físicamente puede tener rebotes y hacer contactos imperfectos hasta llegar al punto donde se desea. El rebote se ocasiona de

dichos contactos en medio de la pulsación del botón, lo que podría hacer pensar al hardware que se tienen varias pulsaciones en medio de una única [3].

Para poder manejar este problema se realizó un filtro pasivo, que se puede apreciar en la figura (7). En este caso se diseñó para un valor de τ que fuese lo suficientemente grande para el microcontrolador, pero lo suficientemente pequeño para que a vista humana no fuese detectable. Es necesario destacar que la entrada del circuito se encuentra en corriente directa, por lo que no es necesario considerar un rango de frecuencias específico dentro del diseño.

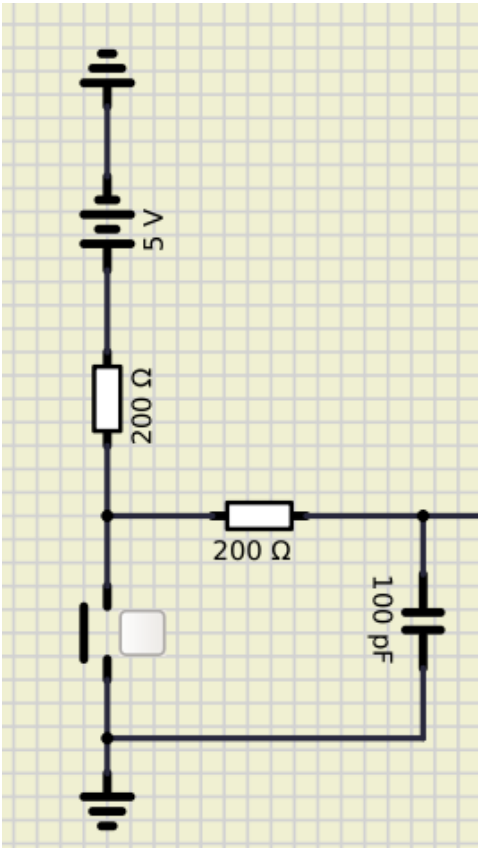


Figura 7: Filtro pasivo para eliminar el efecto rebote del botón.

Tomando en cuenta la decisión que se tomó para el τ, se escogió dos resistencias de 200Ω y un capacitor de $100pF$, mientras que la topología se tomó de [3]. Por lo que el resultado para la constante de tiempo está determinada por:

$$\tau = R \cdot C = (200 + 200)\Omega \cdot 100pF = 40ns \tag{1}$$

El resultado obtenido cumple con la especificación de rápidez para el circuito y para la indetección del usuario.

2.3.2. Resistencia de los displays

Otra parte importante del diseño se tiene en la protección de los displays, ya que cada uno de los segmentos para representar un número cuenta con un LED, así que se debe tomar en cuenta la posibilidad de las sobrecorrientes entregadas al display que podrían dañar al mismo. De las características eléctricas del microcontrolador se tiene que las corrientes máximas entregadas son de 25mA

por pin y los unos lógicos para un GPIO son de 5V, lo que daría como resultado la siguiente ecuación:

$$R_{out} = \frac{V}{I} = \frac{5}{125mA} = 200\Omega \tag{2}$$

2.3.3. Diseño del Circuito del Bingo

Uniendo ambos componentes expuestos anteriormente se tiene el circuito de la Figura (8). El circuito contiene el filtro a la entrada del controlador, conectado al GPIO3, que es el destinado únicamente para la salida. Luego los pines GPIO0, GPIO1, GPIO2 y GPIO5, se destinaron para la salidas de los números en BCD y el GPIO4 se utilizó como el negativo para ambos displays.

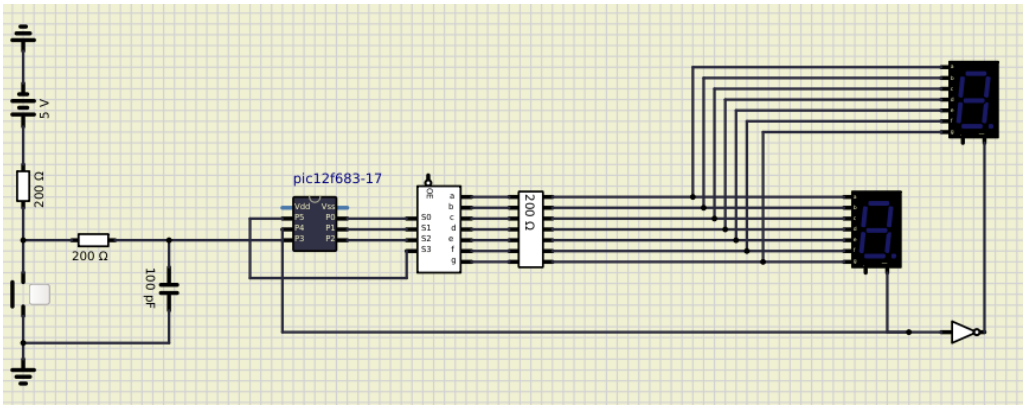


Figura 8: Topología del circuito del Bingo Electrónico.

El convertidor de BCD a 7 segmentos se encuentra conectado a la resistencia de salida para la protección de los les y ambas pantallas se encuentran conectadas directamente a esa resistencia. Cada vez que el microcontrolador reciba la señal del botón enviará por los pines los valores necesarios para conformar en BCD el número a desplegar, donde el cero está dado por 0V y el 1 está dado por 5V.

La idea detrás de utilizar un mismo pin como negativo de ambos displays, se da por temas de capacidad de pines del microcontrolador, lo que para ello se colocó un NOT lógico a la entrada del negativo del display de las unidades. Por ende en el diseño también se tomó en cuenta que para establecer los números en ambas pantallas es necesario conmutar entre ellas, por lo que los valores en los pines estarán cambiando a una velocidad lo suficientemente rápida para que los displays no se apague visiblemente.

Los costos de diseñar un circuito como el anterior físicamente están dados en la siguiente tabla:

Componente	Cantidad	Precio (colones)
Resistencia de 200Ω	9	25
Capacitor de 100pF	1	50
Decodificador BCD a 7 segmentos	1	595
Compuerta lógica NOT	1	825
Microcontrolador PIC12F683	1	2116
Total		3811

Tabla 1: Tabla de costos de los componentes empleados para el circuito.

3. Desarrollo/Análisis de resultados

El programa diseñado para que el bingo tenga las funcionalidades que se solicitaron, requería de un algoritmo sencillo, pero que implementase todas las consideraciones pertinentes para trabajar con un microcontrolador. Lo primero que se realiza es la configuración de los registros dentro de la función principal, que permite establecer como se van a dar el ingreso de los datos, las salidas y como van a operar dichas entradas y salidas. Luego se inicializan las pantallas de ambos displays poniendo valores en cero de las variables que almacenan las unidades y decenas. Esto último fue tomado en consideración en el diseño para determinar que el programa está listo para iniciar.

Una vez que se tienen todas las configuraciones iniciales, se abre un bucle que al inicio toma los valores de decenas y unidades, para llamar a una función creada que pone dichos valores en BCD por medio de cada uno de los GPIOs y conmutar entre las pantallas por medio del buffer. Inicialmente estos valores se establecen en cero, por lo que ambas pantallas muestran este número, pero mientras el microcontrolador se encuentre activo está a la espera de que se presione el botón para poder llamar a la función que genera un número aleatorio por medio de un lsfr, luego este es divido entre unidades y decenas por medio de las divisiones y los módulos y posteriormente cambian el valor inicial de 0 a cada una respectivamente volviendo al inicio del bucle que ahora llama a la función de establecer los pines con dichos valores.

En caso de que se llegue al número sacado de la tómbola por vez número 16, el programa parpadea las pantallas con el número 99 y reinicia el juego por completo, volviendo al estado inicial. El diagrama de flujo del programa se puede apreciar en la figura (9)

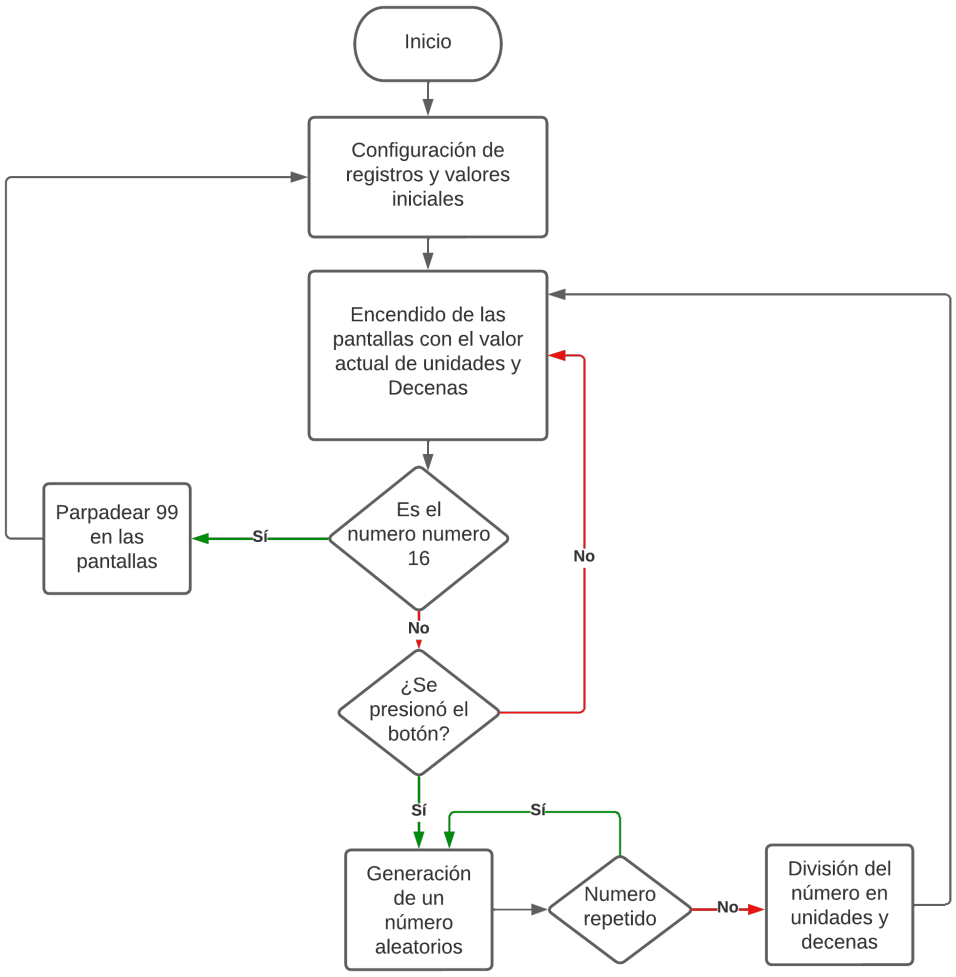


Figura 9: Diagrama de flujo del programa

En las figuras (10), (11), (12), se pueden ver ejemplos de las sacadas de números de las tómbolas, así como el estado inicial del programa, ejemplificando las características descritas anteriormente.

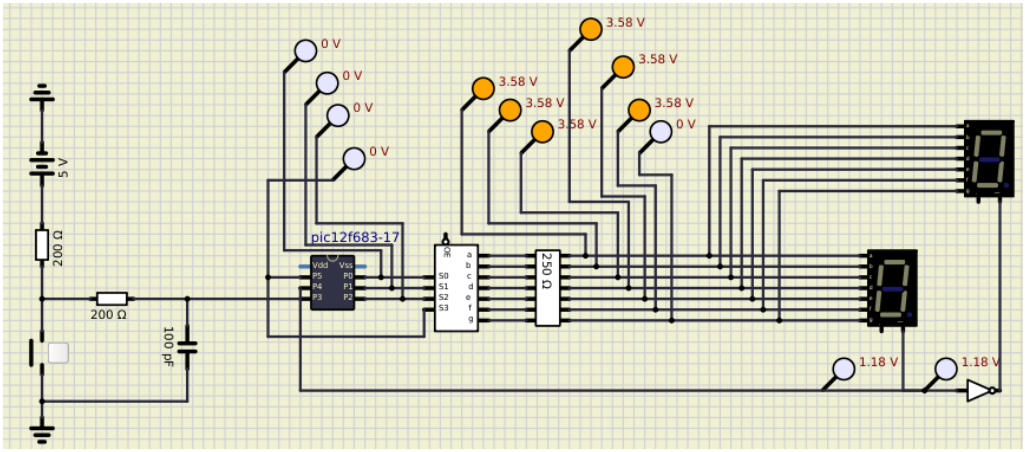


Figura 10: Estado inicial del programa

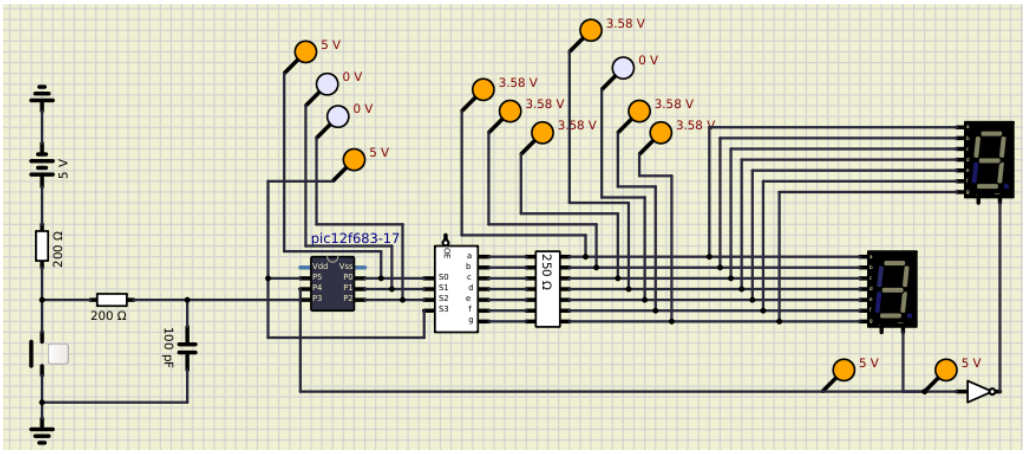


Figura 11: Sacada de la tómbola número uno

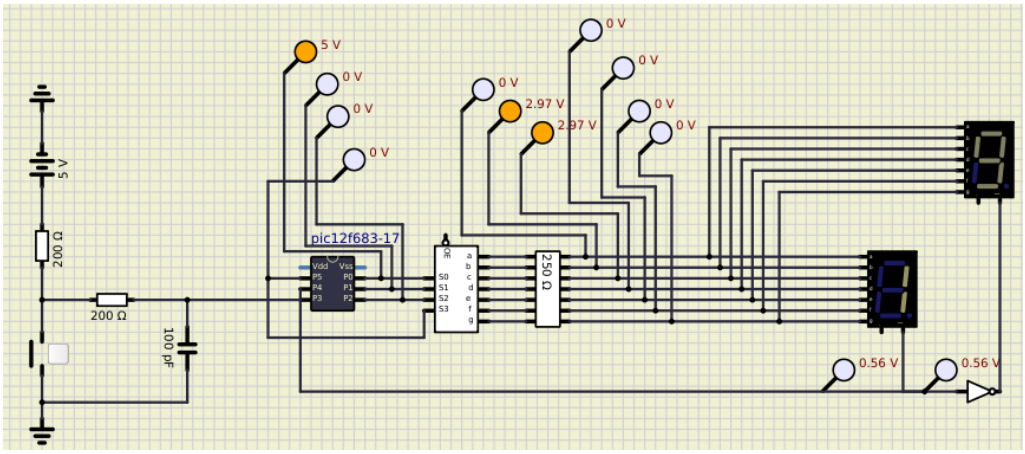


Figura 12: Sacada de la tómbola número dos

Es necesario destacar que por la conmutación que se tiene dentro del programa para alternar entre las pantallas, no es posible capturar el establecimiento de ambos números a la misma vez. En el caso de la figura (10), del estado inicial, ambos número se encuentran en 0, por lo que las 4 salidas para el BCD están en baja, como se puede ver por los valores de tensión, además la captura se dio a un momento exacto de transición entre pantallas por lo que ambas se ven en baja. Al querer formar un cero, únicamente el led del centro debe estar apagado, e igualmente como se muestra la tensión del pin asignado a G, está en 0V.

En la figura (12), el número que se logró capturar de los pines es el nueve, dado en BCD como 1001, el cual debe prender todos los segmentos del display, menos el e. Finalmente, la figura (12), la salida del BCD es 0001 que en decimal es un uno y se refleja en la pantalla de las decenas. Una nota importante es que la salida de los pines tiene a S0 como el bit menos significativo y S3 como el más significativo.

De estos ejemplos se puede concluír que el funcionamiento del programa es correcto en conjunto con el diseño del circuito del mismo.

4. Conclusiones y recomendaciones

- El microcontrolador PIC12F683, a pesar de sus limitaciones, para propósitos específicos es de gran funcionalidad y con buenas prácticas de programación y de diseño se pueden lograr aplicaciones realmente útiles.
- Considerar todas las características del microcontrolador para el diseño del código es vital, puesto que no todas las bibliotecas, ni todas las funciones pueden utilizarse en el mismo.
- El diseño eléctrico del circuito para el microcontrolador es igual de esencial que el diseño del programa, ya que se deben tomar consideraciones para que el equipo tenga un funcionamiento óptimo y no dañar ninguna de las partes del mismo o inclusive el microcontrolador.
- Se recomienda siempre hacer un diseño del programa con pseudo código para asegurar que a la hora de implementar el algoritmo haya una depuración de errores más llevadera.
- Es deseable realizar siempre un análisis eléctrico a la hora de diseñar el circuito, para permitir establecer valores necesario de forma adecuada y poder reflejarlos a valores reales disponibles en el mercado.

5. GIT

El código fuente del presente laboratorio se encuentra disponible en el siguiente enlace: https://github.com/Betelo995/IE-0624_Microcontroladores/tree/main/L1

Bibliografía

1. Microchip Technology Inc., *PIC12F683 8-Pin Flash Based 8-bit CMOS Microcontrollers*, 2004. [Online]. Disponible en: https://ww1.microchip.com/downloads/en/DeviceDoc/41211D.pdf. [Accesado: Mar 24, 2023].

2. Texas Instruments *DM7447A BCD to 7-Segment Decoder/Driver with Open-Collector Outputs Datasheet,*, May 2000. [Online]. Disponible en: https://www.ti.com/lit/ds/symlink/dm7447a.pdf. [Accesado en: Marzo 27, 2023].

3. J. Christoffersen, *Switch Bounce: How to Deal with It, All About Circuits*, Sep. 03, 2015. [Online]. Disponible en: https://www.allaboutcircuits.com/technical-articles/switch-bounce-how-to-deal-with-it/. [Accesado el: Mar. 27, 2023].

6. Apéndices

Apéndice 1: Hoja de datos del microcontrolador

PIC12F683
Data Sheet

8-Pin Flash-Based, 8-Bit CMOS Microcontrollers with nanoWatt Technology

* 8-bit, 8-pin Devices Protected by Microchip's Low Pin Count Patent: U.S. Patent No. 5,847,450. Additional U.S. and foreign patents and applications may be issued or pending.

© 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

Note the following details of the code protection feature on Microchip devices:

- Microchip products meet the specification contained in their particular Microchip Data Sheet.
- Microchip believes that its family of products is one of the most secure families of its kind on the market today, when used in the intended manner and under normal conditions.
- There are dishonest and possibly illegal methods used to breach the code protection feature. All of these methods, to our knowledge, require using the Microchip products in a manner outside the operating specifications contained in Microchip's Data Sheets. Most likely, the person doing so is engaged in theft of intellectual property.
- Microchip is willing to work with the customer who is concerned about the integrity of their code.
- Neither Microchip nor any other semiconductor manufacturer can guarantee the security of their code. Code protection does not mean that we are guaranteeing the product as “unbreakable.”

Code protection is constantly evolving. We at Microchip are committed to continuously improving the code protection features of our products. Attempts to break Microchip’s code protection feature may be a violation of the Digital Millennium Copyright Act. If such acts allow unauthorized access to your software or other copyrighted work, you may have a right to sue for relief under that Act.

Information contained in this publication regarding device applications and the like is intended through suggestion only and may be superseded by updates. It is your responsibility to ensure that your application meets with your specifications. No representation or warranty is given and no liability is assumed by Microchip Technology Incorporated with respect to the accuracy or use of such information, or infringement of patents or other intellectual property rights arising from such use or otherwise. Use of Microchip’s products as critical components in life support systems is not authorized except with express written approval by Microchip. No licenses are conveyed, implicitly or otherwise, under any intellectual property rights.

QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
CERTIFIED BY DNV
ISO/TS 16949:2002

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

PIC12F683

8-Pin Flash-Based, 8-Bit CMOS Microcontrollers with nanoWatt Technology

High-Performance RISC CPU

- Only 35 instructions to learn:
  - All single-cycle instructions except branches
- Operating speed:
  - DC – 20 MHz oscillator/clock input
  - DC – 200 ns instruction cycle
- Interrupt capability
- 8-level deep hardware stack
- Direct, Indirect and Relative Addressing modes

Special Microcontroller Features

- Precision Internal Oscillator:
  - Factory calibrated to ±1%
  - Software selectable frequency range of 8 MHz to 31 kHz
  - Two-speed Start-up mode
  - Crystal fail detect for critical applications
  - Clock mode switching during operation for power savings
- Power-saving Sleep mode
- Wide operating voltage range. (2.0V-5.5V)
- Industrial and Extended temperature range
- Power-on Reset (POR)
- Power-up Timer (PWRT) and Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST)
- Multiplexed Master Clear with pull-up/input pin
- Programmable code protection
- High Endurance Flash/EEPROM cell:
  - 100,000 write Flash endurance
  - 1,000,000 write EEPROM endurance
  - Flash/Data EEPROM Retention: > 40 years

Low-Power Features

- Standby Current:
  - 1 nA @ 2.0V, typical
- Operating Current:
  - 8.5 μA @ 32 kHz, 2.0V, typical
  - 100 μA @ 1 MHz, 2.0V, typical
- Watchdog Timer Current:
  - 1 μA @ 2.0V, typical

Peripheral Features

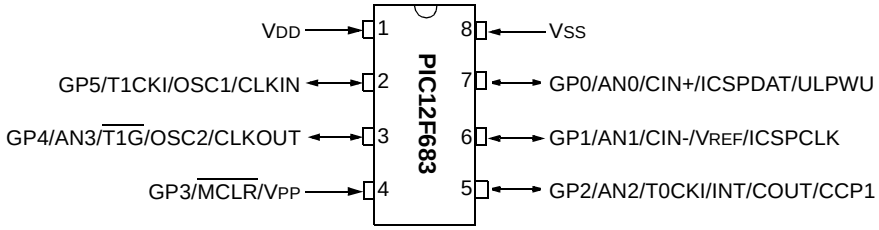
- 6 I/O pins with individual direction control:
  - High current source/sink for direct LED drive
  - Interrupt-on-pin change
  - Individually programmable weak pull-ups
  - Ultra Low-Power Wake-up on GP0
- Analog comparator module with:
  - One analog comparator
  - Programmable on-chip voltage reference (CV_{REF}) module (% of V_{DD})
  - Comparator inputs and output externally accessible
- A/D Converter:
  - 10-bit resolution and 4 channels
- Timer0: 8-bit timer/counter with 8-bit programmable prescaler
- Enhanced Timer1:
  - 16-bit timer/counter with prescaler
  - External Gate Input mode
  - Option to use OSC1 and OSC2 in LP mode as Timer1 oscillator if INTOSC mode selected
- Timer2: 8-bit timer/counter with 8-bit period register, prescaler and postscaler
- Capture, Compare, PWM module:
  - 16-bit Capture, max resolution 12.5 ns
  - Compare, max resolution 200 ns
  - 10-bit PWM, max frequency 20 kHz
- In-Circuit Serial Programming™ (ICSP™) via two pins

Device	Program Memory	Data Memory		I/O	10-bit A/D (ch)	Comparators	Timers 8/16-bit
	Flash (words)	SRAM (bytes)	EEPROM (bytes)				
PIC12F683	2048	128	256	6	4	1	2/1

© 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

Pin Diagram

8-pin PDIP, SOIC, DFN-S



 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

Table of Contents

TO OUR VALUED CUSTOMERS

It is our intention to provide our valued customers with the best documentation possible to ensure successful use of your Microchip products. To this end, we will continue to improve our publications to better suit your needs. Our publications will be refined and enhanced as new volumes and updates are introduced.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this publication, please contact the Marketing Communications Department via E-mail at **docerrors@mail.microchip.com** or fax the **Reader Response Form** in the back of this data sheet to (480) 792-4150. We welcome your feedback.

Most Current Data Sheet

To obtain the most up-to-date version of this data sheet, please register at our Worldwide Web site at:

http://www.microchip.com

You can determine the version of a data sheet by examining its literature number found on the bottom outside corner of any page. The last character of the literature number is the version number, (e.g., DS30000A is version A of document DS30000).

Errata

An errata sheet, describing minor operational differences from the data sheet and recommended workarounds, may exist for current devices. As device/documentation issues become known to us, we will publish an errata sheet. The errata will specify the revision of silicon and revision of document to which it applies.

To determine if an errata sheet exists for a particular device, please check with one of the following:

- Microchip's Worldwide Web site; http://www.microchip.com
- Your local Microchip sales office (see last page)
- The Microchip Corporate Literature Center; U.S. FAX: (480) 792-7277

When contacting a sales office or the literature center, please specify which device, revision of silicon and data sheet (include literature number) you are using.

Customer Notification System

Register on our web site at **www.microchip.com/cn** to receive the most current information on all of our products.

NOTES:

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

1.0 DEVICE OVERVIEW

This document contains device specific information for the PIC12F683. Additional information may be found in the "*PICmicro® Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual*" (DS33023), which may be obtained from your local Microchip Sales Representative or downloaded from the Microchip web site. The reference manual should be considered a complementary document to this data sheet and is highly recommended reading for a better understanding of the device architecture and operation of the peripheral modules.

The PIC12F683 is covered by this data sheet. It is available in 8-pin PDIP, SOIC and DFN-S packages. Figure 1-1 shows a block diagram of the PIC12F683 device. Table 1-1 shows the pinout description.

FIGURE 1-1: PIC12F683 BLOCK DIAGRAM

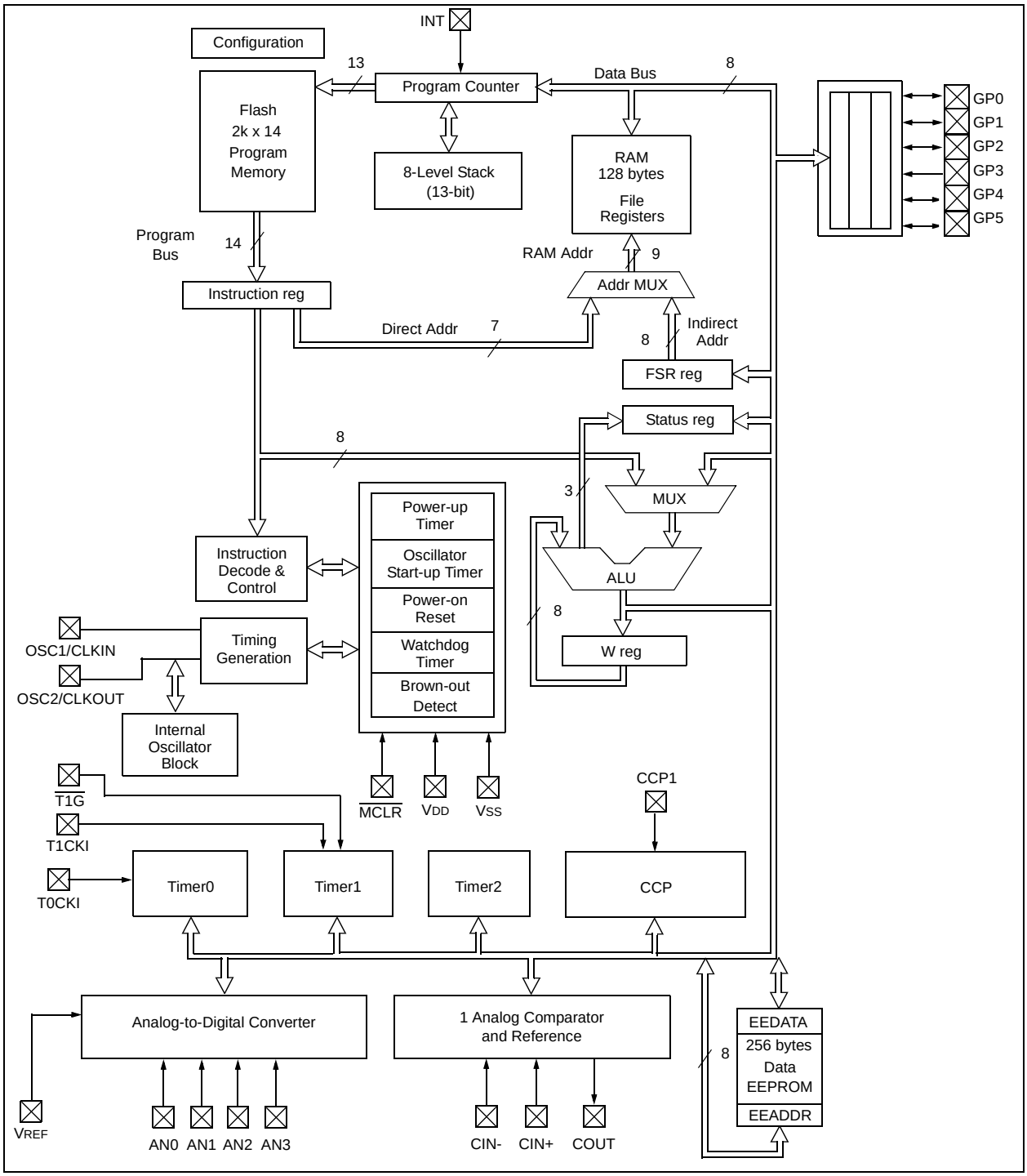


TABLE 1-1: PIC12F683 PINOUT DESCRIPTION

Name	Function	Input Type	Output Type	Description
VDD	VDD	Power	—	Positive supply
GP5/T1CKI/OSC1/CLKIN	GP5	TTL	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on-change
	T1CKI	ST	—	Timer1 clock
	OSC1	XTAL	—	Crystal/Resonator
	CLKIN	ST	—	External clock input/RC oscillator connection
GP4/AN3/$\overline{T1G}$/OSC2/CLKOUT	GP4	TTL	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on-change
	AN3	AN	—	A/D Channel 3 input
	$\overline{T1G}$	ST	—	Timer1 gate
	OSC2	—	XTAL	Crystal/Resonator
	CLKOUT	—	CMOS	FOSC/4 output
GP3/$\overline{MCLR}$/VPP	GP3	TTL	—	GPIO input with interrupt-on-change
	$\overline{MCLR}$	ST	—	Master Clear w/internal pull-up
	VPP	HV	—	Programming voltage
GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT/CCP1	GP2	ST	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on-change
	AN2	AN	—	A/D Channel 2 input
	T0CKI	ST	—	Timer0 clock input
	INT	ST	—	External Interrupt
	COUT	—	CMOS	Comparator 1 output
	CCP1	ST	CMOS	Capture input/Compare output/PWM output
GP1/AN1/CIN-/VREF/ICSPCLK	GP1	TTL	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on-change
	AN1	AN	—	A/D Channel 1 input
	CIN-	AN	—	Comparator 1 input
	VREF	AN	—	External Voltage Reference for A/D
	ICSPCLK	ST	—	Serial Programming Clock
GP0/AN0/CIN+/ICSPDAT/ULPWU	GP0	TTL	CMOS	GPIO I/O w/programmable pull-up and interrupt-on-change
	AN0	AN	—	A/D Channel 0 input
	CIN+	AN	—	Comparator 1 input
	ICSPDAT	ST	CMOS	Serial Programming Data I/O
	ULPWU	AN	—	Ultra Low-power Wake-up input
VSS	VSS	Power	—	Ground reference

Legend: AN = Analog input or output; CMOS = CMOS compatible input or output; TTL = TTL compatible input; ST = Schmitt Trigger input with CMOS levels; HV = High Voltage; XTAL = Crystal

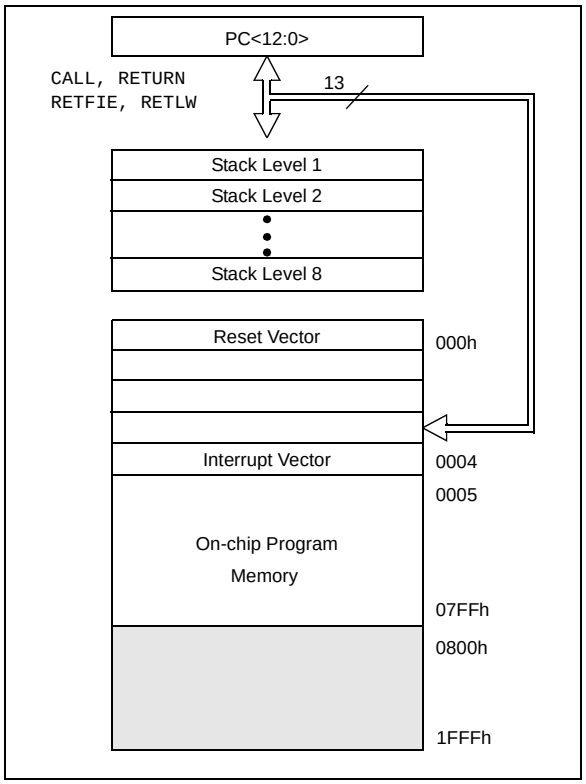
 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

2.0 MEMORY ORGANIZATION

2.1 Program Memory Organization

The PIC12F683 has a 13-bit program counter capable of addressing an 8k x 14 program memory space. Only the first 2k x 14 (0000h-07FFh) for the PIC12F683 is physically implemented. Accessing a location above these boundaries will cause a wrap around within the first 2k x 14 space. The Reset vector is at 0000h and the interrupt vector is at 0004h (see Figure 2-1).

FIGURE 2-1: PROGRAM MEMORY MAP AND STACK FOR THE PIC12F683



2.2 Data Memory Organization

The data memory (see Figure 2-2) is partitioned into two banks, which contain the General Purpose Registers (GPR) and the Special Function Registers (SFR). The Special Function Registers are located in the first 32 locations of each bank. Register locations 20h-7Fh in Bank 0 and A0h-BFh in Bank 1 are general purpose registers, implemented as static RAM. Register locations F0h-FFh in Bank 1 point to addresses 70h-7Fh in Bank 0. All other RAM is unimplemented and returns '0' when read. RP0 (Status<5>) is the bank select bit.

- RP0 = 0: Bank 0 is selected
- RP0 = 1: Bank 1 is selected

Note:	The IRP and RP1 bits (Status<7:6>) are reserved and should always be maintained as '0's.

2.2.1 GENERAL PURPOSE REGISTER FILE

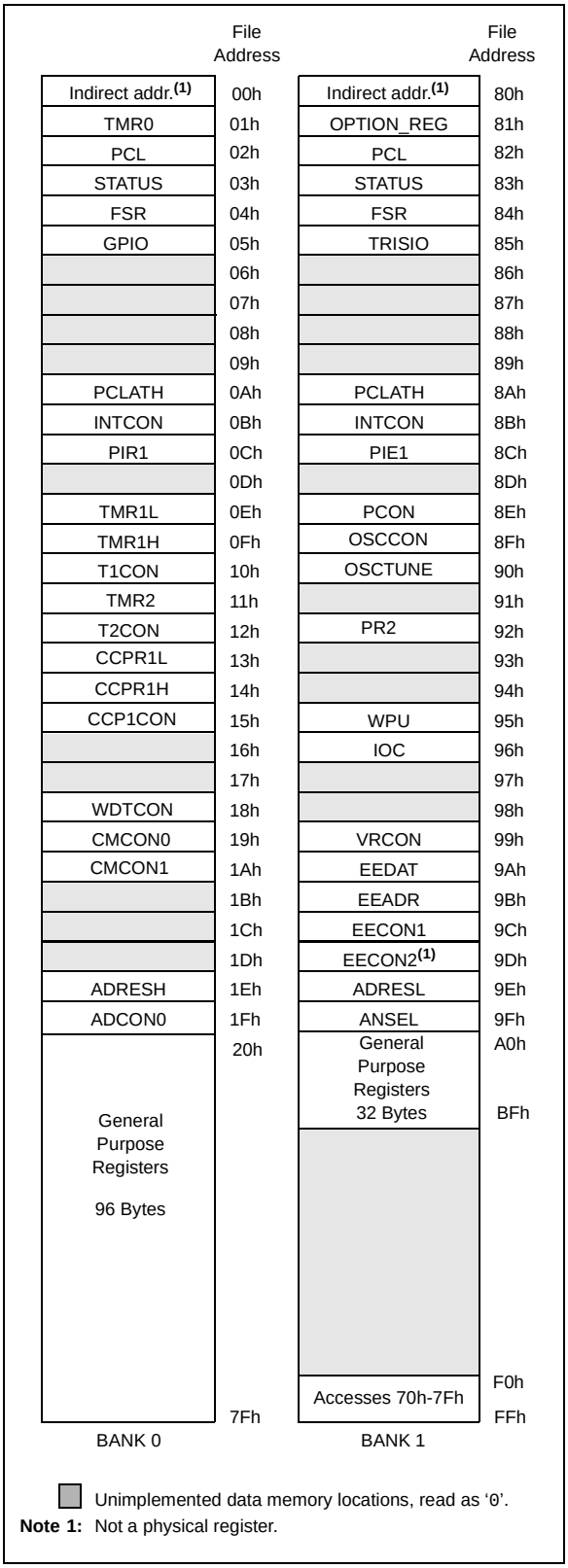
The register file is organized as 128 x 8 in the PIC12F683. Each register is accessed, either directly or indirectly, through the File Select Register FSR (see **Section 2.4 "Indirect Addressing, INDF and FSR Registers"**).

2.2.2 SPECIAL FUNCTION REGISTERS

The Special Function Registers are registers used by the CPU and peripheral functions for controlling the desired operation of the device (see Table 2-1). These registers are static RAM.

The special registers can be classified into two sets: core and peripheral. The Special Function Registers associated with the “core” are described in this section. Those related to the operation of the peripheral features are described in the section of that peripheral feature.

FIGURE 2-2: DATA MEMORY MAP OF THE PIC12F683



Unimplemented data memory locations, read as ‘0’.

Note 1: Not a physical register.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

TABLE 2-1: PIC12F683 SPECIAL REGISTERS SUMMARY BANK 0

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Page
Bank 0											
00h	INDF	Addressing this location uses contents of FSR to address data memory (not a physical register)								xxxx xxxx	17, 83
01h	TMR0	Timer0 Module's Register								xxxx xxxx	39, 83
02h	PCL	Program Counter's (PC) Least Significant Byte								0000 0000	17, 83
03h	STATUS	IRP(1)	RP1(1)	RP0	$\overline{TO}$	PD	Z	DC	C	0001 1xxx	11, 83
04h	FSR	Indirect Data Memory Address Pointer								xxxx xxxx	17, 83
05h	GPIO	—	—	GP5	GP4	GP3	GP2	GP1	GP0	--xx xxxx	31, 83
06h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
07h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
08h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
09h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
0Ah	PCLATH	—	—	—	Write Buffer for upper 5 bits of Program Counter					---0 0000	17, 83
0Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	13, 83
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	15, 83
0Dh	—	Unimplemented								—	—
0Eh	TMR1L	Holding Register for the Least Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1								xxxx xxxx	41, 83
0Fh	TMR1H	Holding Register for the Most Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1								xxxx xxxx	41, 83
10h	T1CON	T1GINV	TMR1GE	T1CKPS1	T1CKPS0	T1OSCEN	$\overline{T1SYNC}$	TMR1CS	TMR1ON	0000 0000	43, 83
11h	TMR2	Timer2 Module Register								0000 0000	45, 83
12h	T2CON	—	TOUTPS3	TOUTPS2	TOUTPS1	TOUTPS0	TMR2ON	T2CKPS1	T2CKPS0	-000 0000	45, 83
13h	CCPR1L	Capture/Compare/PWM Register 1 Low Byte								xxxx xxxx	70, 83
14h	CCPR1H	Capture/Compare/PWM Register 1 High Byte								xxxx xxxx	70, 83
15h	CCP1CON	—	—	DC1B1	DC1B0	CCP1M3	CCP1M2	CCP1M1	CCP1M0	--00 0000	69, 83
16h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
17h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
18h	WDTCON	—	—	—	WDTPS3	WDTPS2	WDTPS1	WDTPS0	SWDTEN	---0 1000	90, 83
19h	CMCON0	—	COUT	—	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0	-0-0 0000	47, 83
1Ah	CMCON1	—	—	—	—	—	—	T1GSS	CMSYNC	---- --10	50, 83
1Bh	—	Unimplemented								—	—
1Ch	—	Unimplemented								—	—
1Dh	—	Unimplemented								—	—
1Eh	ADRESH	Most Significant 8 bits of the left shifted A/D result or 2 bits of right shifted result								xxxx xxxx	57,83
1Fh	ADCON0	ADFM	VCFG	—	—	CHS1	CHS0	GO/$\overline{DONE}$	ADON	00-- 0000	58,83

Legend: — = unimplemented locations read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown, q = value depends on condition, shaded = unimplemented

Note 1: IRP and RP1 bits are reserved, always maintain these bits clear.

TABLE 2-2: PIC12F683 SPECIAL FUNCTION REGISTERS SUMMARY BANK 1

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Page
Bank 1											
80h	INDF	Addressing this location uses contents of FSR to address data memory (not a physical register)								xxxx xxxx	17, 83
81h	OPTION_REG	$\overline{GPPU}$	INTEDG	T0CS	T0SE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0	1111 1111	12, 83
82h	PCL	Program Counter's (PC) Least Significant Byte								0000 0000	17, 83
83h	STATUS	IRP(1)	RP1(1)	RP0	$\overline{TO}$	PD	Z	DC	C	0001 1xxx	11, 83
84h	FSR	Indirect Data Memory Address Pointer								xxxx xxxx	17, 83
85h	TRISIO	—	—	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	--11 1111	32, 83
86h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
87h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
88h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
89h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
8Ah	PCLATH	—	—	—	Write Buffer for upper 5 bits of Program Counter					---0 0000	17, 83
8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	13, 83
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	14, 83
8Dh	—	Unimplemented								—	—
8Eh	PCON	—	—	ULPWUE	SBODEN	—	—	$\overline{POR}$	$\overline{BOD}$	--01 --qq	16, 83
8Fh	OSCCON	—	IRCF2	IRCF1	IRCF0	OSTS(2)	HTS	LTS	SCS	-110 x000	28, 83
90h	OSCTUNE	—	—	—	TUN4	TUN3	TUN2	TUN1	TUN0	---0 0000	23, 83
91h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
92h	PR2	Timer2 Module Period Register								1111 1111	45, 83
93h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
94h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
95h	WPU(3)	—	—	WPU5	WPU4	—	WPU2	WPU1	WPU0	--11 -111	32, 83
96h	IOC	—	—	IOC5	IOC4	IOC3	IOC2	IOC1	IOC0	--00 0000	33, 83
97h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
98h	—	Unimplemented								—	—
99h	VRCON	VREN	—	VRR	—	VR3	VR2	VR1	VR0	0-0- 0000	53, 83
9Ah	EEDAT	EEDAT7	EEDAT6	EEDAT5	EEDAT4	EEDAT3	EEDAT2	EEDAT1	EEDAT0	0000 0000	65, 83
9Bh	EEADR	EEADR7	EEADR6	EEADR5	EEADR4	EEADR3	EEADR2	EEADR1	EEADR0	0000 0000	65, 83
9Ch	EECON1	—	—	—	—	WRERR	WREN	WR	RD	---- x000	66, 84
9Dh	EECON2	EEPROM Control Register 2 (not a physical register)								---- ----	66, 84
9Eh	ADRESL	Least Significant 2 bits of the left shifted result or 8 bits of the right shifted result								xxxx xxxx	57, 84
9Fh	ANSEL	—	ADCS2	ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0	-000 1111	59, 84

Legend: — = unimplemented locations read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown, q = value depends on condition, shaded = unimplemented

Note 1: IRP and RP1 bits are reserved, always maintain these bits clear.

2: OSCCON<OSTS> bit reset to '0' with Dual Speed Start-up and LP, HS or XT selected as the oscillator.

3: GP3 pull-up is enabled when MCLRE is '1' in the Configuration Word register.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

2.2.2.1 Status Register

The Status register, shown in Register 2-1, contains:

- Arithmetic status of the ALU
- Reset status
- Bank select bits for data memory (SRAM)

The Status register can be the destination for any instruction, like any other register. If the Status register is the destination for an instruction that affects the Z, DC or C bits, then the write to these three bits is disabled. These bits are set or cleared according to the device logic. Furthermore, the $\overline{TO}$ and PD bits are not writable. Therefore, the result of an instruction with the Status register as destination may be different than intended.

For example, `CLRF STATUS`, will clear the upper three bits and set the Z bit. This leaves the Status register as `000u u1uu` (where u = unchanged).

It is recommended, therefore, that only `BCF`, `BSF`, `SWAPF` and `MOVWF` instructions are used to alter the Status register, because these instructions do not affect any Status bits. For other instructions not affecting any Status bits, see the "Instruction Set Summary".

Note 1: Bits IRP and RP1 (Status<7:6>) are not used by the PIC12F683 and should be maintained as clear. Use of these bits is not recommended, since this may affect upward compatibility with future products.

2: The C and DC bits operate as a $\overline{Borrow}$ and $\overline{Digit\ Borrow}$ out bit, respectively, in subtraction. See the `SUBLW` and `SUBWF` instructions for examples.

REGISTER 2-1: STATUS – STATUS REGISTER (ADDRESS: 03h OR 83h)

Reserved	Reserved	R/W-0	R-1	R-1	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x
IRP	RP1	RP0	$\overline{TO}$	PD	Z	DC	C
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **IRP:** This bit is reserved and should be maintained as '0'

bit 6 **RP1:** This bit is reserved and should be maintained as '0'

bit 5 **RP0:** Register Bank Select bit (used for direct addressing)
1 = Bank 1 (80h–FFh)
0 = Bank 0 (00h–7Fh)

bit 4 **$\overline{TO}$:** Time-out bit
1 = After power-up, `CLRWDT` instruction or `SLEEP` instruction
0 = A WDT time-out occurred

bit 3 **PD:** Power-down bit
1 = After power-up or by the `CLRWDT` instruction
0 = By execution of the `SLEEP` instruction

bit 2 **Z:** Zero bit
1 = The result of an arithmetic or logic operation is zero
0 = The result of an arithmetic or logic operation is not zero

bit 1 **DC**: Digit carry/$\overline{borrow}$ bit (`ADDWF`, `ADDLW`, `SUBLW`, `SUBWF` instructions)
For $\overline{borrow}$, the polarity is reversed.
1 = A carry-out from the 4th low-order bit of the result occurred
0 = No carry-out from the 4th low-order bit of the result

bit 0 **C**: Carry/$\overline{borrow}$ bit (`ADDWF`, `ADDLW`, `SUBLW`, `SUBWF` instructions)
1 = A carry-out from the Most Significant bit of the result occurred
0 = No carry-out from the Most Significant bit of the result occurred

Note 1: For $\overline{borrow}$, the polarity is reversed. A subtraction is executed by adding the two's complement of the second operand. For rotate (`RRF`, `RLF`) instructions, this bit is loaded with either the high or low-order bit of the source register.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

2.2.2.2 Option Register

The Option register is a readable and writable register, which contains various control bits to configure:

- TMR0/WDT prescaler
- External GP2/INT interrupt
- TMR0
- Weak pull-ups on GPIO

Note: To achieve a 1:1 prescaler assignment for TMR0, assign the prescaler to the WDT by setting PSA bit to '1' (Option<3>). See **Section 5.4 "Prescaler"**.

REGISTER 2-2: OPTION_REG – OPTION REGISTER (ADDRESS: 81h)

R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
$\overline{\text{GPPU}}$	INTEDG	T0CS	T0SE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **$\overline{\text{GPPU}}$:** GPIO Pull-up Enable bit
1 = GPIO pull-ups are disabled
0 = GPIO pull-ups are enabled by individual port latch values in WPU register

bit 6 **INTEDG:** Interrupt Edge Select bit
1 = Interrupt on rising edge of GP2/INT pin
0 = Interrupt on falling edge of GP2/INT pin

bit 5 **T0CS:** TMR0 Clock Source Select bit
1 = Transition on GP2/T0CKI pin
0 = Internal instruction cycle clock (CLKOUT)

bit 4 **T0SE:** TMR0 Source Edge Select bit
1 = Increment on high-to-low transition on GP2/T0CKI pin
0 = Increment on low-to-high transition on GP2/T0CKI pin

bit 3 **PSA:** Prescaler Assignment bit
1 = Prescaler is assigned to the WDT
0 = Prescaler is assigned to the Timer0 module

bit 2-0 **PS<2:0>:** Prescaler Rate Select bits

Bit Value	TMR0 Rate	WDT Rate(1)
000	1 : 2	1 : 1
001	1 : 4	1 : 2
010	1 : 8	1 : 4
011	1 : 16	1 : 8
100	1 : 32	1 : 16
101	1 : 64	1 : 32
110	1 : 128	1 : 64
111	1 : 256	1 : 128

Note 1: A dedicated 16-bit WDT postscaler is available for the PIC12F683. See **Section 12.6 "Watchdog Timer (WDT)"** for more information.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

2.2.2.3 INTCON Register

The INTCON register is a readable and writable register, which contains the various enable and flag bits for TMR0 register overflow, GPIO change and external GP2/INT pin interrupts.

Note:	Interrupt flag bits are set when an interrupt condition occurs, regardless of the state of its corresponding enable bit or the global enable bit, GIE (INTCON<7>). User software should ensure the appropriate interrupt flag bits are clear prior to enabling an interrupt.

REGISTER 2-3: INTCON – INTERRUPT CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 0Bh OR 8Bh)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **GIE:** Global Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Enables all unmasked interrupts
0 = Disables all interrupts

bit 6 **PEIE:** Peripheral Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Enables all unmasked peripheral interrupts
0 = Disables all peripheral interrupts

bit 5 **T0IE:** TMR0 Overflow Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Enables the TMR0 interrupt
0 = Disables the TMR0 interrupt

bit 4 **INTE:** GP2/INT External Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Enables the GP2/INT external interrupt
0 = Disables the GP2/INT external interrupt

bit 3 **GPIE:** GPIO Change Interrupt Enable bit**(1)**
1 = Enables the GPIO change interrupt
0 = Disables the GPIO change interrupt

bit 2 **T0IF:** TMR0 Overflow Interrupt Flag bit**(2)**
1 = TMR0 register has overflowed (must be cleared in software)
0 = TMR0 register did not overflow

bit 1 **INTF:** GP2/INT External Interrupt Flag bit
1 = The GP2/INT external interrupt occurred (must be cleared in software)
0 = The GP2/INT external interrupt did not occur

bit 0 **GPIF:** GPIO Change Interrupt Flag bit
1 = When at least one of the GPIO<5:0> pins changed state (must be cleared in software)
0 = None of the GPIO<5:0> pins have changed state

Note 1: IOC register must also be enabled.

2: T0IF bit is set when Timer0 rolls over. Timer0 is unchanged on Reset and should be initialized before clearing T0IF bit.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

2.2.2.4 PIE1 Register

The PIE1 register contains the interrupt enable bits, as shown in Register 2-4.

Note: Bit PEIE (INTCON<6>) must be set to enable any peripheral interrupt.

REGISTER 2-4: PIE1 – PERIPHERAL INTERRUPT ENABLE REGISTER 1 (ADDRESS: 8Ch)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **EEIE:** EE Write Complete Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Enables the EE write complete interrupt
0 = Disables the EE write complete interrupt

bit 6 **ADIE:** A/D Converter Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Enables the A/D converter interrupt
0 = Disables the A/D converter interrupt

bit 5 **CCP1IE:** CCP1 Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Enables the CCP1 interrupt
0 = Disables the CCP1 interrupt

bit 4 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 3 **CMIE:** Comparator Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Enables the Comparator 1 interrupt
0 = Disables the Comparator 1 interrupt

bit 2 **OSFIE:** Oscillator Fail Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Enables the oscillator fail interrupt
0 = disables the oscillator fail interrupt

bit 1 **TMR2IE:** Timer 2 to PR2 Match Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Enables the Timer 2 to PR2 match interrupt
0 = Disables the Timer 2 to PR2 match interrupt

bit 0 **TMR1IE:** Timer 1 Overflow Interrupt Enable bit
1 = Enables the Timer 1 overflow interrupt
0 = Disables the Timer 1 overflow interrupt

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

2.2.2.5 PIR1 Register

The PIR1 register contains the interrupt flag bits, as shown in Register 2-5.

Note:	Interrupt flag bits are set when an interrupt condition occurs, regardless of the state of its corresponding enable bit or the global enable bit, GIE (INTCON<7>). User software should ensure the appropriate interrupt flag bits are clear prior to enabling an interrupt.

REGISTER 2-5: PIR1 – PERIPHERAL INTERRUPT REQUEST REGISTER 1 (ADDRESS: 0Ch)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **EEIF**: EEPROM Write Operation Interrupt Flag bit
1 = The write operation completed (must be cleared in software)
0 = The write operation has not completed or has not been started

bit 6 **ADIF**: A/D Interrupt Flag bit
1 = A/D conversion complete
0 = A/D conversion has not completed or has not been started

bit 5 **CCP1IF:** CCP1 Interrupt Flag bit
Capture mode:
1 = A TMR1 register capture occurred (must be cleared in software)
0 = No TMR1 register capture occurred
Compare mode:
1 = A TMR1 register compare match occurred (must be cleared in software)
0 = No TMR1 register compare match occurred
PWM mode:
Unused in this mode.

bit 4 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 3 **CMIF**: Comparator Interrupt Flag bit
1 = Comparator 1 output has changed (must be cleared in software)
0 = Comparator 1 output has not changed

bit 2 **OSFIF**: Oscillator Fail Interrupt Flag bit
1 = System oscillator failed, clock input has changed to INTOSC (must be cleared in software)
0 = System clock operating

bit 1 **TMR2IF**: Timer 2 to PR2 Match Interrupt Flag bit
1 = Timer 2 to PR2 match occurred (must be cleared in software)
0 = Timer 2 to PR2 match has not occurred

bit 0 **TMR1IF**: Timer 1 Overflow Interrupt Flag bit
1 = Timer 1 register overflowed (must be cleared in software)
0 = Timer 1 has not overflowed

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

2.2.2.6 PCON Register

The Power Control (PCON) register contains flag bits (see Table 12-2) to differentiate between a:

- Power-on Reset ($\overline{POR}$)
- Brown-out Detect ($\overline{BOD}$)
- Watchdog Timer Reset (WDT)
- External $\overline{MCLR}$ Reset

The PCON register also controls the Ultra Low-Power Wake-up and software enable of the $\overline{BOD}$.

The PCON register bits are shown in Register 2-6.

REGISTER 2-6: PCON – POWER CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 8Eh)

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-x
—	—	ULPWUE	SBODEN	—	—	$\overline{POR}$	$\overline{BOD}$
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5 **ULPWUE**: Ultra Low-Power Wake-up Enable bit
1 = Ultra Low-Power Wake-up enabled
0 = Ultra Low-Power Wake-up disabled

bit 4 **SBODEN**: Software BOD Enable bit**(1)**
1 = BOD enabled
0 = BOD disabled

bit 3-2 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 1 **$\overline{POR}$:** Power-on Reset Status bit
1 = No Power-on Reset occurred
0 = A Power-on Reset occurred (must be set in software after a Power-on Reset occurs)

bit 0 **$\overline{BOD}$:** Brown-out Detect Status bit
1 = No Brown-out Detect occurred
0 = A Brown-out Detect occurred (must be set in software after a Brown-out Detect occurs)

Note 1: BODEN<1:0> = 01 in the Configuration Word register for this bit to control the BOD.

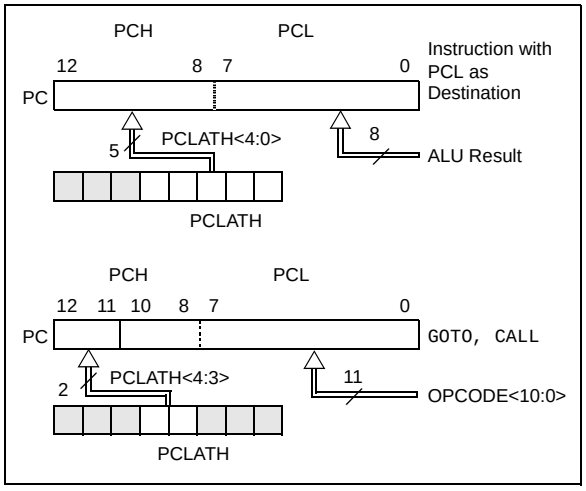
Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

2.3 PCL and PCLATH

The Program Counter (PC) is 13 bits wide. The low byte comes from the PCL register, which is a readable and writable register. The high byte (PC<12:8>) is not directly readable or writable and comes from PCLATH. On any Reset, the PC is cleared. Figure 2-3 shows the two situations for the loading of the PC. The upper example in Figure 2-3 shows how the PC is loaded on a write to PCL (PCLATH<4:0> → PCH). The lower example in Figure 2-3 shows how the PC is loaded during a CALL or GOTO instruction (PCLATH<4:3> → PCH).

FIGURE 2-3: LOADING OF PC IN DIFFERENT SITUATIONS



2.3.1 COMPUTED GOTO

A computed GOTO is accomplished by adding an offset to the program counter (ADDWF PCL). When performing a table read using a computed GOTO method, care should be exercised if the table location crosses a PCL memory boundary (each 256-byte block). Refer to the Application Note *AN556, "Implementing a Table Read"* (DS00556).

2.3.2 STACK

The PIC12F683 family has an 8-level x 13-bit wide hardware stack (see Figure 2-1). The stack space is not part of either program or data space and the stack pointer is not readable or writable. The PC is PUSHed onto the stack when a CALL instruction is executed or an interrupt causes a branch. The stack is POPed in the event of a RETURN, RETLW or a RETFIE instruction execution. PCLATH is not affected by a PUSH or POP operation.

The stack operates as a circular buffer. This means that after the stack has been PUSHed eight times, the ninth push overwrites the value that was stored from the first push. The tenth push overwrites the second push (and so on).

Note 1: There are no Status bits to indicate stack overflow or stack underflow conditions.

2: There are no instructions/mnemonics called PUSH or POP. These are actions that occur from the execution of the CALL, RETURN, RETLW and RETFIE instructions or the vectoring to an interrupt address.

2.4 Indirect Addressing, INDF and FSR Registers

The INDF register is not a physical register. Addressing the INDF register will cause indirect addressing.

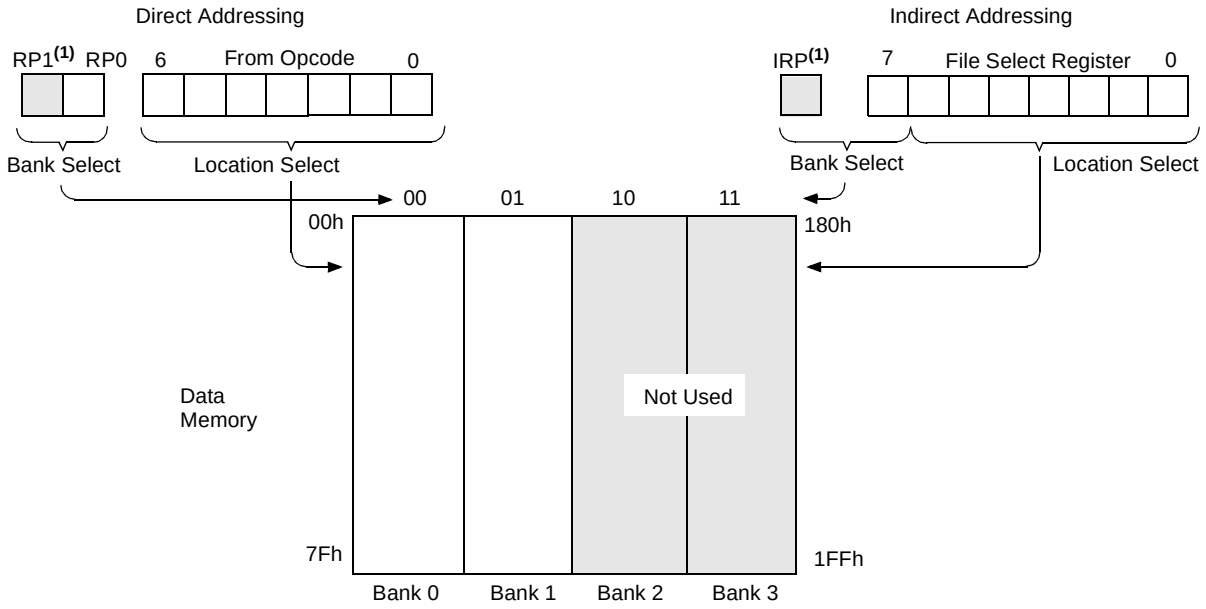
Indirect addressing is possible by using the INDF register. Any instruction using the INDF register actually accesses data pointed to by the File Select Register (FSR). Reading INDF itself indirectly will produce 00h. Writing to the INDF register indirectly results in a no operation (although Status bits may be affected). An effective 9-bit address is obtained by concatenating the 8-bit FSR register and the IRP bit (Status<7>), as shown in Figure 2-4.

A simple program to clear RAM location 20h-2Fh using indirect addressing is shown in Example 2-1.

EXAMPLE 2-1: INDIRECT ADDRESSING

```
        MOVLW   0x20    ;initialize pointer
        MOVWF   FSR     ;to RAM
NEXT    CLRF    INDF    ;clear INDF register
        INCF    FSR     ;inc pointer
        BTFSS   FSR,4   ;all done?
        GOTO    NEXT    ;no clear next
CONTINUE                ;yes continue
```

FIGURE 2-4: DIRECT/INDIRECT ADDRESSING PIC12F683



For memory map detail, see Figure 2-2.

Note 1: The RP1 and IRP bits are reserved; always maintain these bits clear.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

3.0 CLOCK SOURCES

3.1 Overview

The PIC12F683 has a wide variety of clock sources and selection features to allow it to be used in a wide range of applications while maximizing performance and minimizing power consumption. Figure 3-1 illustrates a block diagram of the PIC12F683 clock sources.

Clock sources can be configured from external oscillators, quartz crystal resonators, ceramic resonators and Resistor-Capacitor (RC) circuits. In addition, the system clock source can be configured from one of two internal oscillators, with a choice of speeds selectable via software. Additional clock features include:

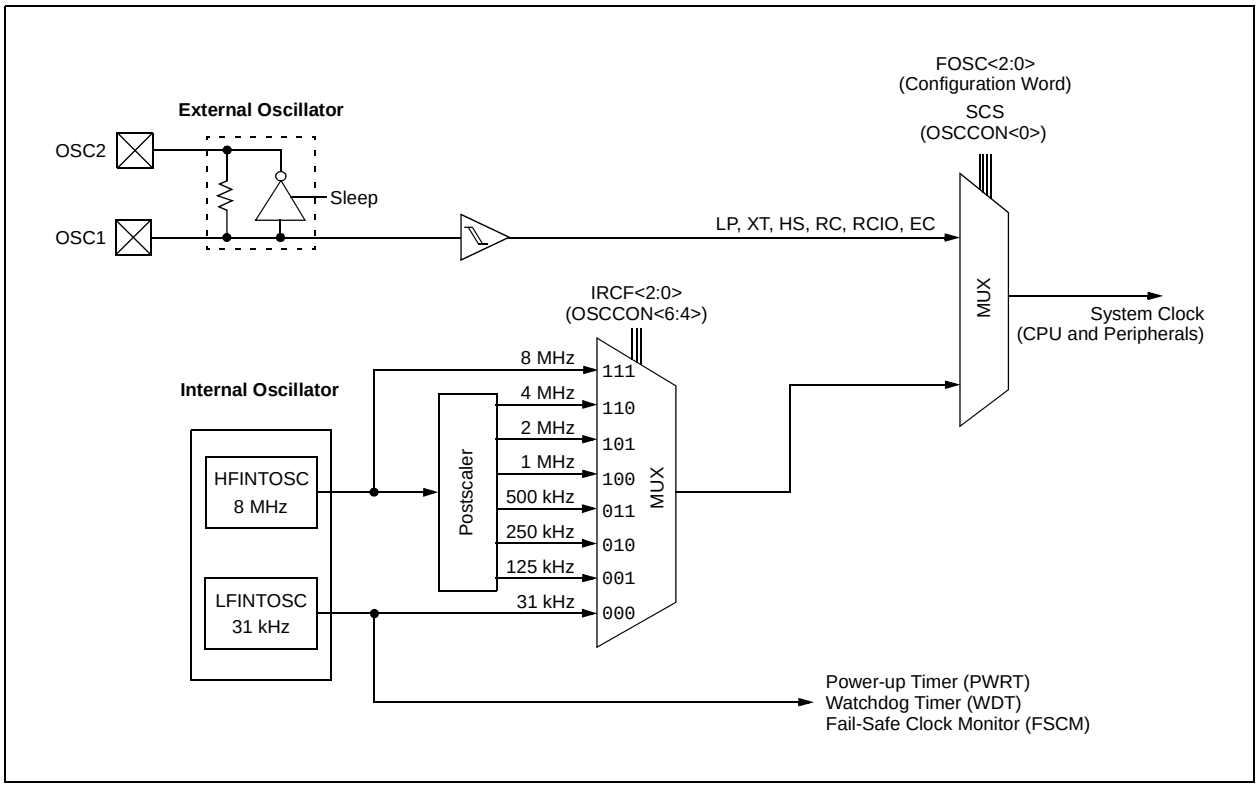
- Selectable system clock source between external or internal via software.
- Two-Speed Clock Start-up mode, which minimizes latency between external oscillator start-up and code execution.
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM) designed to detect a failure of the external clock source (LP, XT, HS, EC or RC modes) and switch to the internal oscillator.

The PIC12F683 can be configured in one of eight clock modes.

1. EC – External clock with I/O on GP4.
2. LP – Low gain crystal or Ceramic Resonator Oscillator mode.
3. XT – Medium gain crystal or Ceramic Resonator Oscillator mode.
4. HS – High gain crystal or Ceramic Resonator mode.
5. RC – External Resistor-Capacitor (RC) with FOSC/4 output on GP4
6. RCIO – External Resistor-Capacitor with I/O on GP4.
7. INTRC – Internal oscillator with FOSC/4 output on GP4 and I/O on GP5.
8. INTRCIO – Internal oscillator with I/O on GP4 and GP5.

Clock source modes are configured by the FOSC<2:0> bits in the Configuration Word register (see **Section 12.0 "Special Features of the CPU"**). The internal clock can be generated by two oscillators. The HFINTOSC is a high-frequency calibrated oscillator. The LFINTOSC is a low-frequency uncalibrated oscillator.

FIGURE 3-1: PIC12F683 CLOCK SOURCE BLOCK DIAGRAM



3.2 Clock Source Modes

Clock source modes can be classified as external or internal.

- External clock modes rely on external circuitry for the clock source. Examples are oscillator modules (EC mode), quartz crystal resonators or ceramic resonators (LP, XT and HS modes) and Resistor-Capacitor (RC mode) circuits.
- Internal clock sources are contained internally within the PIC12F683. The PIC12F683 has two internal oscillators: the 8 MHz High-Frequency Internal Oscillator (HFINTOSC) and 31 kHz Low-Frequency Internal Oscillator (LFINTOSC).

The system clock can be selected between external or internal clock sources via the System Clock Selection (SCS) bit (see **Section 3.5 "Clock Switching"**).

3.3 External Clock Modes

3.3.1 OSCILLATOR START-UP TIMER (OST)

If the PIC12F683 is configured for LP, XT or HS modes, the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) counts 1024 oscillations from the OSC1 pin, following a Power-on Reset (POR) and the Power-up Timer (PWRT) has expired (if configured), or a wake-up from Sleep. During this time, the program counter does not increment and program execution is suspended. The OST ensures that the oscillator circuit, using a quartz crystal resonator or ceramic resonator, has started and is providing a stable system clock to the PIC12F683. When switching between clock sources a delay is required to allow the new clock to stabilize. These oscillator delays are shown in Table 3-1.

In order to minimize latency between external oscillator start-up and code execution, the Two-Speed Clock Start-up mode can be selected (see **Section 3.6 "Two-Speed Clock Start-up Mode"**).

TABLE 3-1: OSCILLATOR DELAY EXAMPLES

Switch From	Switch To	Frequency	Oscillator Delay
Sleep/POR	LFINTOSC HFINTOSC	31 kHz 125 kHz-8 MHz	5 µs–10 µs (approx.) CPU Start-up(1)
Sleep/POR	EC, RC	DC – 20 MHz	
LFINTOSC (31 kHz)	EC, RC	DC – 20 MHz	
Sleep/POR	LP, XT, HS	31 kHz-20 MHz	1024 Clock Cycles (OST)
LFINTOSC (31 kHz)	HFINTOSC	125 kHz-8 MHz	1 µs (approx.)

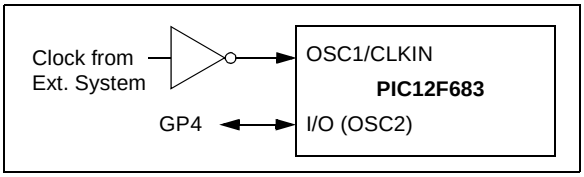
Note 1: The 5 µs–10 µs start-up delay is based on a 1 MHz system clock.

3.3.2 EC MODE

The External Clock (EC) mode allows an externally generated logic level as the system clock source. When operating in this mode, an external clock source is connected to the OSC1 pin and the GP5 pin is available for general purpose I/O. Figure 3-2 shows the pin connections for EC mode.

The Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) is disabled when EC mode is selected. Therefore, there is no delay in operation after a Power-on Reset (POR) or wake-up from Sleep. Because the PIC12F683 design is fully static, stopping the external clock input will have the effect of halting the device while leaving all data intact. Upon restarting the external clock, the device will resume operation as if no time had elapsed.

FIGURE 3-2: EXTERNAL CLOCK (EC) MODE OPERATION



 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

3.3.3 LP, XT, HS MODES

The LP, XT and HS modes support the use of quartz crystal resonators or ceramic resonators connected to the OSC1 and OSC2 pins (Figure 3-1). The mode selects a low, medium or high gain setting of the internal inverter-amplifier to support various resonator types and speed.

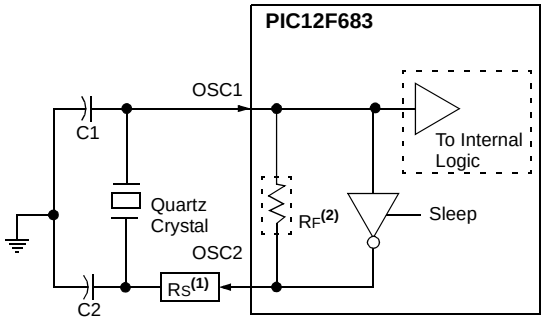
LP Oscillator mode selects the lowest gain setting of the internal inverter-amplifier. LP mode current consumption is the least of the three modes. This mode is best suited to drive resonators with a low drive level specification, for example, tuning fork type crystals.

XT Oscillator mode selects the intermediate gain setting of the internal inverter-amplifier. XT mode current consumption is the medium of the three modes. This mode is best suited to drive resonators with a medium drive level specification, for example, AT-cut quartz crystal resonators.

HS Oscillator mode selects the highest gain setting of the internal inverter-amplifier. HS mode current consumption is the highest of the three modes. This mode is best suited for resonators that require a high drive setting, for example, AT-cut quartz crystal resonators or ceramic resonators.

Figure 3-3 and Figure 3-4 show typical circuits for quartz crystal and ceramic resonators, respectively.

FIGURE 3-3: QUARTZ CRYSTAL OPERATION (LP, XT OR HS MODE)



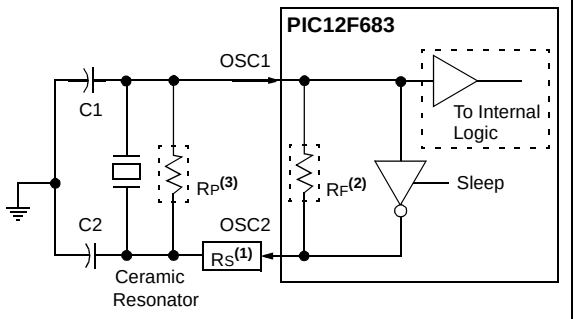
Note 1: A series resistor (RS) may be required for quartz crystals with low drive level.

2: The value of RF varies with the oscillator mode selected (typically between 2 MΩ to 10 MΩ).

Note 1: Quartz crystal characteristics vary according to type, package and manufacturer. The user should consult the manufacturer data sheets for specifications and recommended application.

2: Always verify oscillator performance over the VDD and temperature range that is expected for the application.

FIGURE 3-4: CERAMIC RESONATOR OPERATION (XT OR HS MODE)



Note 1: A series resistor (RS) may be required for ceramic resonators with low drive level.

2: The value of RF varies with the oscillator mode selected (typically between 2 MΩ to 10 MΩ).

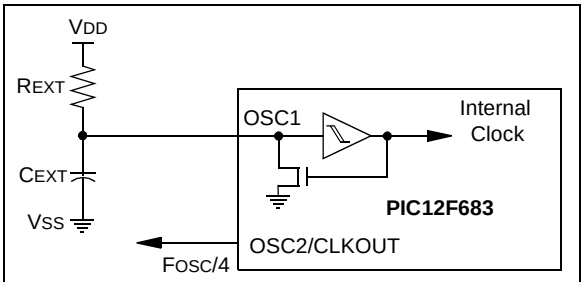
3: An additional parallel feedback resistor (RP) may be required for proper ceramic resonator operation (typical value 1 MΩ).

3.3.4 EXTERNAL RC MODES

The External Resistor-Capacitor (RC) modes support the use of an external RC circuit. This allows the designer maximum flexibility in frequency choice while keeping costs to a minimum when clock accuracy is not required. There are two modes, RC and RCIO.

In RC mode, the RC circuit connects to the OSC1 pin. The OSC2/CLKOUT pin outputs the RC oscillator frequency divided by 4. This signal may be used to provide a clock for external circuitry, synchronization, calibration, test or other application requirements. Figure 3-5 shows the RC mode connections.

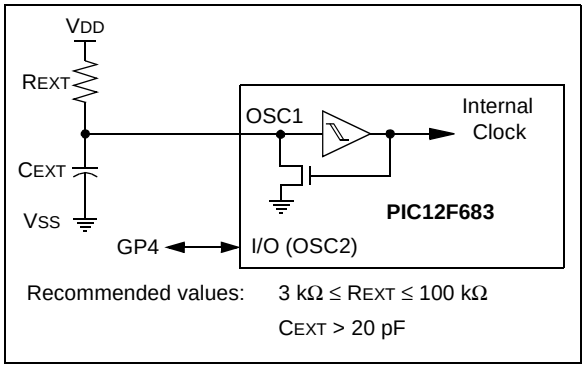
FIGURE 3-5: RC MODE



Recommended values: 3 kΩ ≤ REXT ≤ 100 kΩ
CEXT > 20 pF

In RCIO mode, the RC circuit is connected to the OSC1 pin. The OSC2 pin becomes an additional general purpose I/O pin. The I/O pin becomes bit 4 of GPIO (GP4). Figure 3-6 shows the RCIO mode connections.

FIGURE 3-6: RCIO MODE



The RC oscillator frequency is a function of the supply voltage, the resistor (REXT) and capacitor (CEXT) values and the operating temperature. Other factors affecting the oscillator frequency are:

- threshold voltage variation
- component tolerances
- packaging variations in capacitances

3.4 Internal Clock Modes

The PIC12F683 has two independent, internal oscillators that can be configured or selected as the system clock source.

1. The **HFINTOSC** (High-Frequency Internal Oscillator) is factory calibrated and operates at 8 MHz. The frequency of the HFINTOSC can be user adjusted ±12% via software using the OSCTUNE register (Register 3-1).
2. The **LFINTOSC** (Low-Frequency Internal Oscillator) is uncalibrated and operates at approximately 31 kHz.

The system clock speed can be selected via software using the Internal Oscillator Frequency Select (IRCF) bits.

The system clock can be selected between external or internal clock sources via the System Clock Selection (SCS) bit (see **Section 3.5 "Clock Switching"**).

3.4.1 INTRC AND INTRCIO MODES

The INTRC and INTRCIO modes configure the internal oscillators as the system clock source when the device is programmed using the Oscillator Selection (FOSC) bits in the Configuration Word register (Register 12-1).

In **INTRC** mode, the OSC1 pin is available for general purpose I/O. The OSC2/CLKOUT pin outputs the selected internal oscillator frequency divided by 4. The CLKOUT signal may be used to provide a clock for external circuitry, synchronization, calibration, test or other application requirements.

In **INTRCIO** mode, the OSC1 and OSC2 pins are available for general purpose I/O.

3.4.2 HFINTOSC

The High-Frequency Internal Oscillator (HFINTOSC) is a factory calibrated 8 MHz internal clock source. The frequency of the HFINTOSC can be altered approximately ±12% via software using the OSCTUNE register (Register 3-1).

The output of the HFINTOSC connects to a postscaler and multiplexer (see Figure 3-1). One of seven frequencies can be selected via software using the IRCF bits (see **Section 3.4.4 "Frequency Select Bits (IRCF)"**).

The HFINTOSC is enabled by selecting any frequency between 8 MHz and 125 kHz (IRCF ≠ 000) as the system clock source (SCS = 1), or when Two-Speed Start-up is enabled (IESO = 1 and IRCF ≠ 000).

The HF Internal Oscillator (HTS) bit (OSCCON<2>) indicates whether the HFINTOSC is stable or not.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

3.4.2.1 OSCTUNE Register

The HFINTOSC is factory calibrated but can be adjusted in software by writing to the OSCTUNE register (Register 3-1).

The OSCTUNE register has a tuning range of ±12%. The default value of the OSCTUNE register is '0'. The value is a 5-bit two's complement number. Due to process variation, the monotonicity and frequency step cannot be specified.

When the OSCTUNE register is modified, the HFINTOSC frequency will begin shifting to the new frequency. The HFINTOSC clock will stabilize within 1 ms. Code execution continues during this shift. There is no indication that the shift has occurred.

OSCTUNE does not affect the LFINTOSC frequency. Operation of features that depend on the LFINTOSC clock source frequency, such as the Power-up Timer (PWRT), Watchdog Timer (WDT), Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM) and peripherals, are *not* affected by the change in frequency.

REGISTER 3-1: OSCTUNE – OSCILLATOR TUNING RESISTOR (ADDRESS: 90h)

U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	—	—	TUN4	TUN3	TUN2	TUN1	TUN0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-0 **TUN<4:0>:** Frequency Tuning bits

01111 = Maximum frequency
01110 =
•
•
•
00001 =
00000 = Oscillator module is running at the calibrated frequency.
11111 =
•
•
•
10000 = Minimum frequency

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

3.4.3 LFINTOSC

The Low-Frequency Internal Oscillator (LFINTOSC) is an uncalibrated (approximate) 31 kHz internal clock source.

The output of the LFINTOSC connects to a postscaler and multiplexer (see Figure 3-1). 31 kHz can be selected via software using the IRCF bits (see **Section 3.4.4 "Frequency Select Bits (IRCF)"**). The LFINTOSC is also the frequency for the Power-up Timer (PWRT), Watchdog Timer (WDT) and Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM).

The LFINTOSC is enabled by selecting 31 kHz (IRCF = 000) as the system clock source (SCS = 1), or when any of the following are enabled:

- Two-Speed Start-up (IESO = 1 and IRCF = 000)
- Power-up Timer (PWRT)
- Watchdog Timer (WDT)
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM)

The LF Internal Oscillator (LTS) bit (OSCCON<1>) indicates whether the LFINTOSC is stable or not.

3.4.4 FREQUENCY SELECT BITS (IRCF)

The output of the 8 MHz HFINTOSC and 31 kHz LFINTOSC connects to a postscaler and multiplexer (see Figure 3-1). The Internal Oscillator Frequency select bits, IRCF<2:0> (OSCCON<6:4>), select the frequency output of the internal oscillators. One of eight frequencies can be selected via software:

- 8 MHz
- 4 MHz (Default after Reset)
- 2 MHz
- 1 MHz
- 500 kHz
- 250 kHz
- 125 kHz
- 31 kHz

Note:	Following any Reset, the IRCF bits are set to '110' and the frequency selection is set to 4 MHz. The user can modify the IRCF bits to select a different frequency.

3.4.5 HF AND LF INTOSC CLOCK SWITCH TIMING

When switching between the LFINTOSC and the HFINTOSC, the new oscillator may already be shut down to save power. If this is the case, there is a 10 μs delay after the IRCF bits are modified before the frequency selection takes place. The LTS/HTS bits will reflect the current active status of the LFINTOSC and the HFINTOSC oscillators. The timing of a frequency selection is as follows:

1. IRCF bits are modified.
2. If the new clock is shut down, a 10 μs clock start-up delay is started.
3. Clock switch circuitry waits for a falling edge of the current clock.
4. CLKOUT is held low and the clock switch circuitry waits for a rising edge in the new clock.
5. CLKOUT is now connected with the new clock. HTS/LTS bits are updated as required.
6. Clock switch is complete.

If the internal oscillator speed selected is between 8 MHz and 125 kHz, there is no start-up delay before the new frequency is selected. This is because the old and the new frequencies are derived from the HFINTOSC via the postscaler and multiplexer.

3.5 Clock Switching

The system clock source can be switched between external and internal clock sources via software using the System Clock Select (SCS) bit.

3.5.1 SYSTEM CLOCK SELECT (SCS) BIT

The System Clock Select (SCS) bit (OSCCON<0>) selects the system clock source that is used for the CPU and peripherals.

- When SCS = 0, the system clock source is determined by configuration of the FOSC<2:0> bits in the Configuration Word register (CONFIG).
- When SCS = 1, the system clock source is chosen by the internal oscillator frequency selected by the IRCF bits. After a Reset, SCS is always cleared.

Note:	Any automatic clock switch, which may occur from Two-Speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Clock Monitor, does not update the SCS bit. The user can monitor the OSTS (OSCCON<3>) to determine the current system clock source.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

3.5.2 OSCILLATOR START-UP TIME-OUT STATUS BIT

The Oscillator Start-up Time-out Status (OSTS) bit (OSCCON<3>) indicates whether the system clock is running from the external clock source, as defined by the FOSC bits, or from internal clock source. In particular, OSTS indicates that the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) has timed out for LP, XT or HS modes.

3.6 Two-Speed Clock Start-up Mode

Two-Speed Start-up mode provides additional power savings by minimizing the latency between external oscillator start-up and code execution. In applications that make heavy use of the Sleep mode, Two-Speed Start-up will remove the external oscillator start-up time from the time spent awake and can reduce the overall power consumption of the device.

This mode allows the application to wake-up from Sleep, perform a few instructions using the INTOSC as the clock source and go back to Sleep without waiting for the primary oscillator to become stable.

Note:	Executing a SLEEP instruction will abort the oscillator start-up time and will cause the OSTS bit (OSCCON<3>) to remain clear.

When the PIC12F683 is configured for LP, XT or HS modes, the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) is enabled (see **Section 3.3.1 "Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST)"**). The OST timer will suspend program execution until 1024 oscillations are counted. Two-Speed Start-up mode minimizes the delay in code execution by operating from the internal oscillator as the OST is counting. When the OST count reaches 1024 and the OSTS bit (OSCCON<3>) is set, program execution switches to the external oscillator.

3.6.1 TWO-SPEED START-UP MODE CONFIGURATION

Two-Speed Start-up mode is configured by the following settings:

- IESO = 1 (CONFIG<10>) Internal/External Switch Over bit.
- SCS = 0.
- FOSC configured for LP, XT or HS mode.

Two-Speed Start-up mode is entered after:

- Power-on Reset (POR) and, if enabled, after PWRT has expired, or
- Wake-up from Sleep.

If the external clock oscillator is configured to be anything other than LP, XT or HS mode, then Two-Speed Start-up is disabled. This is because the external clock oscillator does not require any stabilization time after POR or an exit from Sleep.

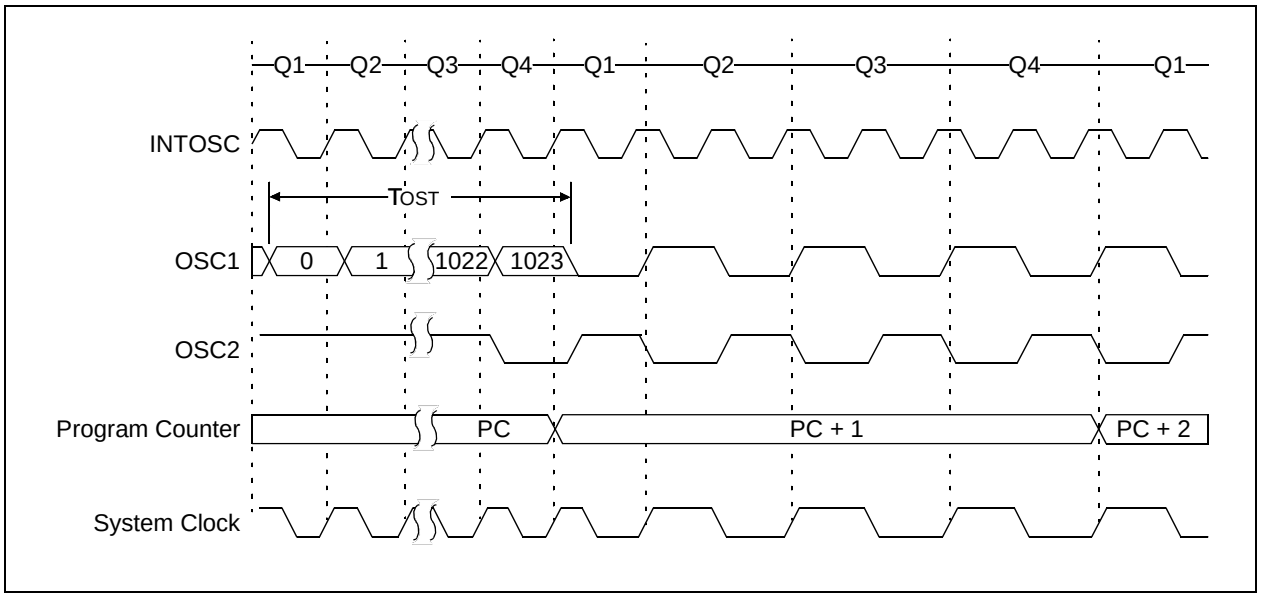
3.6.2 TWO-SPEED START-UP SEQUENCE

1. Wake-up from Power-on Reset or Sleep.
2. Instructions begin execution by the internal oscillator at the frequency set in the IRCF bits (OSCCON<6:4>).
3. OST enabled to count 1024 clock cycles.
4. OST timed out, wait for falling edge of the internal oscillator.
5. OSTS is set.
6. System clock held low until the next falling edge of new clock (LP, XT or HS mode).
7. System clock is switched to external clock source.

3.6.3 CHECKING EXTERNAL/INTERNAL CLOCK STATUS

Checking the state of the OSTS bit (OSCCON<3>) will confirm if the PIC12F683 is running from the external clock source as defined by the FOSC bits in the Configuration Word register (CONFIG) or the internal oscillator.

FIGURE 3-7: TWO-SPEED START-UP

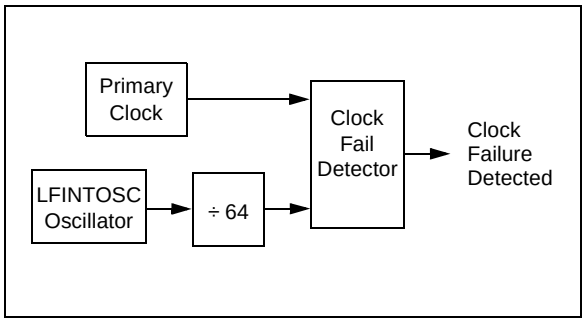


 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

3.7 Fail-Safe Clock Monitor

The Fail-Safe Clock Monitor (FSCM) is designed to allow the device to continue to operate in the event of an oscillator failure. The FSCM can detect oscillator failure at any point after the device has exited a Reset or Sleep condition and the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) has expired.

FIGURE 3-8: FSCM BLOCK DIAGRAM



The FSCM function is enabled by setting the FCMEN bit in the Configuration Word register (CONFIG). It is applicable to all external clock options (LP, XT, HS, EC, RC or IO modes).

In the event of an external clock failure, the FSCM will set the OSFIF bit (PIR1<2>) and generate an oscillator fail interrupt if the OSFIE bit (PIE1<2>) is set. The device will then switch the system clock to the internal oscillator. The system clock will continue to come from the internal oscillator unless the external clock recovers and the Fail-Safe condition is exited.

The frequency of the internal oscillator will depend upon the value contained in the IRCF bits (OSCCON<6:4>). Upon entering the Fail-Safe condition, the OSTS bit (OSCCON<3>) is automatically cleared to reflect that the internal oscillator is active and the WDT is cleared. The SCS bit (OSCCON<0>) is not updated. Enabling FSCM does not affect the LTS bit.

The FSCM sample clock is generated by dividing the INTRC clock by 64. This will allow enough time between FSCM sample clocks for a system clock edge to occur. Figure 3-8 shows the FSCM block diagram.

On the rising edge of the sample clock, the monitoring latch (CM = 0) will be cleared. On a falling edge of the primary system clock, the monitoring latch will be set (CM = 1). In the event that a falling edge of the sample clock occurs and the monitoring latch is not set, a clock failure has been detected. The assigned internal oscillator is enabled when FSCM is enabled, as reflected by the IRCF.

Note:	Two-Speed Start-up is automatically enabled when the Fail-Safe Clock Monitor mode is enabled.

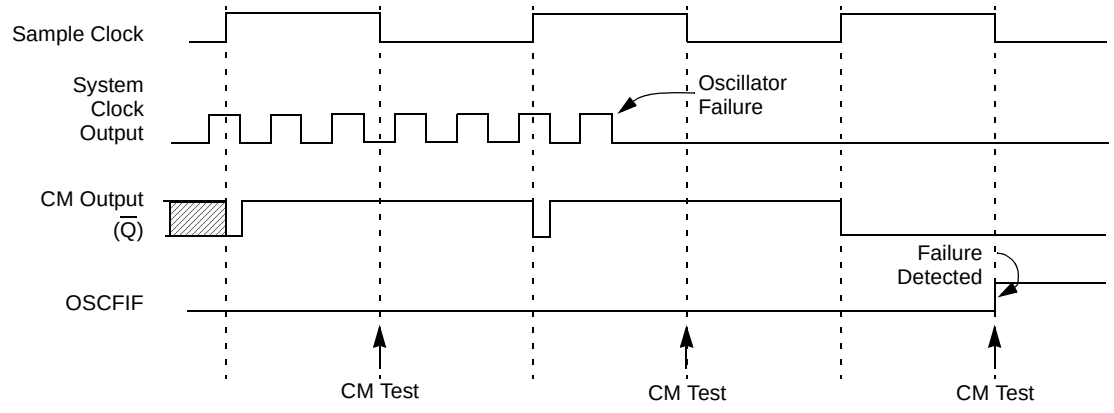
Note:	Primary clocks with a frequency ≤ ~488 Hz will be considered failed by the FSCM. A slow starting oscillator can cause an FSCM interrupt.

3.7.1 FAIL-SAFE CONDITION CLEARING

The Fail-Safe condition is cleared after a Reset, the execution of a SLEEP instruction, or a modification of the SCS bit. While in Fail-Safe condition, the PIC12F683 uses the internal oscillator as the system clock source. The IRCF bits (OSCCON<6:4>) can be modified to adjust the internal oscillator frequency without exiting the Fail-Safe condition.

The Fail-Safe condition must be cleared before the OSFIF flag can be cleared.

FIGURE 3-9: FSCM TIMING DIAGRAM



Note: The system clock is normally at a much higher frequency than the sample clock. The relative frequencies in this example have been chosen for clarity.

3.7.2 RESET OR WAKE-UP FROM SLEEP

The FSCM is designed to detect oscillator failure at any point after the device has exited a Reset or Sleep condition and the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) has expired. If the external clock is EC or RC mode, monitoring will begin immediately following these events.

For LP, XT or HS mode the external oscillator may require a start-up time considerably longer than the FSCM sample clock time or a false clock failure may be detected (see Figure 3-9). To prevent this, the internal oscillator is automatically configured as the system clock and functions until the external clock is stable (the OST has timed out). This is identical to Two-Speed Start-up mode. Once the external oscillator is stable, the LFINTOSC returns to its role as the FSCM source.

Note:	Due to the wide range of oscillator start-up times, the Fail-Safe circuit is not active during oscillator start-up (i.e., after exiting Reset or Sleep). After an appropriate amount of time, the user should check the OSTS bit (OSCCON<3>) to verify the oscillator start-up and system clock switchover has successfully completed.

REGISTER 3-2: OSCCON – OSCILLATOR CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 8Fh)

U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-0	R-1	R-0	R-0	R/W-0
—	IRCF2	IRCF1	IRCF0	OSTS(1)	HTS	LTS	SCS
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 6-4 **IRCF<2:0>:** Internal Oscillator Frequency Select bits

000 = 31 kHz
001 = 125 kHz
010 = 250 kHz
011 = 500 kHz
100 = 1 MHz
101 = 2 MHz
110 = 4 MHz
111 = 8 MHz

bit 3 **OSTS:** Oscillator Start-up Time-out Status bit

1 = Device is running from the external system clock defined by FOSC<2:0>
0 = Device is running from the internal system clock (HFINTOSC or LFINTOSC)

bit 2 **HTS:** HFINTOSC (High Frequency – 8 MHz to 125 kHz) Status bit

1 = HFINTOSC is stable
0 = HFINTOSC is not stable

bit 1 **LTS:** LFINTOSC (Low Frequency – 31 kHz) Stable bit

1 = LFINTOSC is stable
0 = LFINTOSC is not stable

bit 0 **SCS:** System Clock Select bit

1 = Internal oscillator is used for system clock
0 = Clock source defined by FOSC<2:0>

Note 1: Bit resets to '0' with Two-Speed Start-up and LP, XT or HS selected as the oscillator mode or Fail-Safe mode is enabled.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

TABLE 3-2: SUMMARY OF REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH CLOCK SOURCES

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on: POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	0000 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	0000 0000
8Fh	OSCCON	—	IRCF2	IRCF1	IRCF0	OSTS(2)	HTS	LTS	SCS	-110 x000	-110 x000
90h	OSCTUNE	—	—	—	TUN4	TUN3	TUN2	TUN1	TUN0	---0 0000	---u uuuu
2007h(1)	CONFIG	$\overline{\text{CPD}}$	$\overline{\text{CP}}$	MCLRE	$\overline{\text{PWRTE}}$	WDTE	FOSC2	FOSC1	FOSC0	—	—

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented locations read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by oscillators.

Note 1: See Register 12-1 for operation of all Configuration Word register bits.

2: See Register 3-2 for details.

NOTES:

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

4.0 GPIO PORT

There are as many as six general purpose I/O pins available. Depending on which peripherals are enabled, some or all of the pins may not be available as general purpose I/O. In general, when a peripheral is enabled, the associated pin may not be used as a general purpose I/O pin.

Note:	Additional information on I/O ports may be found in the "*PICmicro® Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual*" (DS33023).

4.1 GPIO and the TRISIO Registers

GPIO is a 6-bit wide, bidirectional port. The corresponding data direction register is TRISIO. Setting a TRISIO bit (= 1) will make the corresponding GPIO pin an input (i.e., put the corresponding output driver in a High-impedance mode). Clearing a TRISIO bit (= 0) will make the corresponding GPIO pin an output (i.e., put the contents of the output latch on the selected pin). The exception is GP3, which is input only and its TRISIO bit will always read as '1'. Example 4-1 shows how to initialize GPIO.

Reading the GPIO register reads the status of the pins, whereas writing to it will write to the port latch. All write operations are read-modify-write operations. Therefore, a write to a port implies that the port pins are read, this value is modified and then written to the port data latch. GP3 reads '0' when MCLRE = 1.

The TRISIO register controls the direction of the GPIO pins, even when they are being used as analog inputs. The user must ensure the bits in the TRISIO register are maintained set when using them as analog inputs. I/O pins configured as analog input always read '0'.

Note:	The ANSEL (9Fh) and CMCON0 (19h) registers must be initialized to configure an analog channel as a digital input. Pins configured as analog inputs will read '0'.

EXAMPLE 4-1: INITIALIZING GPIO

```
BCF    STATUS,RP0      ;Bank 0
CLRF   GPIO            ;Init GPIO
MOVLW  07h             ;Set GP<2:0> to
MOVWF  CMCON0          ;digital I/O
BSF    STATUS,RP0      ;Bank 1
CLRF   ANSEL           ;digital I/O
MOVLW  0Ch             ;Set GP<3:2> as inputs
MOVWF  TRISIO          ;and set GP<5:4,1:0>
                       ;as outputs
BCF    STATUS,RP0      ;Bank 0
```

4.2 Additional Pin Functions

Every GPIO pin on the PIC12F683 has an interrupt-on-change option and a weak pull-up option. GP0 has an Ultra Low-Power Wake-up option. The next three sections describe these functions.

4.2.1 WEAK PULL-UPS

Each of the GPIO pins, except GP3, has an individually configurable weak internal pull-up. Control bits WPUx enable or disable each pull-up. Refer to Register 4-3. Each weak pull-up is automatically turned off when the port pin is configured as an output. The pull-ups are disabled on a Power-on Reset by the $\overline{\text{GPPU}}$ bit (OPTION<7>). A weak pull-up is automatically enabled for GP3 when configured as $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ and disabled when GP3 is an I/O. There is no software control of the $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pull-up.

REGISTER 4-1: GPIO – GENERAL PURPOSE I/O REGISTER (ADDRESS: 05h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-x	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	—	GP5	GP4	GP3	GP2	GP1	GP0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-6: **Unimplemented**: Read as '0'

bit 5-0: **GPIO<5:0>**: GPIO I/O pin

1 = Port pin is > V_{IH}

0 = Port pin is < V_{IL}

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

REGISTER 4-2: TRISIO – GPIO TRI-STATE REGISTER (ADDRESS: 85h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
—	—	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-6: **Unimplemented**: Read as '0'

bit 5-0: **TRISIO<5:0>**: GPIO Tri-State Control bit

1 = GPIO pin configured as an input (tri-stated)
0 = GPIO pin configured as an output

Note 1: TRISIO<3> always reads '1'.

2: TRISIO<5:4> reads '1' in XT, LP and HS modes.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

REGISTER 4-3: WPU – WEAK PULL-UP REGISTER (ADDRESS: 95h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
—	—	WPU5	WPU4	—	WPU2	WPU1	WPU0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5-4 **WPU<5:4>:** Weak Pull-up register bit

1 = Pull-up enabled
0 = Pull-up disabled

bit 3 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 2-0 **WPU<2:0>:** Weak Pull-up register bit

1 = Pull-up enabled
0 = Pull-up disabled

Note 1: Global $\overline{\text{GPPU}}$ must be enabled for individual pull-ups to be enabled.

2: The weak pull-up device is automatically disabled if the pin is in output mode (TRISIO = 0).

3: The GP3 pull-up is enabled when configured as $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ and disabled as an I/O in the Configuration Word.

4: WPU<5:4> reads '1' in XT, LP and HS modes.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

4.2.2 INTERRUPT-ON-CHANGE

Each of the GPIO pins is individually configurable as an interrupt-on-change pin. Control bits IOCx enable or disable the interrupt function for each pin. Refer to Register 4-4. The interrupt-on-change is disabled on a Power-on Reset.

For enabled interrupt-on-change pins, the values are compared with the old value latched on the last read of GPIO. The 'mismatch' outputs of the last read are OR'd together to set the GPIO Change Interrupt Flag bit (GPIF) in the INTCON register.

This interrupt can wake the device from Sleep. The user, in the Interrupt Service Routine, clears the interrupt by:

a) Any read or write of GPIO. This will end the mismatch condition, then

b) Clear the flag bit GPIF.

A mismatch condition will continue to set flag bit GPIF. Reading GPIO will end the mismatch condition and allow flag bit GPIF to be cleared. The latch holding the last read value is not affected by a $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ nor BOD Reset. After these resets, the GPIF flag will continue to be set if a mismatch is present.

Note:	If a change on the I/O pin should occur when the read operation is being executed (start of the Q2 cycle), then the GPIF interrupt flag may not get set.

REGISTER 4-4: IOC – INTERRUPT-ON-CHANGE GPIO REGISTER (ADDRESS: 96h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	—	IOC5	IOC4	IOC3	IOC2	IOC1	IOC0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5-0 **IOC<5:0>:** Interrupt-on-change GPIO Control bit
1 = Interrupt-on-change enabled
0 = Interrupt-on-change disabled

Note 1: Global Interrupt Enable (GIE) must be enabled for individual interrupts to be recognized.

2: IOC<5:4> reads '1' in XT, LP and HS modes.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

4.2.3 ULTRA LOW-POWER WAKE-UP

The Ultra Low-Power Wake-up (ULPWU) on GP0 allows a slow falling voltage to generate an interrupt-on-change on GP0 without excess current consumption. The mode is selected by setting the ULPWUE bit (PCON<5>). This enables a small current sink which can be used to discharge a capacitor on GP0.

To use this feature, the GP0 pin is configured to output '1' to charge the capacitor, interrupt-on-change for GP0 is enabled and GP0 is configured as an input. The ULPWUE bit is set to begin the discharge and a SLEEP instruction is performed. When the voltage on GP0 drops below V_{IL}, an interrupt will be generated which will cause the device to wake-up. Depending on the state of the GIE bit (INTCON<7>), the device will either jump to the interrupt vector (0004h) or execute the next instruction when the interrupt event occurs. See **Section 4.2.2 "Interrupt-on-change"** and **Section 12.4.3 "GPIO Interrupt"** for more information.

This feature provides a low-power technique for periodically waking up the device from Sleep. The time-out is dependent on the discharge time of the RC circuit on GP0. See Example 4-2 for initializing the Ultra Low-Power Wake-up module.

The series resistor provides overcurrent protection for the GP0 pin and can allow for software calibration of the time-out (see Figure 4-1). A timer can be used to measure the charge time and discharge time of the capacitor. The charge time can then be adjusted to provide the desired interrupt delay. This technique will compensate for the affects of temperature, voltage and component accuracy. The Ultra Low-Power Wake-up peripheral can also be configured as a simple Programmable Low-Voltage Detect or temperature sensor.

Note:	For more information, refer to the Application Note *AN879, "Using the Microchip Ultra Low-Power Wake-up Module"* (DS00879).

EXAMPLE 4-2: ULTRA LOW-POWER WAKE-UP INITIALIZATION

```
BCF     STATUS,RP0      ;Bank 0
BSF     GPIO,0          ;Set GP0 data latch
MOVLW   H'7'            ;Turn off
MOVWF   CMCON0          ; comparator
BSF     STATUS,RP0      ;Bank 1
BCF     ANSEL,0         ;GP0 to digital I/O
BCF     TRISIO,0        ;Output high to
CALL    CapDelay        ; charge capacitor
BSF     PCON,ULPWUE     ;Enable ULP Wake-up
BSF     IOC,0           ;Select GP0 IOC
BSF     TRISIO,0        ;GP0 to input
MOVLW   B'10001000'     ;Enable interrupt
MOVWF   INTCON          ; and clear flag
SLEEP                   ;Wait for IOC
```

4.2.4 PIN DESCRIPTIONS AND DIAGRAMS

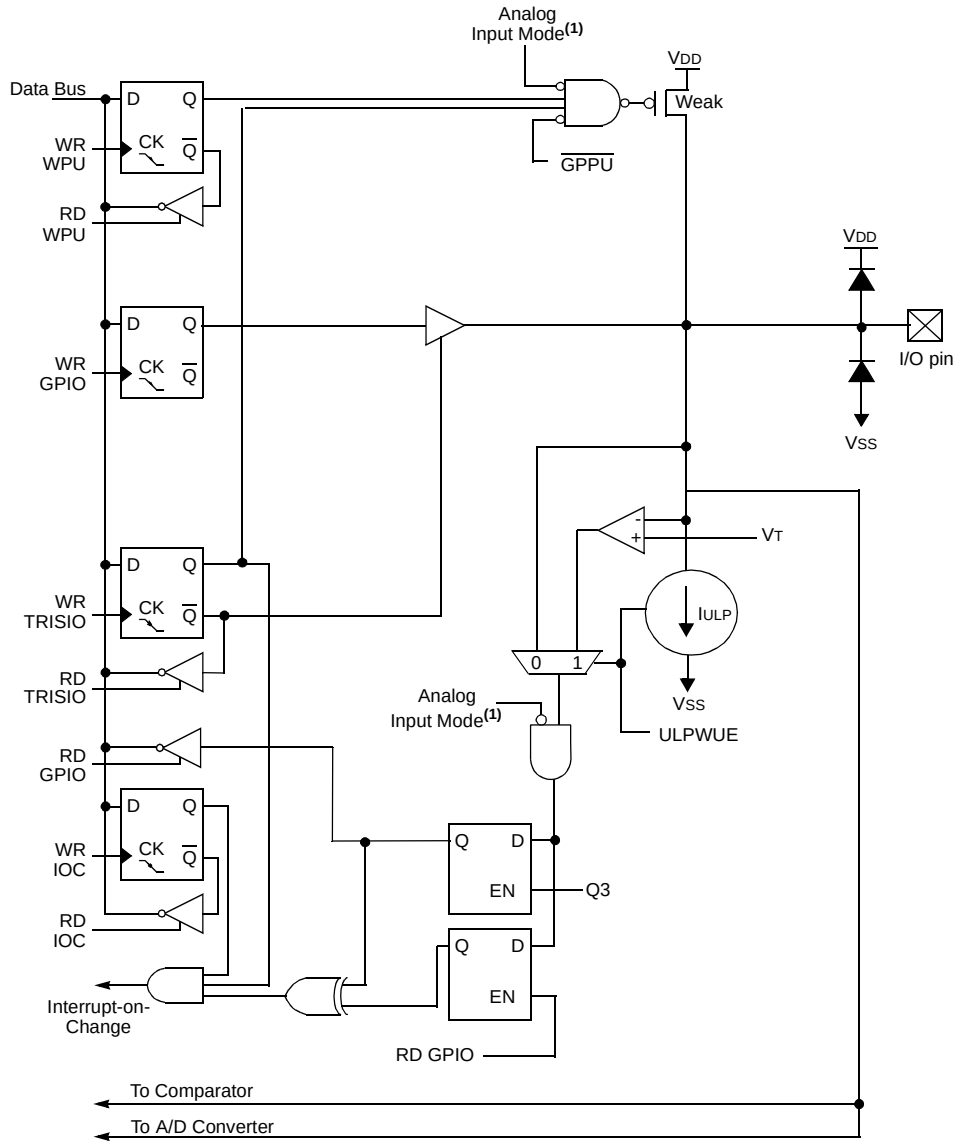
Each GPIO pin is multiplexed with other functions. The pins and their combined functions are briefly described here. For specific information about individual functions such as the comparator or the A/D, refer to the appropriate section in this data sheet.

4.2.4.1 GP0/AN0/CIN+/ICSPDAT/ULPWU

Figure 4-1 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP0 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- an analog input for the A/D
- an analog input to the comparator
- an analog input to the Ultra Low-Power Wake-up
- In-Circuit Serial Programming data

FIGURE 4-1: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP0



Note 1: Comparator mode and ANSEL determines Analog Input mode.

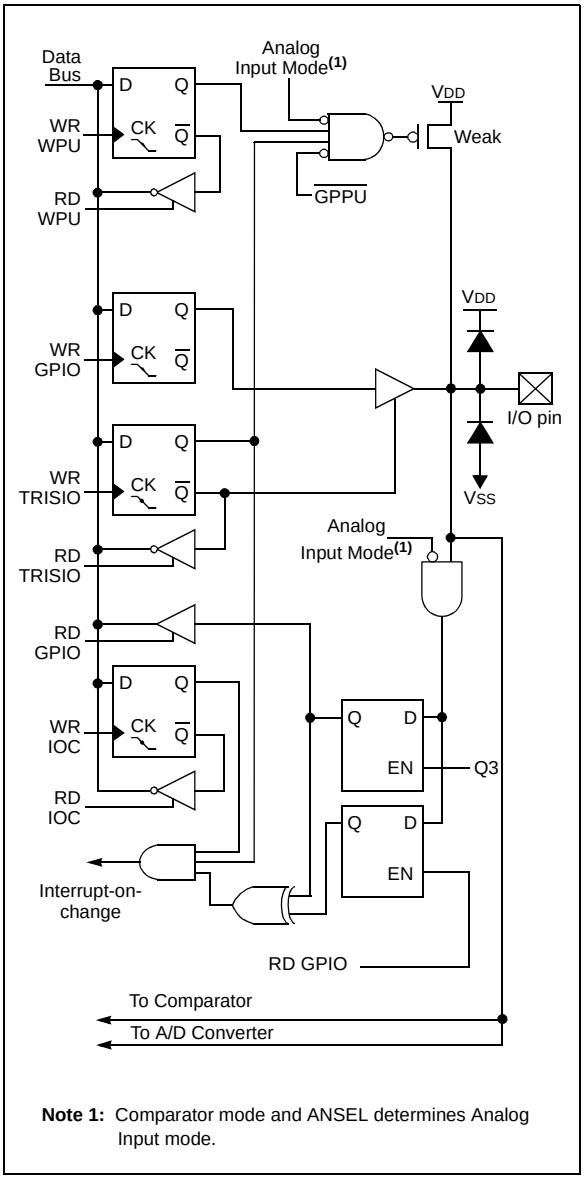
 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

4.2.4.2 GP1/AN1/CIN-/VREF/ICSPCLK

Figure 4-1 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP1 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- an analog input for the A/D
- a analog input to the comparator
- a voltage reference input for the A/D
- In-Circuit Serial Programming clock

FIGURE 4-2: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP1



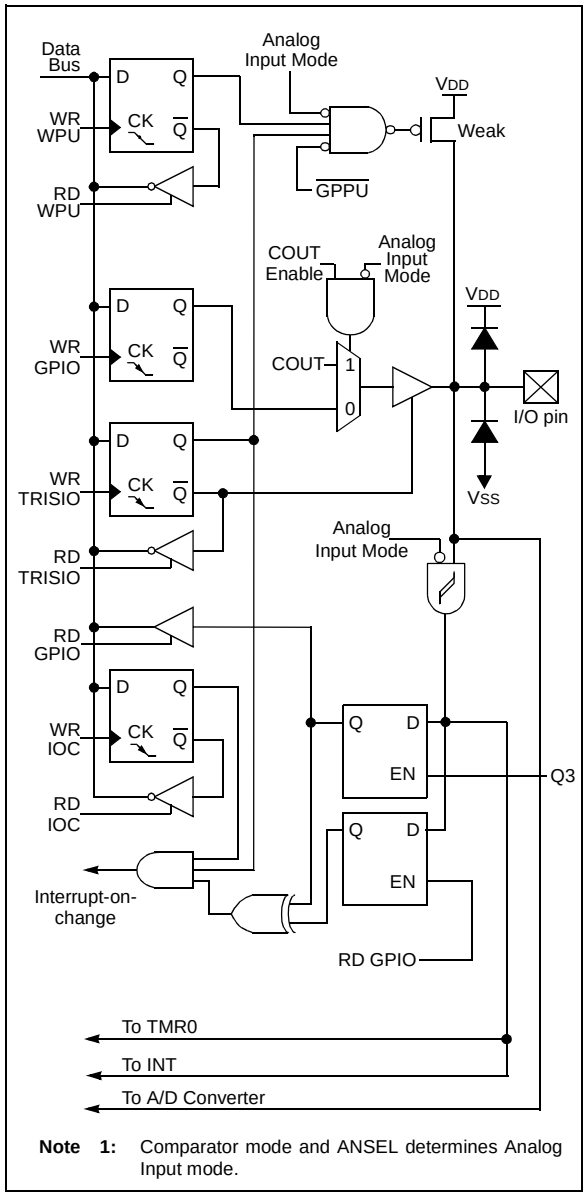
Note 1: Comparator mode and ANSEL determines Analog Input mode.

4.2.4.3 GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT/CCP1

Figure 4-3 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP2 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- an analog input for the A/D
- the clock input for TMR0
- an external edge triggered interrupt
- a digital output from the comparator
- a digital input/output for the CCP (refer to **Section 11.0 "Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP) Module"**).

FIGURE 4-3: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP2



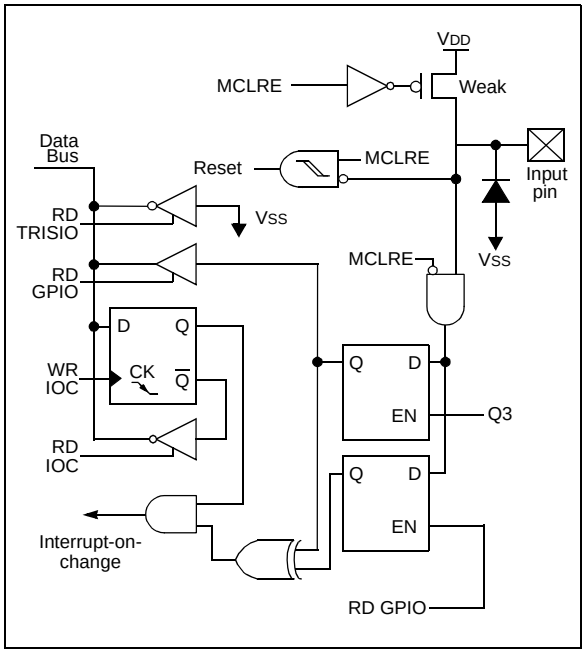
Note 1: Comparator mode and ANSEL determines Analog Input mode.

4.2.4.4 GP3/$\overline{MCLR}$/V_{PP}

Figure 4-4 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP3 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose input
- as Master Clear Reset with weak pull-up

FIGURE 4-4: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP3

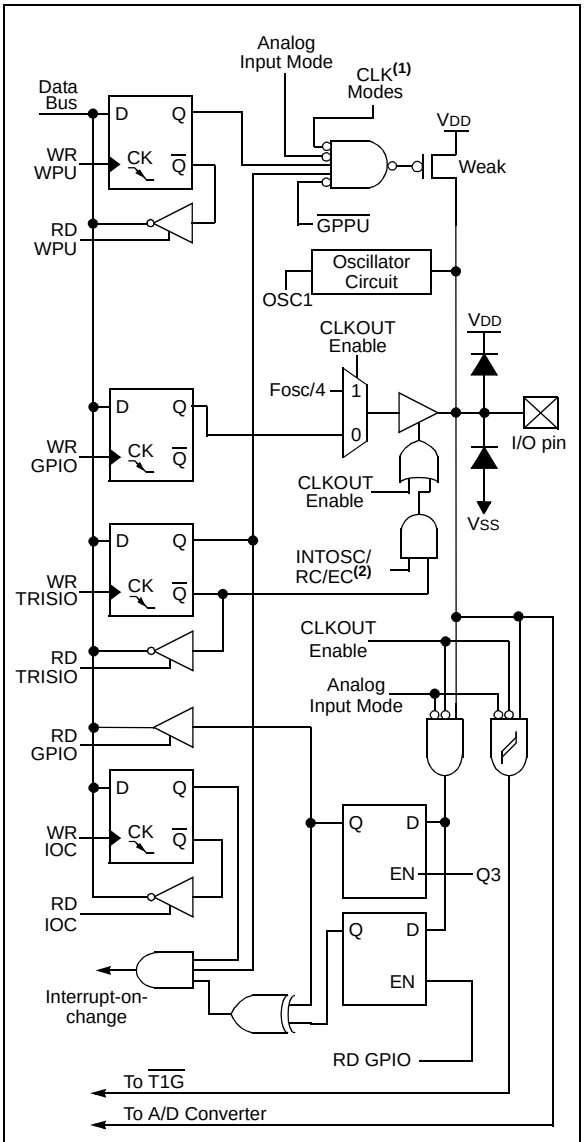


4.2.4.5 GP4/AN3/$\overline{T1G}$/OSC2/CLKOUT

Figure 4-5 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP4 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- an analog input for the A/D
- a TMR1 gate input
- a crystal/resonator connection
- a clock output

FIGURE 4-5: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP4



Note 1: CLK modes are XT, HS, LP, LPTMR1 and CLKOUT Enable.

2: With CLKOUT option.

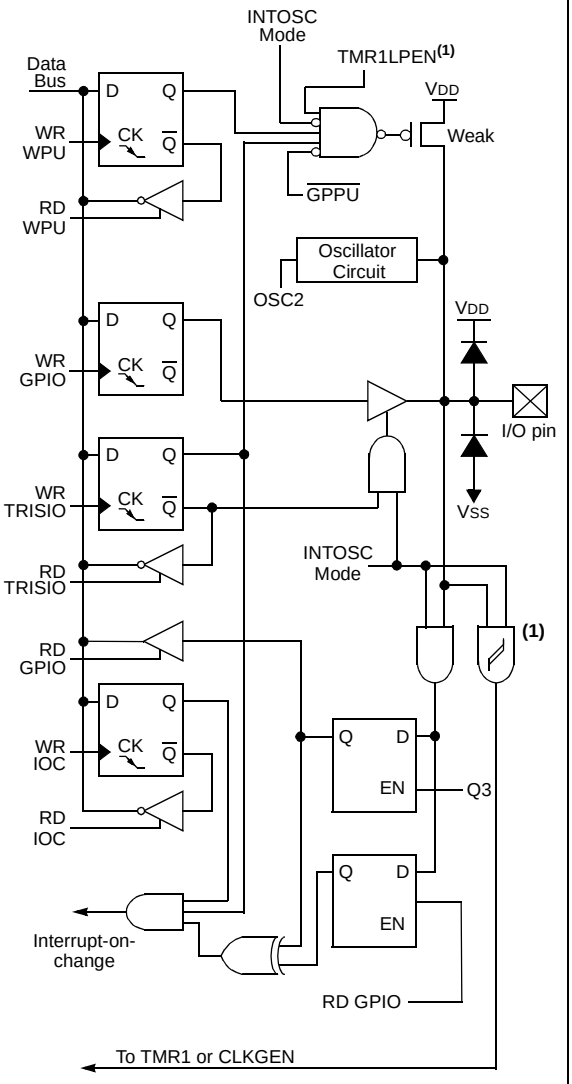
 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

4.2.4.6 GP5/T1CKI/OSC1/CLKIN

Figure 4-6 shows the diagram for this pin. The GP5 pin is configurable to function as one of the following:

- a general purpose I/O
- a TMR1 clock input
- a crystal/resonator connection
- a clock input

FIGURE 4-6: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF GP5



Note 1: Timer1 LP oscillator enabled.

2: When using Timer1 with LP oscillator, the Schmitt Trigger is bypassed.

TABLE 4-1: SUMMARY OF REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH GPIO

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on: POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
05h	GPIO	—	—	GP5	GP4	GP3	GP2	GP1	GP0	--xx xx00	--uu uu00
0Bh/8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
19h	CMCON0	—	COUT	—	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0	-0-0 0000	-0-0 0000
81h	OPTION_REG	$\overline{\text{GPPU}}$	INTEDG	T0CS	T0SE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0	1111 1111	1111 1111
85h	TRISIO	—	—	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	--11 1111	--11 1111
95h	WPU	—	—	WPU5	WPU4	—	WPU2	WPU1	WPU0	--11 -111	--11 -111
96h	IOC	—	—	IOC5	IOC4	IOC3	IOC2	IOC1	IOC0	--00 0000	--00 0000
9Fh	ANSEL	—	ADCS2	ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0	-000 1111	-000 1111

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented locations read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by GPIO.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

5.0 TIMER0 MODULE

The Timer0 module timer/counter has the following features:

- 8-bit timer/counter
- Readable and writable
- 8-bit software programmable prescaler
- Internal or external clock select
- Interrupt on overflow from FFh to 00h
- Edge select for external clock

Figure 5-1 is a block diagram of the Timer0 module and the prescaler shared with the WDT.

Note:	Additional information on the Timer0 module is available in the "*PICmicro® Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual*" (DS33023).

5.1 Timer0 Operation

Timer mode is selected by clearing the T0CS bit (OPTION_REG<5>). In Timer mode, the Timer0 module will increment every instruction cycle (without prescaler). If TMR0 is written, the increment is inhibited for the following two instruction cycles. The user can work around this by writing an adjusted value to the TMR0 register.

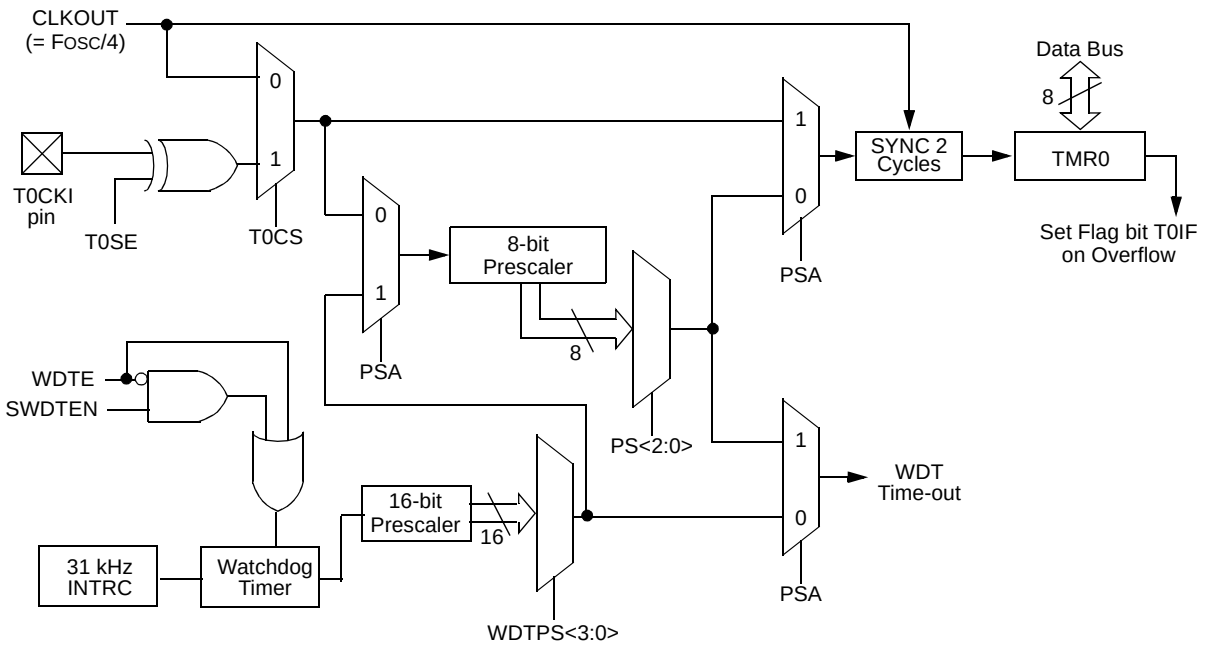
Counter mode is selected by setting the T0CS bit (OPTION_REG<5>). In this mode, the Timer0 module will increment either on every rising or falling edge of pin GP2/T0CKI. The incrementing edge is determined by the source edge (T0SE) control bit (OPTION_REG<4>). Clearing the T0SE bit selects the rising edge.

Note:	Counter mode has specific external clock requirements. Additional information on these requirements is available in the *"PICmicro® Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual* (DS33023).

5.2 Timer0 Interrupt

A Timer0 interrupt is generated when the TMR0 register timer/counter overflows from FFh to 00h. This overflow sets the T0IF bit (INTCON<2>). The interrupt can be masked by clearing the T0IE bit (INTCON<5>). The T0IF bit must be cleared in software by the Timer0 module Interrupt Service Routine before re-enabling this interrupt. The Timer0 interrupt cannot wake the processor from Sleep since the timer is shut off during Sleep.

FIGURE 5-1: BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE TIMER0/WDT PRESCALER



Note 1: T0SE, T0CS, PSA and PS<2:0> are bits in the Option register, WDTPS<3:0> are bits in the WDTCON register.

5.3 Using Timer0 with an External Clock

When no prescaler is used, the external clock input is the same as the prescaler output. The synchronization of T0CKI, with the internal phase clocks, is accomplished by sampling the prescaler output on the Q2 and Q4 cycles of the internal phase clocks. Therefore, it is necessary for T0CKI to be high for at least 2 TOSC (and a small RC delay of 20 ns) and low for at least 2 TOSC (and a small RC delay of 20 ns). Refer to the electrical specification of the desired device.

Note:	The ANSEL (9Fh) and CMCON0 (19h) registers must be initialized to configure an analog channel as a digital input. Pins configured as analog inputs will read '0'.

5.4 Prescaler

An 8-bit counter is available as a prescaler for the Timer0 module, or as a postscaler for the Watchdog Timer. For simplicity, this counter will be referred to as "prescaler" throughout this data sheet. The prescaler assignment is controlled in software by the control bit PSA (OPTION_REG<3>). Clearing the PSA bit will assign the prescaler to Timer0. Prescale values are selectable via the PS<2:0> bits (OPTION_REG<2:0>).

The prescaler is not readable or writable. When assigned to the Timer0 module, all instructions writing to the TMR0 register (e.g., CLRF 1, MOVWF 1, BSF 1, x....etc.) will clear the prescaler. When assigned to WDT, a CLRWDT instruction will clear the prescaler along with the Watchdog Timer.

5.4.1 SWITCHING PRESCALER ASSIGNMENT

The prescaler assignment is fully under software control (i.e., it can be changed "on the fly" during program execution). To avoid an unintended device Reset, the following instruction sequence (Example 5-1 and Example 5-2) must be executed when changing the prescaler assignment from Timer0 to WDT.

EXAMPLE 5-1: CHANGING PRESCALER (TIMER0 → WDT)

```
BCF     STATUS,RP0      ;Bank 0
CLRWDT                  ;Clear WDT
CLRF    TMR0            ;Clear TMR0 and
                        ; prescaler
BSF     STATUS,RP0      ;Bank 1

MOVLW   b'00101111'     ;Required if desired
MOVWF   OPTION_REG      ; PS2:PS0 is
CLRWDT                  ; 000 or 001
                        ;
MOVLW   b'00101xxx'     ;Set postscaler to
MOVWF   OPTION_REG      ; desired WDT rate
BCF     STATUS,RP0      ;Bank 0
```

To change prescaler from the WDT to the TMR0 module, use the sequence shown in Example 5-2. This precaution must be taken even if the WDT is disabled.

EXAMPLE 5-2: CHANGING PRESCALER (WDT → TIMER0)

```
CLRWDT                  ;Clear WDT and
                        ; prescaler
BSF     STATUS,RP0      ;Bank 1

MOVLW   b'xxxx0xxx'     ;Select TMR0,
                        ; prescale, and
                        ; clock source
MOVWF   OPTION_REG      ;
BCF     STATUS,RP0      ;Bank 0
```

TABLE 5-1: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH TIMER0

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
01h	TMR0	Timer0 Module Register								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
0Bh/8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
81h	OPTION_REG	$\overline{\text{GPPU}}$	INTEDG	T0CS	T0SE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0	1111 1111	1111 1111
85h	TRISIO	—	—	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	--11 1111	--11 1111

Legend: — = Unimplemented locations, read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown. Shaded cells are not used by the Timer0 module.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

6.0 TIMER1 MODULE WITH GATE CONTROL

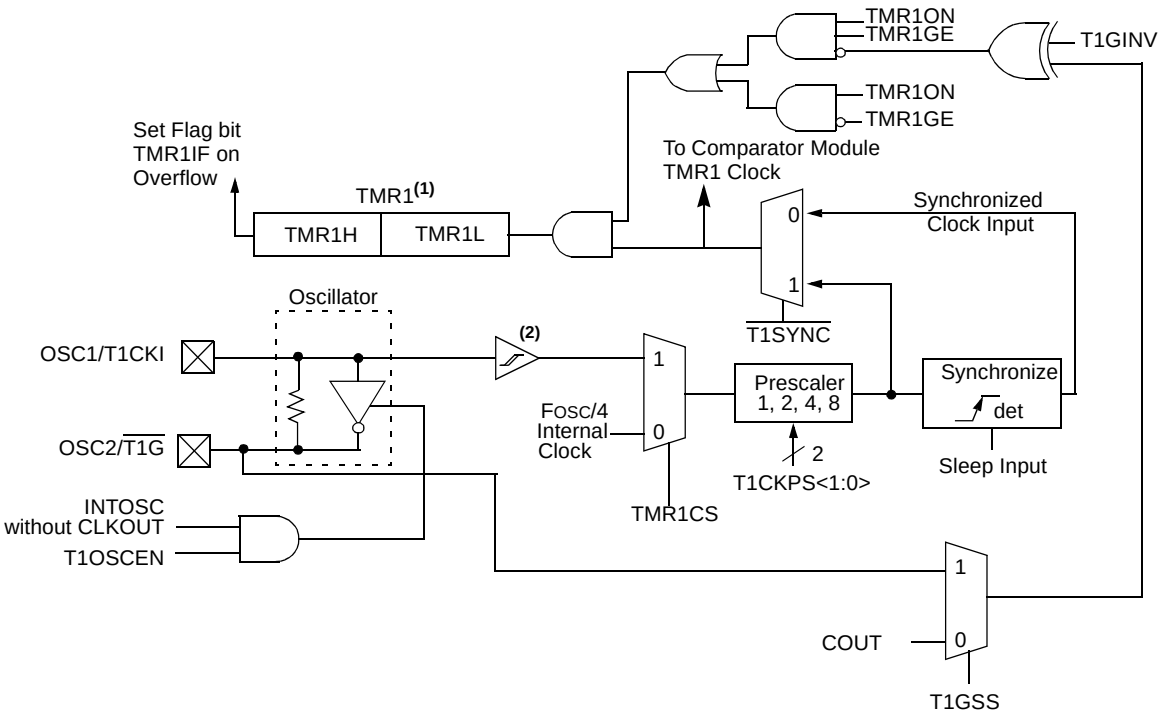
The PIC12F683 has a 16-bit timer. Figure 6-1 shows the basic block diagram of the Timer1 module. Timer1 has the following features:

- 16-bit timer/counter (TMR1H:TMR1L)
- Readable and writable
- Internal or external clock selection
- Synchronous or asynchronous operation
- Interrupt on overflow from FFFFh to 0000h
- Wake-up upon overflow (Asynchronous mode)
- Optional external enable input
  - Selectable gate source: $\overline{T1G}$ or COUT (T1GSS)
  - Selectable gate polarity (T1GINV)
- Optional LP oscillator

The Timer1 Control register (T1CON), shown in Register 6-1, is used to enable/disable Timer1 and select the various features of the Timer1 module.

Note:	Additional information on timer modules is available in the *PICmicro® Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual* (DS33023).

FIGURE 6-1: TIMER1 ON THE PIC12F683 BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: Timer1 increments on the rising edge.

2: ST Buffer is low-power type when using LP oscillator or high-speed type when using T1CKI.

6.1 Timer1 Modes of Operation

Timer1 can operate in one of three modes:

- 16-bit timer with prescaler
- 16-bit synchronous counter
- 16-bit asynchronous counter

In Timer mode, Timer1 is incremented on every instruction cycle. In Counter mode, Timer1 is incremented on the rising edge of the external clock input T1CKI. In addition, the Counter mode clock can be synchronized to the microcontroller system clock or run asynchronously.

In Counter and Timer modules, the counter/timer clock can be gated by the Timer 1 gate, which can be selected as either the T1G pin or the comparator output.

If an external clock oscillator is needed (and the microcontroller is using the INTOSC w/o CLKOUT), Timer1 can use the LP oscillator as a clock source.

Note:	In Counter mode, a falling edge must be registered by the counter prior to the first incrementing rising edge.

6.2 Timer1 Interrupt

The Timer1 register pair (TMR1H:TMR1L) increments to FFFFh and rolls over to 0000h. When Timer1 rolls over, the Timer1 interrupt flag bit (PIR1<0>) is set. To enable the interrupt on rollover, you must set these bits:

- Timer1 interrupt enable bit (PIE1<0>)
- PEIE bit (INTCON<6>)
- GIE bit (INTCON<7>).

The interrupt is cleared by clearing the TMR1IF bit in the Interrupt Service Routine.

Note:	The TMR1H:TTMR1L register pair and the TMR1IF bit should be cleared before enabling interrupts.

6.3 Timer1 Prescaler

Timer1 has four prescaler options allowing 1, 2, 4 or 8 divisions of the clock input. The T1CKPS bits (T1CON<5:4>) control the prescale counter. The prescale counter is not directly readable or writable; however, the prescaler counter is cleared upon a write to TMR1H or TMR1L.

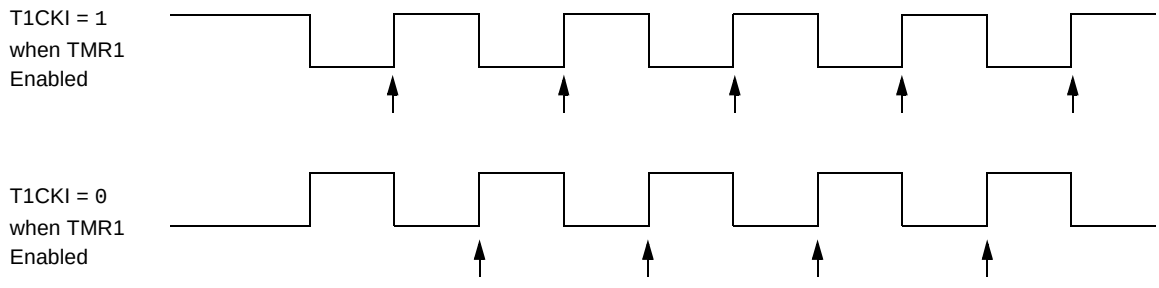
6.4 Timer1 Gate

Timer1 gate source is software configurable to be the T1G pin or the output of the comparator. This allows the device to directly time external events using T1G or analog events using the comparator. See CMCON1 (Register 8-2) for selecting the Timer1 gate source. This feature can simplify the software for a Delta-Sigma A/D converter and many other applications. For more information on Delta-Sigma A/D Converters, see the Microchip web site (www.microchip.com).

Note:	TMR1GE bit (T1CON<6>) must be set to use either T1G or COUT as the Timer1 gate source. See Register 8-2 for more information on selecting the Timer1 gate source.

Timer1 gate can be inverted by using the T1GINV bit (T1CON<7>), whether it originates from the T1G pin or the comparator output. This configures Timer1 to measure either the active-high or active-low time between events.

FIGURE 6-2: TIMER1 INCREMENTING EDGE



Note 1: Arrows indicate counter increments.
2: In Counter mode, a falling edge must be registered by the counter prior to the first incrementing rising edge of the clock.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

REGISTER 6-1: T1CON – TIMER1 CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 10h)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
T1GINV	TMR1GE	T1CKPS1	T1CKPS0	T1OSCEN	$\overline{\text{T1SYNC}}$	TMR1CS	TMR1ON
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **T1GINV:** Timer1 Gate Invert bit(1)
1 = Timer1 gate is inverted
0 = Timer1 gate is not inverted

bit 6 **TMR1GE:** Timer1 Gate Enable bit(2)
If TMR1ON = 0:
This bit is ignored.
If TMR1ON = 1:
1 = Timer1 is on if Timer1 gate is not active
0 = Timer1 is on

bit 5-4 **T1CKPS<1:0>:** Timer1 Input Clock Prescale Select bits
11 = 1:8 Prescale Value
10 = 1:4 Prescale Value
01 = 1:2 Prescale Value
00 = 1:1 Prescale Value

bit 3 **T1OSCEN:** LP Oscillator Enable Control bit
If INTOSC without CLKOUT oscillator is active:
1 = LP oscillator is enabled for Timer1 clock
0 = LP oscillator is off
Else:
This bit is ignored.

bit 2 **$\overline{\text{T1SYNC}}$:** Timer1 External Clock Input Synchronization Control bit
TMR1CS = 1:
1 = Do not synchronize external clock input
0 = Synchronize external clock input
TMR1CS = 0:
This bit is ignored. Timer1 uses the internal clock.

bit 1 **TMR1CS:** Timer1 Clock Source Select bit
1 = External clock from T1CKI pin (on the rising edge)
0 = Internal clock (FOSC/4)

bit 0 **TMR1ON:** Timer1 On bit
1 = Enables Timer1
0 = Stops Timer1

Note 1: T1GINV bit inverts the Timer1 gate logic, regardless of source.
2: TMR1GE bit must be set to use either $\overline{\text{T1G}}$ pin or COUT, as selected by the T1GSS bit (CMCON1<1>), as a Timer1 gate source.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

6.5 Timer1 Operation in Asynchronous Counter Mode

If control bit $\overline{\text{T1SYNC}}$ (T1CON<2>) is set, the external clock input is not synchronized. The timer continues to increment asynchronous to the internal phase clocks. The timer will continue to run during Sleep and can generate an interrupt on overflow, which will wake-up the processor. However, special precautions in software are needed to read/write the timer (see **Section 6.5.1 "Reading and Writing Timer1 in Asynchronous Counter Mode"**).

Note:	The ANSEL (9Fh) and CMCON0 (19h) registers must be initialized to configure an analog channel as a digital input. Pins configured as analog inputs will read '0'.

6.5.1 READING AND WRITING TIMER1 IN ASYNCHRONOUS COUNTER MODE

Reading TMR1H or TMR1L while the timer is running from an external asynchronous clock will ensure a valid read (taken care of in hardware). However, the user should keep in mind that reading the 16-bit timer in two 8-bit values itself, poses certain problems, since the timer may overflow between the reads.

For writes, it is recommended that the user simply stop the timer and write the desired values. A write contention may occur by writing to the timer registers, while the register is incrementing. This may produce an unpredictable value in the timer register.

Reading the 16-bit value requires some care. Examples in the "*PICmicro® Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual* (DS33023) show how to read and write Timer1 when it is running in Asynchronous mode.

6.6 Timer1 Oscillator

A crystal oscillator circuit is built-in between pins OSC1 (input) and OSC2 (amplifier output). It is enabled by setting control bit, T1OSCEN (T1CON<3>). The oscillator is a low-power oscillator rated up to 32 kHz. It will continue to run during Sleep. It is primarily intended for a 32 kHz crystal. Table 3-1 shows the capacitor selection for the Timer1 oscillator.

The Timer1 oscillator is shared with the system LP oscillator. Thus, Timer1 can use this mode only when the primary system clock is derived from the internal oscillator. As with the system LP oscillator, the user must provide a software time delay to ensure proper oscillator start-up.

TRISIO5 and TRISIO4 bits are set when the Timer1 oscillator is enabled. GP5 and GP4 read as '0' and TRISIO5 and TRISIO4 bits read as '1'.

Note:	The oscillator requires a start-up and stabilization time before use. Thus, T1OSCEN should be set and a suitable delay observed prior to enabling Timer1.

6.7 Timer1 Operation During Sleep

Timer1 can only operate during Sleep when setup in Asynchronous Counter mode. In this mode, an external crystal or clock source can be used to increment the counter. To set up the timer to wake the device:

- Timer1 must be on (T1CON<0>)
- TMR1IE bit (PIE1<0>) must be set
- PEIE bit (INTCON<6>) must be set

The device will wake-up on an overflow. If the GIE bit (INTCON<7>) is set, the device will wake-up and jump to the Interrupt Service Routine (0004h) on an overflow. If the GIE bit is clear, execution will continue with the next instruction.

TABLE 6-1: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH TIMER1

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
0Eh	TMR1L	Holding Register for the Least Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1 Register								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
0Fh	TMR1H	Holding Register for the Most Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1 Register								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
10h	T1CON	T1GINV	TMR1GE	T1CKPS1	T1CKPS0	T1OSCEN	$\overline{\text{T1SYNC}}$	TMR1CS	TMR1ON	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
1Ah	CMCON1	—	—	—	—	—	—	T1GSS	CMSYNC	---- --10	---- --10
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by the Timer1 module.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

7.0 TIMER2 MODULE

The Timer2 module timer has the following features:

- 8-bit timer (TMR2 register)
- 8-bit period register (PR2)
- Readable and writable (both registers)
- Software programmable prescaler (1:1, 1:4, 1:16)
- Software programmable postscaler (1:1 to 1:16)
- Interrupt on TMR2 match with PR2

Timer2 has a control register shown in Register 7-1. TMR2 can be shut off by clearing control bit, TMR2ON (T2CON<2>), to minimize power consumption. Figure 7-1 is a simplified block diagram of the Timer2 module. The prescaler and postscaler selection of Timer2 are controlled by this register.

7.1 Timer2 Operation

Timer2 can be used as the PWM time base for the PWM mode of the CCP module. The TMR2 register is readable and writable and is cleared on any device Reset. The input clock (FOSC/4) has a prescale option of 1:1, 1:4 or 1:16, selected by control bits, T2CKPS<1:0> (T2CON<1:0>). The match output of TMR2 goes through a 4-bit postscaler (which gives a 1:1 to 1:16 scaling inclusive) to generate a TMR2 interrupt (latched in flag bit, TMR2IF (PIR1<1>)).

The prescaler and postscaler counters are cleared when any of the following occurs:

- A write to the TMR2 register
- A write to the T2CON register
- Any device Reset (Power-on Reset, $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset, Watchdog Timer Reset or Brown-out Reset)

TMR2 is not cleared when T2CON is written.

REGISTER 7-1: T2CON – TIMER2 CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 12h)

U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	TOUTPS3	TOUTPS2	TOUTPS1	TOUTPS0	TMR2ON	T2CKPS1	T2CKPS0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 6-3 **TOUTPS<3:0>:** Timer2 Output Postscale Select bits

0000 = 1:1 postscale
0001 = 1:2 postscale
•
•
•
1111 = 1:16 postscale

bit 2 **TMR2ON:** Timer2 On bit

1 = Timer2 is on
0 = Timer2 is off

bit 1-0 **T2CKPS<1:0>:** Timer2 Clock Prescale Select bits

00 = Prescaler is 1
01 = Prescaler is 4
1x = Prescaler is 16

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

7.2 Timer2 Interrupt

The Timer2 module has an 8-bit period register, PR2. Timer2 increments from 00h until it matches PR2 and then resets to 00h on the next increment cycle. PR2 is a readable and writable register. The PR2 register is initialized to FFh upon Reset.

FIGURE 7-1: TIMER2 BLOCK DIAGRAM

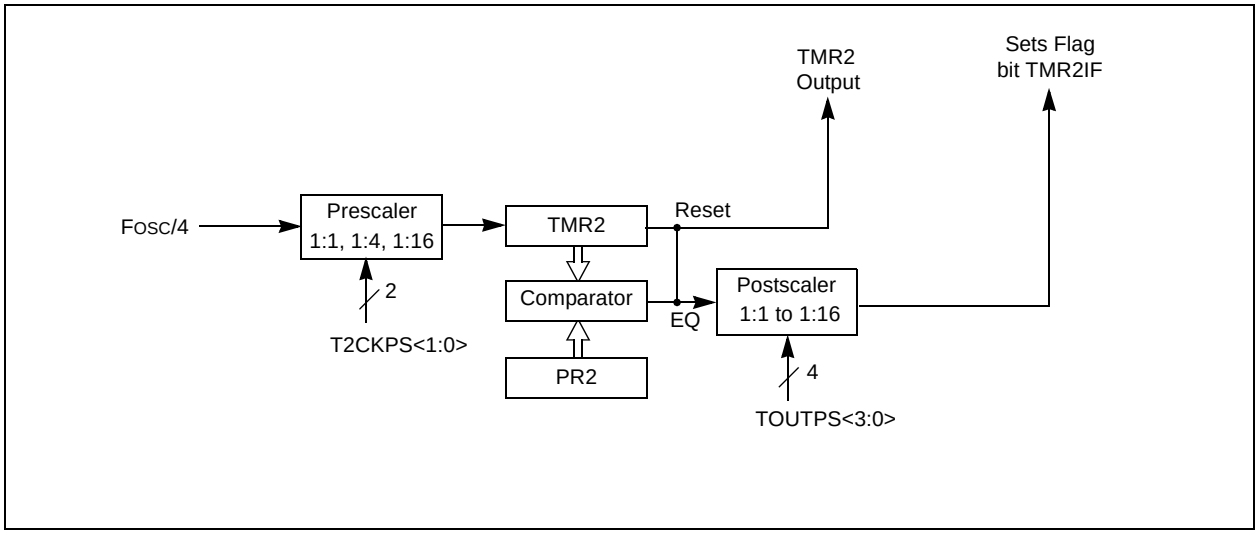


TABLE 7-1: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH TIMER2

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
11h	TMR2	Holding Register for the 8-bit TMR2 Register								0000 0000	0000 0000
12h	T2CON	—	TOUTPS3	TOUTPS2	TOUTPS1	TOUTPS0	TMR2ON	T2CKPS1	T2CKPS0	-000 0000	-000 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
92h	PR2	Timer2 Module Period Register								1111 1111	1111 1111

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by the Timer2 module.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

8.0 COMPARATOR MODULE

The comparator module contains one analog comparator. The inputs to the comparator are multiplexed with I/O port pins, GP0 and GP1, while the outputs are multiplexed to GP2. An on-chip Comparator Voltage Reference (CV_{REF}) can also be applied to the inputs of the comparator.

The CMCON0 register (Register 8-1) controls the comparator input and output multiplexers. A block diagram of the various comparator configurations is shown in Figure 8-3.

REGISTER 8-1: CMCON0 – COMPARATOR CONTROL REGISTER 0 (ADDRESS: 19h)

U-0	R-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	COUT	—	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **Unimplemented**: Read as '0'

bit 6 **COUT**: Comparator Output bit

When CINV = 0:
1 = $V_{IN+} > V_{IN-}$
0 = $V_{IN+} < V_{IN-}$

When CINV = 1:
1 = $V_{IN+} < V_{IN-}$
0 = $V_{IN+} > V_{IN-}$

bit 5 **Unimplemented**: Read as '0'

bit 4 **CINV**: Comparator Output Inversion bit

1 = Output inverted
0 = Output not inverted

bit 3 **CIS**: Comparator Input Switch bit

When CM<2:0> = 110 or 101:
1 = V_{IN-} connects to CIN+
0 = V_{IN-} connects to CIN-

bit 2 **CM<2:0>**: Comparator Mode bits

Figure 8-3 shows the Comparator modes and CM<2:0> bit settings.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

8.1 Comparator Operation

A single comparator is shown in Figure 8-1 along with the relationship between the analog input levels and the digital output. When the analog input at VIN+ is less than the analog input VIN-, the output of the comparator is a digital low level. When the analog input at VIN+ is greater than the analog input VIN-, the output of the comparator is a digital high level. The shaded areas of the output of the comparator in Figure 8-1 represent the uncertainty due to input offsets and response time.

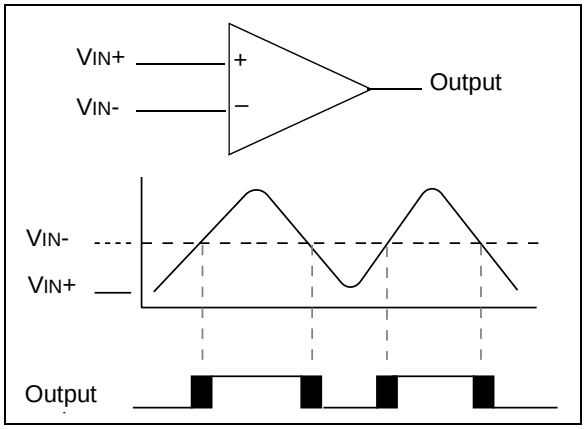
Note:	To use CIN+ and CIN- pins as analog inputs, the appropriate bits must be programmed in the CMCON0 (19h) register.

The polarity of the comparator output can be inverted by setting the CINV bit (CMCON0<4>). Clearing CINV results in a non-inverted output. A complete table showing the output state versus input conditions and the polarity bit is shown in Table 8-1.

TABLE 8-1: OUTPUT STATE VS. INPUT CONDITIONS

Input Conditions	CINV	COUT
VIN- > VIN+	0	0
VIN- < VIN+	0	1
VIN- > VIN+	1	1
VIN- < VIN+	1	0

FIGURE 8-1: SINGLE COMPARATOR

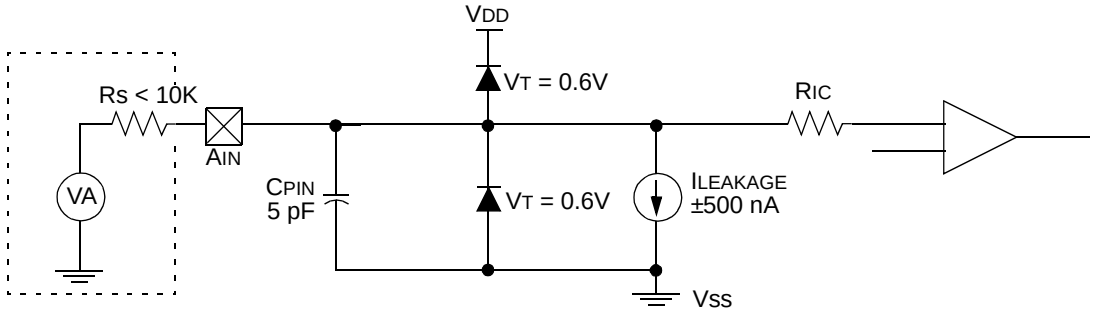


8.2 Analog Input Connection Considerations

A simplified circuit for an analog input is shown in Figure 8-2. Since the analog pins are connected to a digital output, they have reverse biased diodes to VDD and VSS. The analog input, therefore, must be between VSS and VDD. If the input voltage deviates from this range by more than 0.6V in either direction, one of the diodes is forward biased and a latch-up may occur. A maximum source impedance of 10 kΩ is recommended for the analog sources. Any external component connected to an analog input pin, such as a capacitor or a Zener diode, should have very little leakage current.

Note 1:	When reading the GPIO register, all pins configured as analog inputs will read as a '0'. Pins configured as digital inputs will convert as analog inputs according to the input specification.
2:	Analog levels on any pin defined as a digital input may cause the input buffer to consume more current than is specified.

FIGURE 8-2: ANALOG INPUT MODEL



Legend:
CPIN = Input Capacitance
VT = Threshold Voltage
ILEAKAGE = Leakage Current at the pin due to various junctions
RIC = Interconnect Resistance
RS = Source Impedance
VA = Analog Voltage

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

8.3 Comparator Configuration

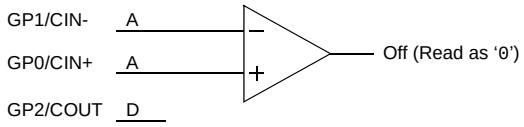
There are eight modes of operation for the comparator. The CMCON0 register is used to select these modes. Figure 8-3 shows the eight possible modes.

If the Comparator mode is changed, the comparator output level may not be valid for the specified mode change delay shown in **Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"**.

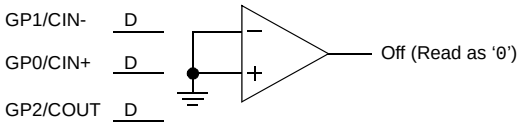
Note:	Comparator interrupts should be disabled during a Comparator mode change. Otherwise, a false interrupt may occur.

FIGURE 8-3: COMPARATOR I/O OPERATING MODES

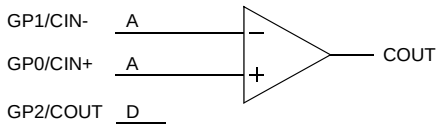
Comparator Reset (POR Default Value – Low Power)
CM<2:0> = 000



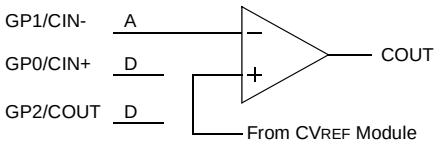
Comparator Off (Lowest Power)
CM<2:0> = 111



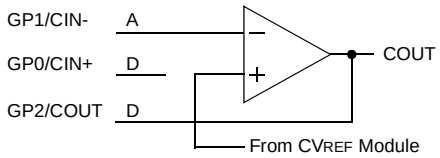
Comparator without Output
CM<2:0> = 010



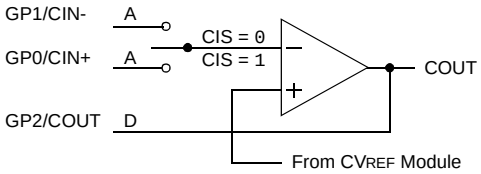
Comparator w/o Output and with Internal Reference
CM<2:0> = 100



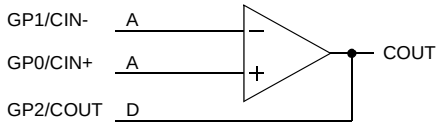
Comparator with Output and Internal Reference
CM<2:0> = 011



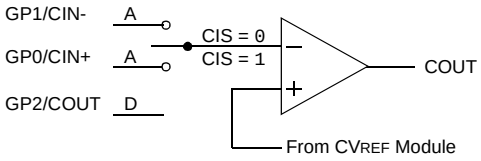
Multiplexed Input with Internal Reference and Output
CM<2:0> = 101



Comparator with Output
CM<2:0> = 001

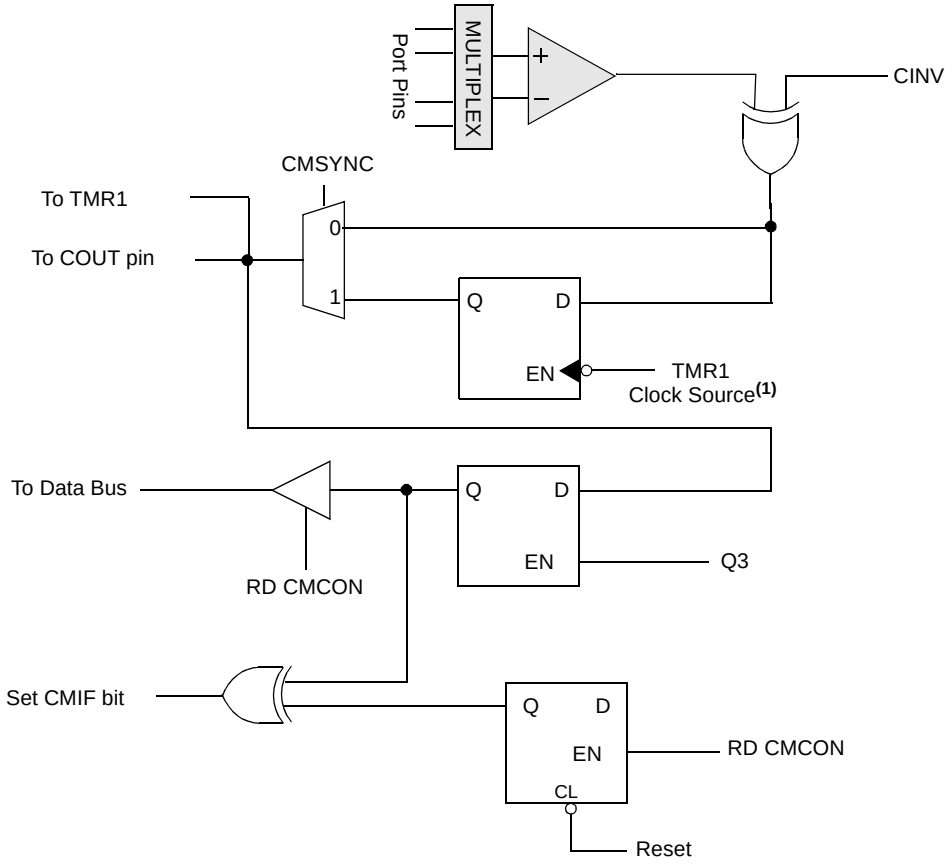


Multiplexed Input with Internal Reference
CM<2:0> = 110



Legend: A = Analog Input, ports always read '0'
D = Digital Input
CIS = Comparator Input Switch (CMCON0<3>)

FIGURE 8-4: COMPARATOR OUTPUT BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: Comparator output is latched on falling edge of T1 clock source.

REGISTER 8-2: CMCON1 – COMPARATOR CONTROL REGISTER 1 (ADDRESS: 1Ah)

U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-1	R/W-0
—	—	—	—	—	—	T1GSS	CMSYNC
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-2: **Unimplemented**: Read as '0'

bit 1 **T1GSS:** Timer1 Gate Source Select bit
1 = Timer1 gate source is $\overline{T1G}$ pin (GP4 must be configured as digital input)
0 = Timer1 gate source is comparator output

bit 0 **CMSYNC:** Comparator Synchronize bit
1 = COUT output synchronized with falling edge of Timer1 clock
0 = COUT output not synchronized with Timer1 clock

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

8.4 Comparator Output

The comparator output is read through the CMCON0 register. This bit is read-only. The comparator output may also be directly output to the GP2 pin. When enabled, multiplexors in the output path of the GP2 pin will switch and the output will be the unsynchronized output of the comparator. The uncertainty of the comparator is related to the input offset voltage and the response time given in the specifications. Figure 8-4 shows the output block diagram for the comparator.

The TRISIO bit will still function as an output enable/ disable for the GP2 pin while in this mode.

The polarity of the comparator outputs can be changed using the CINV bit (CMCON0<4>).

Timer1 gate source can be configured to use the $\overline{\text{T1G}}$ pin or the comparator output as selected by the T1GSS bit (CMCON1<1>). This feature can be used to time the duration or interval of analog events. The output of the comparator can also be synchronized with Timer1 by setting the CMSYNC bit (CMCON1<0>). When enabled, the output of the comparator is latched on the falling edge of the Timer1 clock source. If a prescaler is used with Timer1, the comparator is latched after the prescaler. To prevent a race condition, the comparator output is latched on the falling edge of the Timer1 clock source and Timer1 increments on the rising edge of its clock source. See Figure 8-4, Comparator Output Block Diagram and Figure 6-1, Timer1 on the PIC12F683 Block Diagram for more information.

It is recommended to synchronize the comparator with Timer1 by setting the CMSYNC bit when the comparator is used as the Timer1 gate source. This ensures Timer1 does not miss an increment if the comparator changes during an increment.

8.5 Comparator Interrupt

The comparator interrupt flag is set whenever there is a change in the output value of the comparator. Software will need to maintain information about the status of the output bit, as read from CMCON0<6>, to determine the actual change that has occurred. The CMIF bit (PIR1<3>) is the Comparator Interrupt Flag. This bit must be reset in software by clearing it to '0'. Since it is also possible to write a '1' to this register, a simulated interrupt may be initiated.

The CMIE bit (PIE1<3>) and the PEIE bit (INTCON<6>) must be set to enable the interrupts. In addition, the GIE bit must also be set. If any of these bits are cleared, the interrupt is not enabled, though the CMIF bit will still be set if an interrupt condition occurs.

The user, in the Interrupt Service Routine, can clear the interrupt in the following manner:

a) Any read or write of CMCON0. This will end the mismatch condition.
b) Clear flag bit CMIF.

A mismatch condition will continue to set flag bit CMIF. Reading CMCON0 will end the mismatch condition and allow flag bit CMIF to be cleared.

Note:	If a change in the CMCON0 register (COUT) should occur when a read operation is being executed (start of the Q2 cycle), then the CMIF (PIR1<3>) interrupt flag may not get set.

8.6 Comparator Reference

The comparator module also allows the selection of an internally generated voltage reference for one of the comparator inputs. The VRCON register, Register 8-3, controls the voltage reference module shown in Figure 8-5.

8.6.1 CONFIGURING THE VOLTAGE REFERENCE

The voltage reference can output 32 distinct voltage levels, 16 in a high range and 16 in a low range.

The following equation determines the output voltages:

EQUATION 8-1:

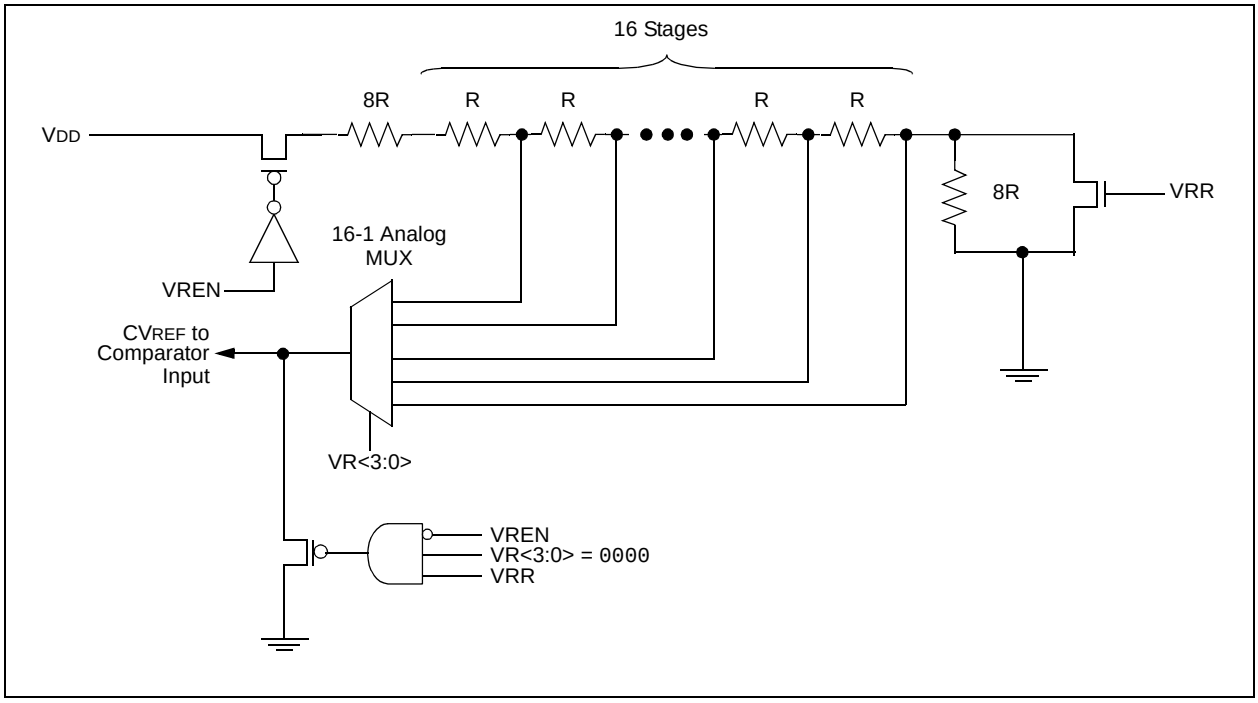
VRR = 1 (Low Range): CVREF = (VR3:VR0/24) x VDD
VRR = 0 (High Range):
CVREF = (VDD/4) + (VR3:VR0 x VDD/32)

8.6.2 VOLTAGE REFERENCE ACCURACY/ERROR

The full range of VSS to VDD cannot be realized due to the construction of the module. The transistors on the top and bottom of the resistor ladder network (Figure 8-5) keep CVREF from approaching VSS or VDD. The exception is when the module is disabled by clearing the VREN bit (VRCON<7>). When disabled, the reference voltage is VSS when VR<3:0> is '0000' and the VRR (VRCON<5>) bit is set. This allows the comparator to detect a zero-crossing and not consume CVREF module current.

The voltage reference is VDD derived and therefore, the CVREF output changes with fluctuations in VDD. The tested absolute accuracy of the comparator voltage reference can be found in **Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"**.

FIGURE 8-5: COMPARATOR VOLTAGE REFERENCE BLOCK DIAGRAM



 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

8.7 Comparator Response Time

Response time is the minimum time, after selecting a new reference voltage or input source, before the comparator output is ensured to have a valid level. If the internal reference is changed, the maximum delay of the internal voltage reference must be considered when using the comparator output. Otherwise, the maximum delay of the comparator should be used (Table 15-8).

8.8 Operation During Sleep

The comparator and voltage reference, if enabled before entering Sleep mode, remain active during Sleep. This results in higher Sleep currents than shown in the power-down specifications. The additional current consumed by the comparator and the voltage reference is shown separately in the specifications. To minimize power consumption while in Sleep mode, turn off the comparator, CM<2:0> = 111 and voltage reference, VRCON<7> = 0.

While the comparator is enabled during Sleep, an interrupt will wake-up the device. If the GIE bit (INTCON<7>) is set, the device will jump to the interrupt vector (0004h) and if clear, continues execution with the next instruction. If the device wakes up from Sleep, the contents of the CMCON0, CMCON1 and VRCON registers are not affected.

8.9 Effects of a Reset

A device Reset forces the CMCON0, CMCON1 and VRCON registers to their Reset states. This forces the comparator module to be in the Comparator Reset mode, CM<2:0> = 000 and the voltage reference to its off state. Thus, all potential inputs are analog inputs with the comparator and voltage reference disabled to consume the smallest current possible.

REGISTER 8-3: VRCON – VOLTAGE REFERENCE CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 99h)

R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
VREN	—	VRR	—	VR3	VR2	VR1	VR0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **VREN:** CV_{REF} Enable bit
1 = CV_{REF} circuit powered on
0 = CV_{REF} circuit powered down, no I_{DD} drain and $CV_{REF} = V_{SS}$

bit 6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5 **VRR:** CV_{REF} Range Selection bit
1 = Low range
0 = High range

bit 4 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 3-0 **VR<3:0>:** CV_{REF} Value Selection $0 \le VR <3:0> \le 15$
When VRR = 1: $CV_{REF} = (VR<3:0>/24) * V_{DD}$
When VRR = 0: $CV_{REF} = V_{DD}/4 + (VR<3:0>/32) * V_{DD}$

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

TABLE 8-2: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH COMPARATOR MODULE

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
19h	CMCON0	—	COUT	—	CINV	CIS	CM2	CM1	CM0	-0-0 0000	-0-0 0000
1Ah	CMCON1	—	—	—	—	—	—	T1GSS	CMSYNC	---- --10	---- --10
85h	TRISIO	—	—	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	--11 1111	--11 1111
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCPIE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
99h	VRCON	VREN	—	VRR	—	VR3	VR2	VR1	VR0	0-0- 0000	0-0- 0000

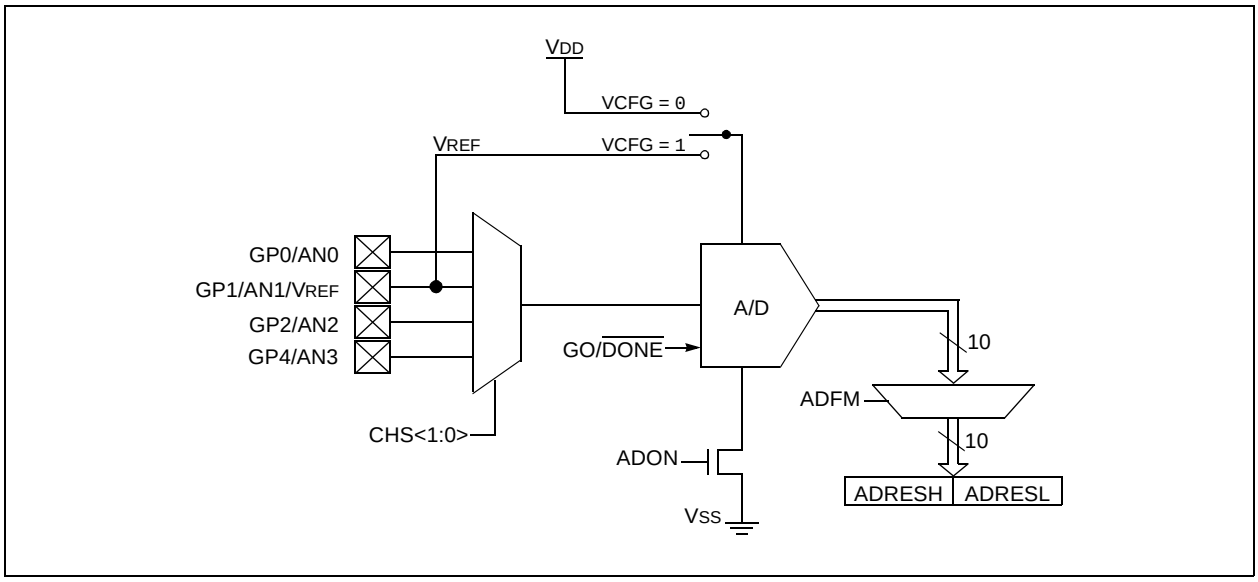
Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented, read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used by the comparator or comparator voltage reference module.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

9.0 ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER (A/D) MODULE

The Analog-to-Digital converter (A/D) allows conversion of an analog input signal to a 10-bit binary representation of that signal. The PIC12F683 has four analog inputs, multiplexed into one sample and hold circuit. The output of the sample and hold is connected to the input of the converter. The converter generates a binary result via successive approximation and stores the result in a 10-bit register. The voltage reference used in the conversion is software selectable to either VDD or a voltage applied by the VREF pin. Figure 9-1 shows the block diagram of the A/D on the PIC12F683.

FIGURE 9-1: A/D BLOCK DIAGRAM



9.1 A/D Configuration and Operation

There are two registers available to control the functionality of the A/D module:

1. ADCON0 (Register 9-1)
2. ANSEL (Register 9-2)

9.1.1 ANALOG PORT PINS

The ANS<3:0> bits (ANSEL<3:0>) and the TRISIO bits control the operation of the A/D port pins. Set the corresponding TRISIO bits to set the pin output driver to its high-impedance state. Likewise, set the corresponding ANSEL bit to disable the digital input buffer.

Note:	Analog voltages on any pin that is defined as a digital input may cause the input buffer to conduct excess current.

9.1.2 CHANNEL SELECTION

There are four analog channels on the PIC12F683, AN0 through AN3. The CHS bits (ADCON0<3:2>) control which channel is connected to the sample and hold circuit.

9.1.3 VOLTAGE REFERENCE

There are two options for the voltage reference to the A/D converter: either VDD is used, or an analog voltage applied to VREF is used. The VCFG bit (ADCON0<6>) controls the voltage reference selection. If VCFG is set, then the voltage on the VREF pin is the reference; otherwise, VDD is the reference.

9.1.4 CONVERSION CLOCK

The A/D conversion cycle requires 11 TAD. The source of the conversion clock is software selectable via the ADCS bits (ANSEL<6:4>). There are seven possible clock options:

- FOSC/2
- FOSC/4
- FOSC/8
- FOSC/16
- FOSC/32
- FOSC/64
- FRC (dedicated internal oscillator)

For correct conversion, the A/D conversion clock (1/TAD) must be selected to ensure a minimum TAD of 1.6 µs. Table 9-1 shows a few TAD calculations for selected frequencies.

TABLE 9-1: TAD VS. DEVICE OPERATING FREQUENCIES

A/D Clock Source (TAD)		Device Frequency			
Operation	**ADCS<2:0>**	**20 MHz**	**5 MHz**	**4 MHz**	**1.25 MHz**
2 TOSC	000	100 ns(2)	400 ns(2)	500 ns(2)	1.6 µs
4 TOSC	100	200 ns(2)	800 ns(2)	1.0 µs(2)	3.2 µs
8 TOSC	001	400 ns(2)	1.6 µs	2.0 µs	6.4 µs
16 TOSC	101	800 ns(2)	3.2 µs	4.0 µs	12.8 µs(3)
32 TOSC	010	1.6 µs	6.4 µs	8.0 µs(3)	25.6 µs(3)
64 TOSC	110	3.2 µs	12.8 µs(3)	16.0 µs(3)	51.2 µs(3)
A/D RC	x11	2-6 µs(1,4)	2-6 µs(1,4)	2-6 µs(1,4)	2-6 µs(1,4)

Legend: Shaded cells are outside of recommended range.

Note 1: The A/D RC source has a typical TAD time of 4 µs for VDD > 3.0V.

2: These values violate the minimum required TAD time.

3: For faster conversion times, the selection of another clock source is recommended.

4: When the device frequency is greater than 1 MHz, the A/D RC clock source is only recommended if the conversion will be performed during Sleep.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

9.1.5 STARTING A CONVERSION

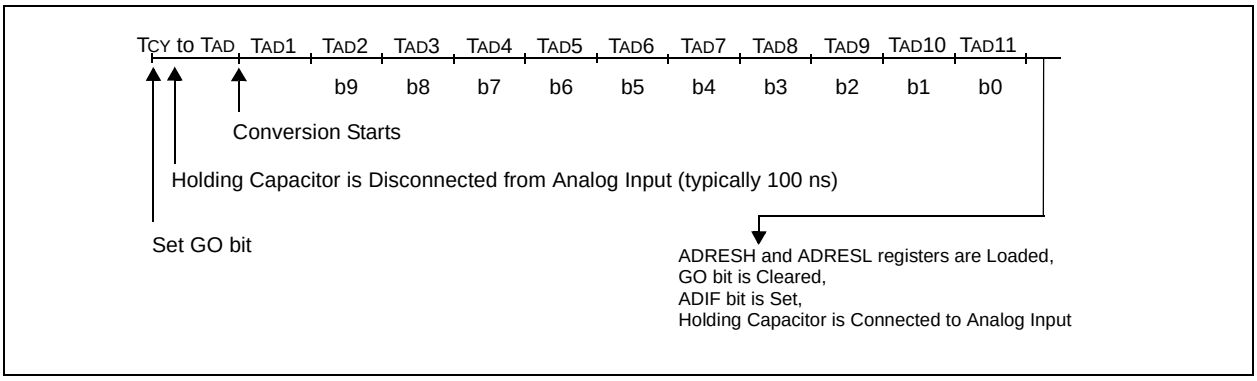
The A/D conversion is initiated by setting the GO/$\overline{\text{DONE}}$ bit (ADCON0<1>). When the conversion is complete, the A/D module:

- Clears the GO/$\overline{\text{DONE}}$ bit
- Sets the ADIF flag (PIR1<6>)
- Generates an interrupt (if enabled)

If the conversion must be aborted, the GO/$\overline{\text{DONE}}$ bit can be cleared in software. The ADRESH:ADRESL registers will not be updated with the partially complete A/D conversion sample. Instead, the ADRESH:ADRESL registers will retain the value of the previous conversion. After an aborted conversion, a 2 TAD delay is required before another acquisition can be initiated. Following the delay, an input acquisition is automatically started on the selected channel.

Note:	The GO/$\overline{\text{DONE}}$ bit should not be set in the same instruction that turns on the A/D.

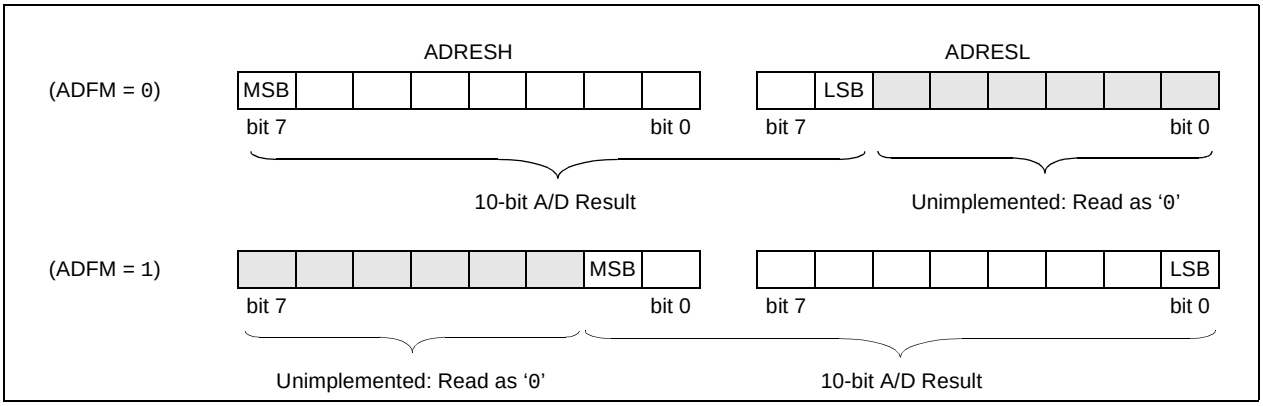
FIGURE 9-2: A/D CONVERSION TAD CYCLES



9.1.6 CONVERSION OUTPUT

The A/D conversion can be supplied in two formats: left or right shifted. The ADFM bit (ADCON0<7>) controls the output format. Figure 9-3 shows the output formats.

FIGURE 9-3: 10-BIT A/D RESULT FORMAT



REGISTER 9-1: ADCON0 – A/D CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 1Fh)

R/W-0	R/W-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
ADFM	VCFG	—	—	CHS1	CHS0	GO/$\overline{\text{DONE}}$	ADON
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **ADFM:** A/D Result Formed Select bit
1 = Right justified
0 = Left justified

bit 6 **VCFG:** Voltage Reference bit
1 = V_{REF} pin
0 = V_{DD}

bit 5-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 3-2 **CHS<1:0>:** Analog Channel Select bits
00 = Channel 00 (AN0)
01 = Channel 01 (AN1)
10 = Channel 02 (AN2)
11 = Channel 03 (AN3)

bit 1 **GO/$\overline{\text{DONE}}$:** A/D Conversion Status bit
1 = A/D conversion cycle in progress. Setting this bit starts an A/D conversion cycle.
This bit is automatically cleared by hardware when the A/D conversion has completed.
0 = A/D conversion completed/not in progress

bit 0 **ADON:** A/D Conversion Status bit
1 = A/D converter module is operating
0 = A/D converter is shut off and consumes no operating current

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

REGISTER 9-2: ANSEL – ANALOG SELECT REGISTER (ADDRESS: 9Fh)

U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1	R/W-1
—	ADCS2	ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 6-4 **ADCS<2:0>:** A/D Conversion Clock Select bits
000 = FOSC/2
001 = FOSC/8
010 = FOSC/32
x11 = FRC (clock derived from a dedicated internal oscillator = 500 kHz max)
100 = FOSC/4
101 = FOSC/16
110 = FOSC/64

bit 3-0 **ANS<3:0>**: Analog Select bits
Analog select between analog or digital function on pins ANS<3:0>, respectively.
1 = Analog input. Pin is assigned as analog input(1).
0 = Digital I/O. Pin is assigned to port or special function.

Note 1: Setting a pin to an analog input automatically disables the digital input circuitry, weak pull-ups and interrupt-on-change if available. The corresponding TRISIO bit must be set to input mode in order to allow external control of the voltage on the pin.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

9.1.7 CONFIGURING THE A/D

After the A/D module has been configured as desired, the selected channel must be acquired before the conversion is started. The analog input channels must have their corresponding TRISIO bits selected as inputs.

To determine sample time, see **Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"**. After this sample time has elapsed, the A/D conversion can be started.

These steps should be followed for an A/D conversion:

1. Configure the A/D module:
   - Configure analog/digital I/O (ANSEL)
   - Configure voltage reference (ADCON0)
   - Select A/D input channel (ADCON0)
   - Select A/D conversion clock (ANSEL)
   - Turn on A/D module (ADCON0)
2. Configure A/D interrupt (if desired):
   - Clear ADIF bit (PIR1<6>)
   - Set ADIE bit (PIE1<6>)
   - Set PEIE and GIE bits (INTCON<7:6>)
3. Wait the required acquisition time.
4. Start conversion:
   - Set GO/$\overline{\text{DONE}}$ bit (ADCON0<1>)
5. Wait for A/D conversion to complete, by either:
   - Polling for the GO/$\overline{\text{DONE}}$ bit to be cleared (with interrupts disabled); OR
   - Waiting for the A/D interrupt
6. Read A/D Result register pair (ADRESH:ADRESL), clear bit ADIF if required.
7. For next conversion, go to step 1 or step 2 as required. The A/D conversion time per bit is defined as T_{AD}. A minimum wait of 2 T_{AD} is required before the next acquisition starts.

EXAMPLE 9-1: A/D CONVERSION

```
;This code block configures the A/D
;for polling, Vdd reference, R/C clock
;and GP0 input.
;
;Conversion start & wait for complete
;polling code included.
;
 BSF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 1
 MOVLW  B'01110001'   ;A/D RC clock
 MOVWF  ANSEL         ;Set GP0 to analog
 BSF    TRISIO,0      ;Set GP0 to input
 BCF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 0
 MOVLW  B'10000001'   ;Right, Vdd Vref, AN0
 MOVWF  ADCON0
 CALL   SampleTime    ;Wait min sample time
 BSF    ADCON0,GO     ;Start conversion
 BTFSC  ADCON0,GO     ;Is conversion done?
 GOTO   $-1           ;No, test again
 MOVF   ADRESH,W      ;Read upper 2 bits
 MOVWF  RESULTHI
 BSF    STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 1
 MOVF   ADRESL,W      ;Read lower 8 bits
 MOVWF  RESULTLO
```

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

9.2 A/D Acquisition Requirements

For the A/D converter to meet its specified accuracy, the charge holding capacitor (CHOLD) must be allowed to fully charge to the input channel voltage level. The Analog Input model is shown in Figure 9-4. The source impedance (RS) and the internal sampling switch (RSS) impedance directly affect the time required to charge the capacitor CHOLD. The sampling switch (RSS) impedance varies over the device voltage (VDD), see Figure 9-4. **The maximum recommended impedance for analog sources is 10 kΩ.**

As the impedance is decreased, the acquisition time may be decreased. After the analog input channel is selected (changed), this acquisition must be done before the conversion can be started.

To calculate the minimum acquisition time, Equation 9-1 may be used. This equation assumes that 1/2 LSb error is used (1024 steps for the A/D). The 1/2 LSb error is the maximum error allowed for the A/D to meet its specified resolution.

To calculate the minimum acquisition time, TACQ, see the "*PICmicro® Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual*" (DS33023).

EQUATION 9-1: ACQUISITION TIME

$$T_{ACQ} = \text{Amplifier Settling Time} + \text{Hold Capacitor Charging Time} + \text{Temperature Coefficient}$$
$$= T_{AMP} + T_C + T_{COFF}$$
$$= 2\ \mu s + T_C + [(\text{Temperature} - 25°C)(0.05\ \mu s/°C)]$$

$$T_C = C_{HOLD}\,(R_{IC} + R_{SS} + R_S)\,\ln(1/2047)$$
$$= -120\ pF\,(1\ k\Omega + 7\ k\Omega + 10\ k\Omega)\,\ln(0.0004885)$$
$$= 16.47\ \mu s$$

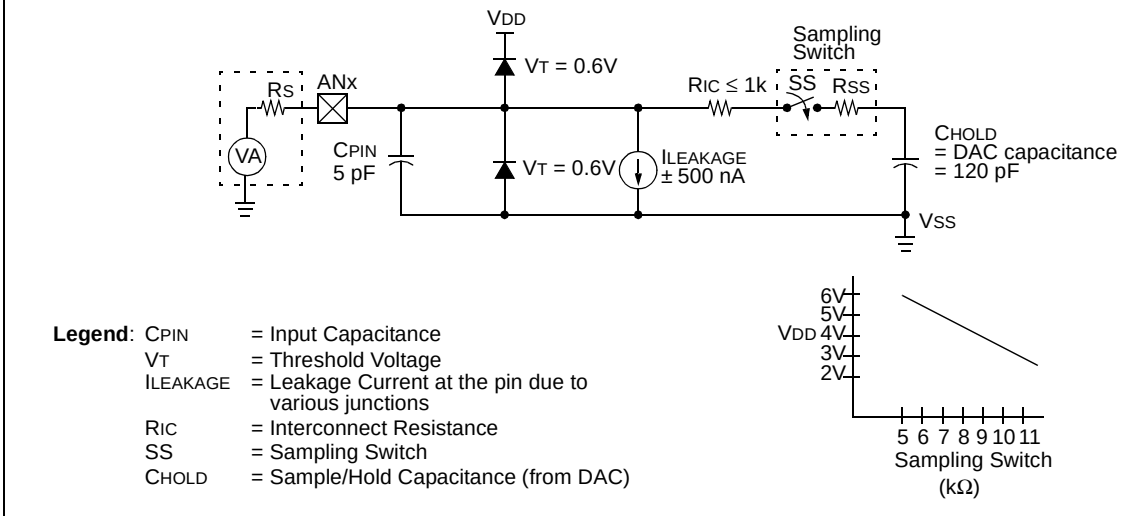
$$T_{ACQ} = 2\ \mu s + 16.47\ \mu s + [(50°C - 25°C)(0.05\ \mu s/°C)]$$
$$= 19.72\ \mu s$$

Note 1: The reference voltage (VREF) has no effect on the equation, since it cancels itself out.

2: The charge holding capacitor (CHOLD) is not discharged after each conversion.

3: The maximum recommended impedance for analog sources is 10 kΩ. This is required to meet the pin leakage specification.

FIGURE 9-4: ANALOG INPUT MODEL



Legend: CPIN = Input Capacitance; VT = Threshold Voltage; ILEAKAGE = Leakage Current at the pin due to various junctions; RIC = Interconnect Resistance; SS = Sampling Switch; CHOLD = Sample/Hold Capacitance (from DAC)

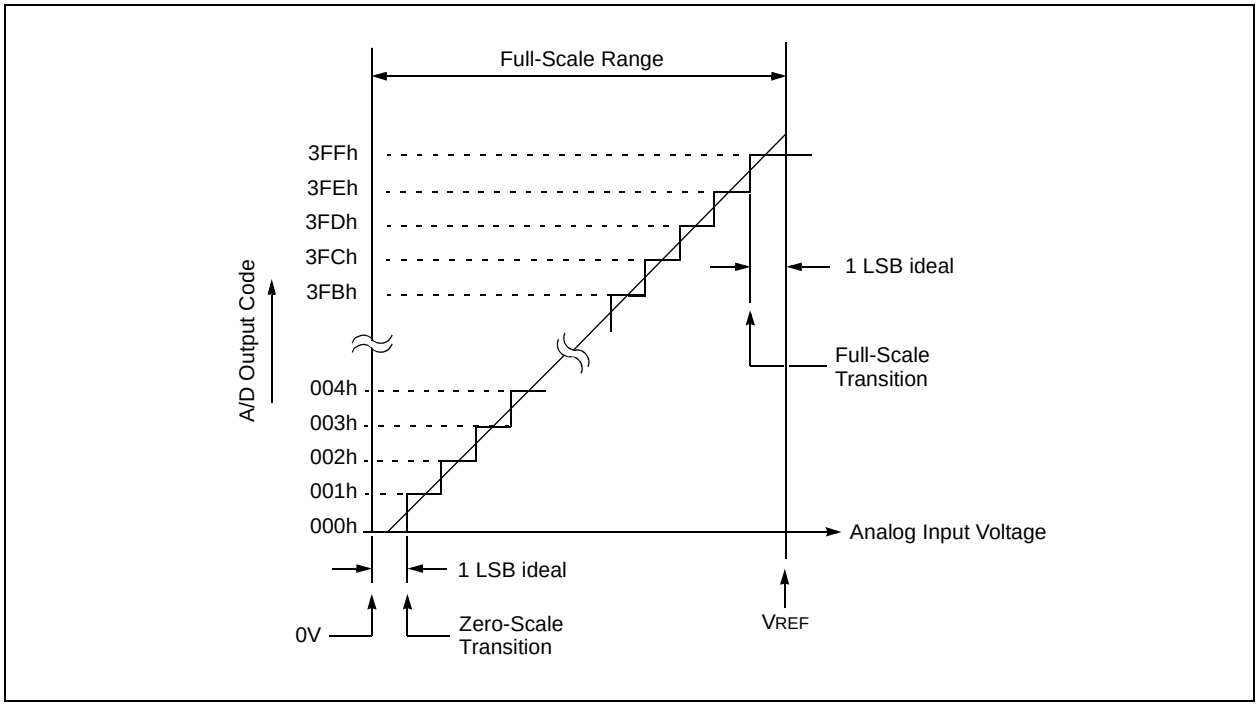
9.3 A/D Operation During Sleep

The A/D converter module can operate during Sleep. This requires the A/D clock source to be set to the internal oscillator. When the RC clock source is selected, the A/D waits one instruction before starting the conversion. This allows the SLEEP instruction to be executed, thus eliminating much of the switching noise from the conversion. When the conversion is complete, the GO/$\overline{\text{DONE}}$ bit is cleared and the result is loaded into the ADRESH:ADRESL registers.

If the A/D interrupt is enabled, the device awakens from Sleep. If the GIE bit (INTCON<7>) is set, the program counter is set to the interrupt vector (0004h); if GIE is clear, the next instruction is executed. If the A/D interrupt is not enabled, the A/D module is turned off, although the ADON bit remains set.

When the A/D clock source is something other than RC, a SLEEP instruction causes the present conversion to be aborted and the A/D module is turned off. The ADON bit remains set.

FIGURE 9-5: PIC12F683 A/D TRANSFER FUNCTION



 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

9.4 Effects of Reset

A device Reset forces all registers to their Reset state. Thus, the A/D module is turned off and any pending conversion is aborted. The ADRESH:ADRESL registers are unchanged.

TABLE 9-2: SUMMARY OF A/D REGISTERS

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on: POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
05h	GPIO	—	—	GP5	GP4	GP3	GP2	GP1	GP0	--xx xxxx	--uu uuuu
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
1Eh	ADRESH	Most Significant 8 bits of the left shifted A/D result or 2 bits of the right shifted result								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
1Fh	ADCON0	ADFM	VCFG	—	—	CHS1	CHS0	GO/$\overline{\text{DONE}}$	ADON	00-- 0000	00-- 0000
85h	TRISIO	—	—	TRISIO5	TRISIO4	TRISIO3	TRISIO2	TRISIO1	TRISIO0	--11 1111	--11 1111
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCPIE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
9Eh	ADRESL	Least Significant 2 bits of the left shifted A/D result or 8 bits of the right shifted result								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
9Fh	ANSEL	—	ADCS2	ADCS1	ADCS0	ANS3	ANS2	ANS1	ANS0	-000 1111	-000 1111

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented read as '0'. Shaded cells are not used for A/D module.

NOTES:

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

10.0 DATA EEPROM MEMORY

The EEPROM data memory is readable and writable during normal operation (full VDD range). This memory is not directly mapped in the register file space. Instead, it is indirectly addressed through the Special Function Registers. There are four SFRs used to read and write this memory:

- EECON1
- EECON2 (not a physically implemented register)
- EEDAT
- EEADR

EEDAT holds the 8-bit data for read/write and EEADR holds the address of the EEPROM location being accessed. PIC12F683 has 256 bytes of data EEPROM with an address range from 0h to FFh.

The EEPROM data memory allows byte read and write. A byte write automatically erases the location and writes the new data (erase before write). The EEPROM data memory is rated for high erase/write cycles. The write time is controlled by an on-chip timer. The write time will vary with voltage and temperature as well as from chip-to-chip. Please refer to AC Specifications in **Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"** for exact limits.

When the data memory is code protected, the CPU may continue to read and write the data EEPROM memory. The device programmer can no longer access the data EEPROM data and will read zeroes.

Additional information on the data EEPROM is available in the "*PICmicro® Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual*" (DS33023).

REGISTER 10-1: EEDAT – EEPROM DATA REGISTER (ADDRESS: 9Ah)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
EEDAT7	EEDAT6	EEDAT5	EEDAT4	EEDAT3	EEDAT2	EEDAT1	EEDAT0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-0 **EEDATn**: Byte Value to Write to or Read From Data EEPROM bits

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

REGISTER 10-2: EEADR – EEPROM ADDRESS REGISTER (ADDRESS: 9Bh)

R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
EEADR7	EEADR6	EEADR5	EEADR4	EEADR3	EEADR2	EEADR1	EEADR0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-0 **EEADR**: Specifies One of 256 Locations for EEPROM Read/Write Operation bits

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

10.1 EECON1 and EECON2 Registers

EECON1 is the control register with four low-order bits physically implemented. The upper four bits are non-implemented and read as '0'.

Control bits RD and WR initiate read and write, respectively. These bits cannot be cleared, only set in software. They are cleared in hardware at completion of the read or write operation. The inability to clear the WR bit in software prevents the accidental, premature termination of a write operation.

The WREN bit, when set, will allow a write operation. On power-up, the WREN bit is clear. The WRERR bit is set when a write operation is interrupted by a $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset, or a WDT Time-out Reset during normal operation.

In these situations, following Reset, the user can check the WRERR bit, clear it and rewrite the location. The data and address will be cleared. Therefore, the EEDAT and EEADR registers will need to be re-initialized.

Interrupt flag, EEIF bit (PIR1<7>), is set when write is complete. This bit must be cleared in software.

EECON2 is not a physical register. Reading EECON2 will read all '0's. The EECON2 register is used exclusively in the data EEPROM write sequence.

Note:	The EECON1, EEDAT and EEADR registers should not be modified during a data EEPROM write (WR bit = 1).

REGISTER 10-3: EECON1 – EEPROM CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 9Ch)

U-0	U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-x	R/W-0	R/S-0	R/S-0
—	—	—	—	WRERR	WREN	WR	RD
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-4 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 3 **WRERR:** EEPROM Error Flag bit
- 1 = A write operation is prematurely terminated (any $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset, any WDT Reset during normal operation or BOD detect)
- 0 = The write operation completed

bit 2 **WREN:** EEPROM Write Enable bit
- 1 = Allows write cycles
- 0 = Inhibits write to the data EEPROM

bit 1 **WR**: Write Control bit
- 1 = Initiates a write cycle (The bit is cleared by hardware once write is complete. The WR bit can only be set, not cleared, in software.)
- 0 = Write cycle to the data EEPROM is complete

bit 0 **RD**: Read Control bit
- 1 = Initiates an EEPROM read (Read takes one cycle. RD is cleared in hardware. The RD bit can only be set, not cleared, in software.)
- 0 = Does not initiate an EEPROM read

Legend:			
S = Bit can only be set			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

10.2 Reading the EEPROM Data Memory

To read a data memory location, the user must write the address to the EEADR register and then set control bit RD (EECON1<0>), as shown in Example 10-1. The data is available, in the very next cycle, in the EEDAT register. Therefore, it can be read in the next instruction. EEDAT holds this value until another read, or until it is written to by the user (during a write operation).

EXAMPLE 10-1: DATA EEPROM READ

```
BSF     STATUS,RP0    ;Bank 1
MOVLW   CONFIG_ADDR   ;
MOVWF   EEADR         ;Address to read
BSF     EECON1,RD     ;EE Read
MOVF    EEDAT,W       ;Move data to W
```

10.3 Writing to the EEPROM Data Memory

To write an EEPROM data location, the user must first write the address to the EEADR register and the data to the EEDAT register. Then the user must follow a specific sequence to initiate the write for each byte, as shown in Example 10-2.

EXAMPLE 10-2: DATA EEPROM WRITE

```
        BSF     STATUS,RP0   ;Bank 1
        BSF     EECON1,WREN  ;Enable write
        BCF     INTCON,GIE   ;Disable INTs
Required
Sequence
        MOVLW   55h          ;Unlock write
        MOVWF   EECON2       ;
        MOVLW   AAh          ;
        MOVWF   EECON2       ;
        BSF     EECON1,WR    ;Start the write
        BSF     INTCON,GIE   ;Enable INTS
```

The write will not initiate if the above sequence is not exactly followed (write 55h to EECON2, write AAh to EECON2, then set WR bit) for each byte. We strongly recommend that interrupts be disabled during this code segment. A cycle count is executed during the required sequence. Any number that is not equal to the required cycles to execute the required sequence will prevent the data from being written into the EEPROM.

Additionally, the WREN bit in EECON1 must be set to enable write. This mechanism prevents accidental writes to data EEPROM due to errant (unexpected) code execution (i.e., lost programs). The user should keep the WREN bit clear at all times, except when updating EEPROM. The WREN bit is not cleared by hardware.

After a write sequence has been initiated, clearing the WREN bit will not affect this write cycle. The WR bit will be inhibited from being set unless the WREN bit is set.

At the completion of the write cycle, the WR bit is cleared in hardware and the EE Write Complete Interrupt Flag bit (EEIF) is set. The user can either enable this interrupt or poll this bit. The EEIF bit (PIR1<7>) must be cleared by software.

10.4 Write Verify

Depending on the application, good programming practice may dictate that the value written to the data EEPROM should be verified (see Example 10-3) to the desired value to be written.

EXAMPLE 10-3: WRITE VERIFY

```
BSF     STATUS,RP0   ;Bank 1
MOVF    EEDAT,W      ;EEDAT not changed
                     ;from previous write
BSF     EECON1,RD    ;YES, Read the
                     ;value written
XORWF   EEDAT,W
BTFSS   STATUS,Z     ;Is data the same
GOTO    WRITE_ERR    ;No, handle error
:                    ;Yes, continue
```

10.4.1 USING THE DATA EEPROM

The data EEPROM is a high-endurance, byte addressable array that has been optimized for the storage of frequently changing information. The maximum endurance for any EEPROM cell is specified as Dxxx. D120 or D120A specify a maximum number of writes to any EEPROM location before a refresh is required of infrequently changing memory locations.

10.4.1.1 EEPROM Endurance

A hypothetical data EEPROM is 64 bytes long and has an endurance of 1M writes. It also has a refresh parameter of 10M writes. If every memory location in the cell were written the maximum number of times, the data EEPROM would fail after 64M write cycles. If every memory location, save one, were written the maximum number of times, the data EEPROM would fail after 63M write cycles but the one remaining location could fail after 10M cycles. If proper refreshes occurred, then the lone memory location would have to be refreshed six times for the data to remain correct.

10.5 Protection Against Spurious Write

There are conditions when the user may not want to write to the data EEPROM memory. To protect against spurious EEPROM writes, various mechanisms have been built in. On power-up, WREN is cleared. Also, the Power-up Timer (64 ms duration) prevents EEPROM write.

The write initiate sequence and the WREN bit together help prevent an accidental write during:

- brown-out
- power glitch
- software malfunction

10.6 Data EEPROM Operation During Code-Protect

Data memory can be code-protected by programming the CPD bit in the Configuration Word (Register 12-1) to '0'.

When the data memory is code-protected, the CPU is able to read and write data to the data EEPROM. It is recommended to code-protect the program memory when code-protecting data memory. This prevents anyone from programming zeroes over the existing code (which will execute as NOPs) to reach an added routine, programmed in unused program memory, which outputs the contents of data memory. Programming unused locations in program memory to '0' will also help prevent data memory code protection from becoming breached.

TABLE 10-1: REGISTERS/BITS ASSOCIATED WITH DATA EEPROM

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
9Ah	EEDAT	EEDAT7	EEDAT6	EEDAT5	EEDAT4	EEDAT3	EEDAT2	EEDAT1	EEDAT0	0000 0000	0000 0000
9Bh	EEADR	EEADR7	EEADR6	EEADR5	EEADR4	EEADR3	EEADR2	EEADR1	EEADR0	0000 0000	0000 0000
9Ch	EECON1	—	—	—	—	WRERR	WREN	WR	RD	---- x000	---- q000
9Dh	EECON2(1)	EEPROM Control Register 2								---- ----	---- ----

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented read as '0', q = value depends upon condition.
Shaded cells are not used by data EEPROM module.

Note 1: EECON2 is not a physical register.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

11.0 CAPTURE/COMPARE/PWM (CCP) MODULE

The Capture/Compare/PWM (CCP) module contains a 16-bit register which can operate as a:

- 16-bit Capture register
- 16-bit Compare register
- PWM Master/Slave Duty Cycle register

Capture/Compare/PWM Register 1 (CCPR1) is comprised of two 8-bit registers: CCPR1L (low byte) and CCPR1H (high byte). The CCP1CON register controls the operation of CCP. The special event trigger is generated by a compare match and will clear both TMR1H and TMR1L registers.

TABLE 11-1: CCP MODE – TIMER RESOURCES REQUIRED

CCP Mode	Timer Resource
Capture	Timer1
Compare	Timer1
PWM	Timer2

REGISTER 11-1: CCP1CON – CCP CONTROL REGISTER 1 (ADDRESS: 15h)

U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	—	DC1B1	DC1B0	CCP1M3	CCP1M2	CCP1M1	CCP1M0
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-6 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 5-4 **DC1B<1:0>**: PWM Least Significant bits

Capture mode:
Unused.

Compare mode:
Unused.

PWM mode:
These bits are the two LSbs of the PWM duty cycle. The eight MSbs are found in CCPR1L.

bit 3-0 **CCP1M<3:0>**: CCP1 Mode Select bits

0000 = Capture/Compare/PWM disabled (resets CCP1 module)
0100 = Capture mode, every falling edge
0101 = Capture mode, every rising edge
0110 = Capture mode, every 4th rising edge
0111 = Capture mode, every 16th rising edge
1000 = Compare mode, set output on match (CCP1IF bit is set)
1001 = Compare mode, clear output on match (CCP1IF bit is set)
1010 = Compare mode, generate software interrupt on match (CCP1IF bit is set, CCP1 pin is unaffected)
1011 = Compare mode, trigger special event (CCP1IF bit is set, CCP1 pin is unaffected); CCP1 resets TMR1 and starts an A/D conversion (if A/D module is enabled)
11xx = PWM mode

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

11.1 Capture Mode

In Capture mode, CCPR1H:CCPR1L captures the 16-bit value of the TMR1 register when an event occurs on pin GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT/CCP1. An event is defined as one of the following and is configured by CCP1CON<3:0>:

- Every falling edge
- Every rising edge
- Every 4th rising edge
- Every 16th rising edge

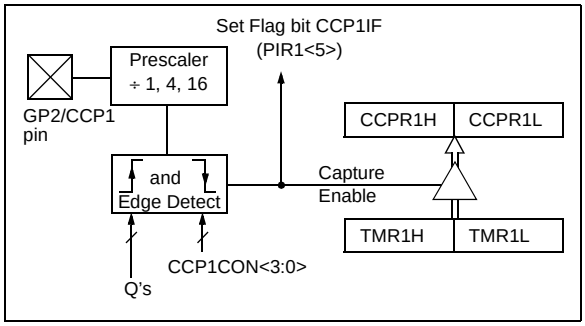
When a capture is made, the interrupt request flag bit, CCP1IF (PIR1<5>), is set. The interrupt flag must be cleared in software. If another capture occurs before the value in register CCPR1 is read, the old captured value is overwritten by the new captured value.

11.1.1 CCP1 PIN CONFIGURATION

In Capture mode, the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT/CCP1 pin should be configured as an input by setting the TRISIO<2> bit.

Note:	If the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT/CCP1 pin is configured as an output, a write to the port can cause a capture condition.

FIGURE 11-1: CAPTURE MODE OPERATION BLOCK DIAGRAM



11.1.2 TIMER1 MODE SELECTION

Timer1 must be running in Timer mode or Synchronized Counter mode for the CCP module to use the capture feature. In Asynchronous Counter mode, the capture operation may not work.

11.1.3 SOFTWARE INTERRUPT

When the Capture mode is changed, a false capture interrupt may be generated. The user should keep bit CCP1IE (PIE1<5>) clear to avoid false interrupts and should clear the flag bit CCP1IF following any such change in operating mode.

11.1.4 CCP PRESCALER

There are four prescaler settings specified by bits CCP1M<3:0> (CCP1CON<3:0>). Whenever the CCP module is turned off, or the CCP module is not in Capture mode, the prescaler counter is cleared. Any Reset will clear the prescaler counter.

Switching from one capture prescaler to another may generate an interrupt. Also, the prescaler counter will not be cleared; therefore, the first capture may be from a non-zero prescaler. Example 11-1 shows the recommended method for switching between capture prescalers. This example also clears the prescaler counter and will not generate the “false” interrupt.

EXAMPLE 11-1: CHANGING BETWEEN CAPTURE PRESCALERS

```
CLRF    CCP1CON      ;Turn CCP module off
MOVLW   NEW_CAPT_PS ;Load the W reg with
                     ;the new prescaler
                     ;move value and CCP ON
MOVWF   CCP1CON      ;Load CCP1CON with this
                     ;value
```

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

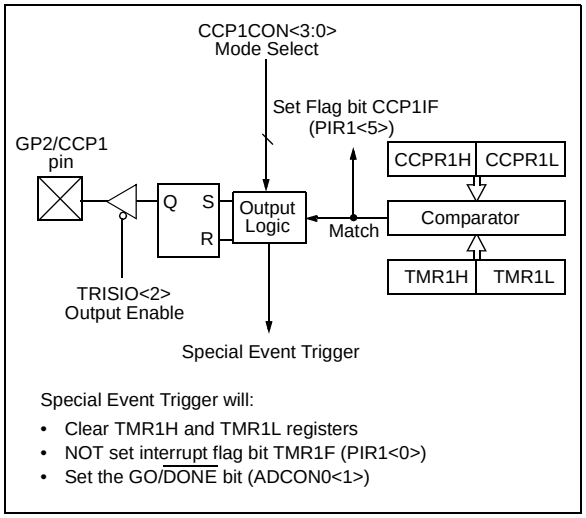
11.2 Compare Mode

In Compare mode, the 16-bit CCPR1 register value is constantly compared against the TMR1 register pair value. When a match occurs, the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT/CCP1 pin is:

- Driven high
- Driven low
- Remains unchanged

The action on the pin is based on the value of control bits, CCP1M<3:0> (CCP1CON<3:0>). At the same time, interrupt flag bit, CCP1IF (PIR1<5>), is set.

FIGURE 11-2: COMPARE MODE OPERATION BLOCK DIAGRAM



11.2.1 CCP1 PIN CONFIGURATION

The user must configure the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT/CCP1 pin as an output by clearing the TRISIO<2> bit.

Note:	Clearing the CCP1CON register will force the GP2/AN2/T0CKI/INT/COUT/CCP1 compare output latch to the default low level. This is not the GPIO data latch.

11.2.2 TIMER1 MODE SELECTION

Timer1 must be running in Timer mode or Synchronized Counter mode if the CCP module is using the compare feature. In Asynchronous Counter mode, the compare operation may not work.

11.2.3 SOFTWARE INTERRUPT MODE

When Generate Software Interrupt mode is chosen (CCP1M<3:0> = 1010), the CCP1 pin is not affected. The CCP1IF (PIR1<5>) bit is set, causing a CCP interrupt (if enabled). See Register 11-1.

11.2.4 SPECIAL EVENT TRIGGER

In this mode, an internal hardware trigger is generated, which may be used to initiate an action.

The special event trigger output of CCP1 resets the TMR1 register pair and starts A/D conversion, if enabled. This allows the CCPR1 register to effectively be a 16-bit programmable period register for Timer1.

Note:	The special event trigger from the CCP1 modules will not set interrupt flag bit TMR1IF (PIR1<0>).

TABLE 11-2: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH CAPTURE, COMPARE AND TIMER1

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
0Eh	TMR1L	Holding Register for the Least Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1 Register								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
0Fh	TMR1H	Holding Register for the Most Significant Byte of the 16-bit TMR1 Register								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
10h	T1CON	T1GINV	TMR1GE	T1CKPS1	T1CKPS0	T1OSCEN	$\overline{\text{T1SYNC}}$	TMR1CS	TMR1ON	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
1Ah	CMCON1	—	—	—	—	—	—	T1GSS	CMSYNC	---- --10	---- --10
13h	CCPR1L	Capture/Compare/PWM Register 1 Low Byte								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
14h	CCPR1H	Capture/Compare/PWM Register 1 High Byte								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
15h	CCP1CON	—	—	DC1B1	DC1B0	CCP1M3	CCP1M2	CCP1M1	CCP1M0	0000 0000	0000 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000

Legend: — = unimplemented locations, read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown.
Shaded cells are not used by the Capture, Compare or Timer1 module.

11.3 PWM Mode (PWM)

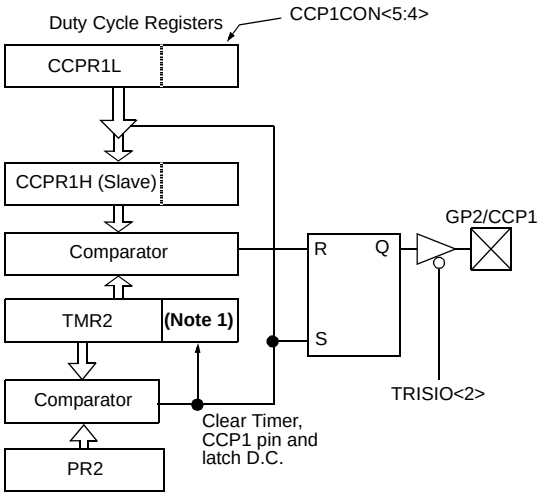
In Pulse Width Modulation mode, the CCP1 pin produces up to a 10-bit resolution PWM output. Since the CCP1 pin is multiplexed with the GPIO data latch, the TRISIO<2> bit must be cleared to make the CCP1 pin an output.

Note:	Clearing the CCP1CON register will force the CCP1 PWM output latch to the default low level. This is not the GPIO data latch.

Figure 11-3 shows a simplified block diagram of the CCP module in PWM mode.

For a step-by-step procedure on how to set up the CCP module for PWM operation, see **Section 11.3.3 "Setup for PWM Operation"**.

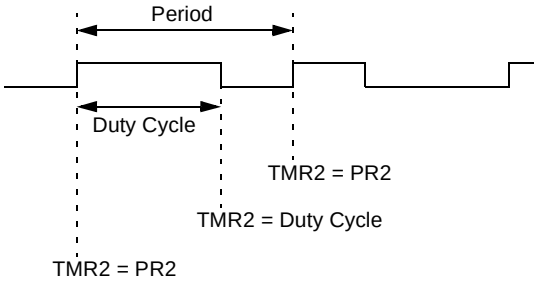
FIGURE 11-3: SIMPLIFIED PWM BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: The 8-bit timer is concatenated with 2-bit internal Q clock, or 2 bits of the prescaler, to create 10-bit time base.

A PWM output (Figure 11-4) has a time base (period) and a time that the output stays high (duty cycle). The frequency of the PWM is the inverse of the period (1/period).

FIGURE 11-4: PWM OUTPUT



11.3.1 PWM PERIOD

The PWM period is specified by writing to the PR2 register. The PWM period can be calculated using the following formula.

EQUATION 11-1:

$$PWM\ Period = [(PR2) + 1] \cdot 4 \cdot Tosc \cdot TMR2\ Prescale\ Value$$

PWM frequency is defined as 1/[PWM period].

When TMR2 is equal to PR2, the following three events occur on the next increment cycle:

- TMR2 is cleared.
- The CCP1 pin is set (Exception: If PWM duty cycle = 0%, the CCP1 pin will not be set).
- The PWM duty cycle is latched from CCPR1L into CCPR1H.

Note:	The Timer2 postscaler (see **Section 7.1 "Timer2 Operation"**) is not used in the determination of the PWM frequency. The postscaler could be used to have a servo update rate at a different frequency than the PWM output.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

11.3.2 PWM DUTY CYCLE

The PWM duty cycle is specified by writing to the CCPR1L register and to the CCP1CON<5:4> bits. Up to 10-bit resolution is available. The CCPR1L contains the eight MSbs and the CCP1CON<5:4> contains the two LSbs. This 10-bit value is represented by CCPR1L:CCP1CON<5:4>. The following equation is used to calculate the PWM duty cycle in time.

EQUATION 11-2:

$$PWM\ Duty\ Cycle = (CCPR1L{:}CCP1CON{<}5{:}4{>} \bullet T_{OSC} \bullet TMR2\ Prescale\ Value$$

CCPR1L and CCP1CON<5:4> can be written to at any time, but the duty cycle value is not latched into CCPR1H until after a match between PR2 and TMR2 occurs (i.e., the period is complete). In PWM mode, CCPR1H is a read-only register.

The CCPR1H register and a 2-bit internal latch are used to double-buffer the PWM duty cycle. This double-buffering is essential for glitch-free PWM operation.

When the CCPR1H and 2-bit latch match TMR2, concatenated with an internal 2-bit Q clock or 2 bits of the TMR2 prescaler, the CCP1 pin is cleared.

The maximum PWM resolution (bits) for a given PWM frequency is given by the following formula.

EQUATION 11-3:

$$Resolution = \frac{\log\left(\frac{F_{OSC}}{F_{PWM} \bullet TMR2\ Prescale\ Value}\right)}{\log(2)}\ bits$$

Note: If the PWM duty cycle value is longer than the PWM period, the CCP1 pin will not be cleared.

11.3.3 SETUP FOR PWM OPERATION

The following steps should be taken when configuring the CCP1 module for PWM operation:

1. Set the PWM period by writing to the PR2 register.
2. Set the PWM duty cycle by writing to the CCPR1L register and CCP1CON<5:4> bits.
3. Make the CCP1 pin an output by clearing the TRISIO<2> bit.
4. Set the TMR2 prescale value and enable Timer2 by writing to T2CON.
5. Configure the CCP1 module for PWM operation.

Note: The PWM module may generate a premature pulse when changing the duty cycle. For sensitive applications, disable the PWM module prior to modifying the duty cycle.

TABLE 11-3: EXAMPLE PWM FREQUENCIES AND RESOLUTIONS AT 20 MHz

PWM Frequency	1.22 kHz	4.88 kHz	19.53 kHz	78.12 kHz	156.3 kHz	208.3 kHz
Timer Prescaler (1, 4, 16)	16	4	1	1	1	1
PR2 Value	0xFFh	0xFFh	0xFFh	0x3Fh	0x1Fh	0x17h
Maximum Resolution (bits)	10	10	10	8	7	6.6

TABLE 11-4: REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH PWM AND TIMER2

Addr	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh/ 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
11h	TMR2	Timer2 Module Register								0000 0000	0000 0000
12h	T2CON	—	TOUTPS3	TOUTPS2	TOUTPS1	TOUTPS0	TMR2ON	T2CKPS1	T2CKPS0	-000 0000	-000 0000
13h	CCPR1L	Capture/Compare/PWM Register 1 Low Byte								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
14h	CCPR1H	Capture/Compare/PWM Register 1 High Byte								xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
15h	CCP1CON	—	—	DC1B1	DC1B0	CCP1M3	CCP1M2	CCP1M1	CCP1M0	--00 0000	--00 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000
92h	PR2	Timer2 Module Period Register								1111 1111	1111 1111

Legend: — = unimplemented locations, read as '0', u = unchanged, x = unknown.
Shaded cells are not used by the PWM or Timer2 module.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

12.0 SPECIAL FEATURES OF THE CPU

The PIC12F683 has a host of features intended to maximize system reliability, minimize cost through elimination of external components, provide power saving features and offer code protection.

These features are:

- Reset
  - Power-on Reset (POR)
  - Power-up Timer (PWRT)
  - Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST)
  - Brown-out Detect (BOD)
- Interrupts
- Watchdog Timer (WDT)
- Oscillator Selection
- Sleep
- Code Protection
- ID Locations
- In-Circuit Serial Programming

The PIC12F683 has two timers that offer necessary delays on power-up. One is the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST), intended to keep the chip in Reset until the crystal oscillator is stable. The other is the Power-up Timer (PWRT), which provides a fixed delay of 64 ms (nominal) on power-up only, designed to keep the part in Reset while the power supply stabilizes. There is also circuitry to reset the device if a brown-out occurs, which can use the Power-up Timer to provide at least a 64 ms Reset. With these three functions on-chip, most applications need no external Reset circuitry.

The Sleep mode is designed to offer a very low-current Power-down mode. The user can wake-up from Sleep through:

- External Reset
- Watchdog Timer Wake-up
- An interrupt

Several oscillator options are also made available to allow the part to fit the application. The INTOSC option saves system cost while the LP crystal option saves power. A set of configuration bits are used to select various options (see Register 12-1).

12.1 Configuration Bits

The configuration bits can be programmed (read as '0'), or left unprogrammed (read as '1') to select various device configurations as shown in Register 12-1. These bits are mapped in program memory location 2007h.

Note: Address 2007h is beyond the user program memory space. It belongs to the special configuration memory space (2000h-3FFFh), which can be accessed only during programming. See "*PIC12F6XX/16F6XX Memory Programming Specification*" (DS41204) for more information.

REGISTER 12-1: CONFIG – CONFIGURATION WORD (ADDRESS: 2007h)

—	—	FCMEN	IESO	BODEN1	BODEN0	$\overline{CPD}$	$\overline{CP}$	MCLRE	$\overline{PWRTE}$	WDTE	FOSC2	FOSC1	FOSC0
bit 13													bit 0

bit 13-12 **Unimplemented**: Read as '1'

bit 11 **FCMEN:** Fail-Safe Clock Monitor Enabled bit
1 = Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is enabled
0 = Fail-Safe Clock Monitor is disabled

bit 10 **IESO:** Internal External Switchover bit
1 = Internal External Switchover mode is enabled
0 = Internal External Switchover mode is disabled

bit 9-8 **BODEN<1:0>:** Brown-out Detect Selection bits(1)
11 = BOD enabled
10 = BOD enabled during operation and disabled in Sleep
01 = BOD controlled by SBODEN bit (PCON<4>)
00 = BOD disabled

bit 7 **$\overline{CPD}$:** Data Code Protection bit(2)
1 = Data memory code protection is disabled
0 = Data memory code protection is enabled

bit 6 **$\overline{CP}$:** Code Protection bit(3)
1 = Program memory code protection is disabled
0 = Program memory code protection is enabled

bit 5 **MCLRE:** GP3/$\overline{MCLR}$ pin function select bit(4)
1 = GP3/$\overline{MCLR}$ pin function is $\overline{MCLR}$
0 = GP3/$\overline{MCLR}$ pin function is digital input, $\overline{MCLR}$ internally tied to V_{DD}

bit 4 **$\overline{PWRTE}$:** Power-up Timer Enable bit
1 = PWRT disabled
0 = PWRT enabled

bit 3 **WDTE:** Watchdog Timer Enable bit
1 = WDT enabled
0 = WDT disabled and can be enabled by SWDTEN bit (WDTCON<0>)

bit 2-0 **FOSC<2:0>:** Oscillator Selection bits
111 = RC oscillator: CLKOUT function on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT pin, RC on RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
110 = RCIO oscillator: I/O function on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT pin, RC on RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
101 = INTOSC oscillator: CLKOUT function on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT pin, I/O function on RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
100 = INTOSCIO oscillator: I/O function on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT pin, I/O function on RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
011 = EC: I/O function on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT pin, CLKIN on RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
010 = HS oscillator: High-speed crystal/resonator on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT and RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
001 = XT oscillator: Crystal/resonator on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT and RA5/OSC1/CLKIN
000 = LP oscillator: Low-power crystal on RA4/OSC2/CLKOUT and RA5/OSC1/CLKIN

Note 1: Enabling Brown-out Detect does not automatically enable Power-up Timer.
2: The entire data EEPROM will be erased when the code protection is turned off.
3: The entire program memory will be erased when the code protection is turned off. When $\overline{MCLR}$ is asserted in INTOSC or RC mode, the internal clock oscillator is disabled.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

12.2 Calibration Bits

The Brown-out Detect (BOD), Power-on Reset (POR) and 8 MHz internal oscillator (HFINTOSC) are factory calibrated. These calibration values are stored in the Calibration Word register, as shown in Register 12-2 and are mapped in program memory location 2008h.

The Calibration Word register is not erased when the device is erased when using the procedure described in the "*PIC12F6XX/16F6XX Memory Programming Specification*" (DS41204). Therefore, it is not necessary to store and reprogram these values when the device is erased.

Note:	Address 2008h is beyond the user program memory space. It belongs to the special configuration memory space (2000h-3FFFh), which can be accessed only during programming. See "*PIC12F6XX/16F6XX Memory Programming Specification*" (DS41204) for more information.

REGISTER 12-2: CALIB – CALIBRATION WORD (ADDRESS: 2008h)

—	FCAL6	FCAL5	FCAL4	FCAL3	FCAL2	FCAL1	FCAL0	—	POR1	POR0	BOD2	BOD1	BOD0
bit 13													bit 0

bit 13 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 12-6 **FCAL<6:0>:** Internal Oscillator Calibration bits
0111111 = Maximum frequency
.
.
0000001
0000000 = Center frequency
1111111
.
.
1000000 = Minimum frequency

bit 5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-3 **POR<1:0>:** POR Calibration bits
00 = Lowest POR voltage
11 = Highest POR voltage

bit 2-0 **BOD<2:0>:** BOD Calibration bits
000 = Reserved
001 = Lowest BOD voltage
111 = Highest BOD voltage

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

12.3 Reset

The PIC12F683 differentiates between various kinds of Reset:

a) Power-on Reset (POR)
b) WDT Reset during normal operation
c) WDT Reset during Sleep
d) $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset during normal operation
e) $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset during Sleep
f) Brown-out Detect (BOD)

Some registers are not affected in any Reset condition; their status is unknown on POR and unchanged in any other Reset. Most other registers are reset to a "Reset state" on:

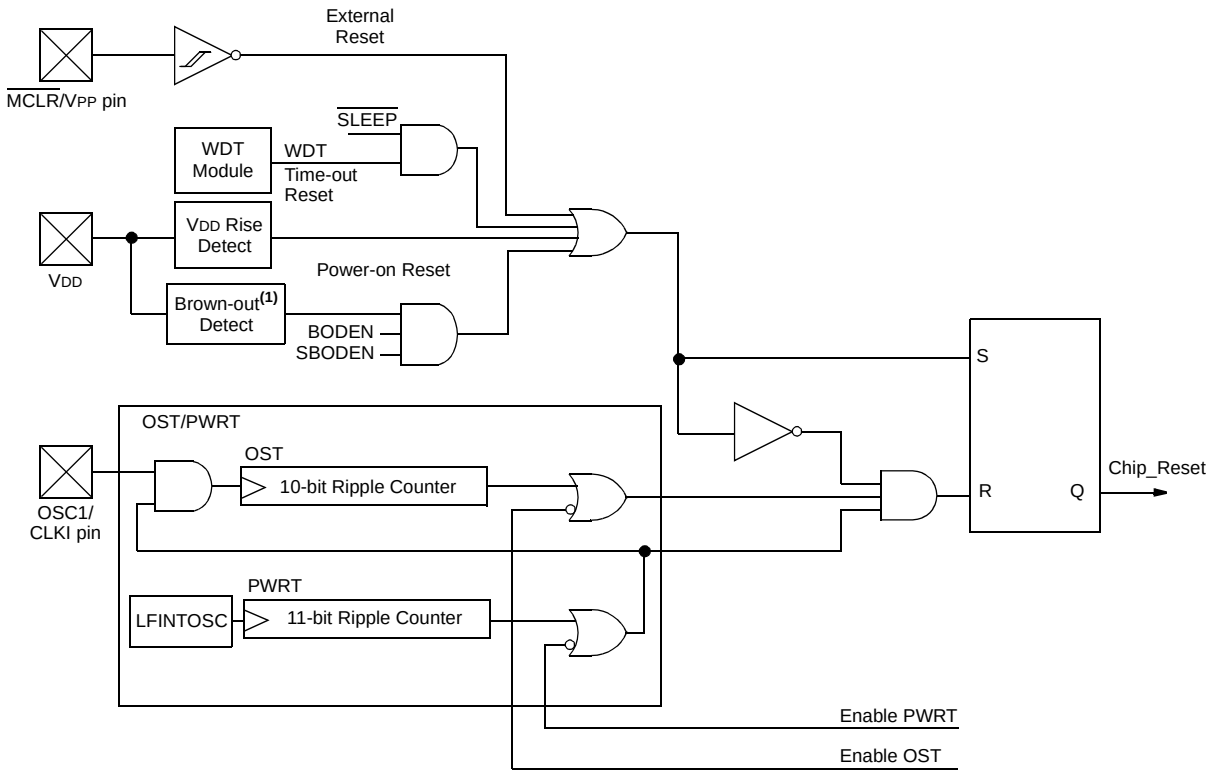
- Power-on Reset
- $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset
- $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset during Sleep
- WDT Reset
- Brown-out Detect (BOD)

They are not affected by a WDT wake-up since this is viewed as the resumption of normal operation. $\overline{\text{TO}}$ and PD bits are set or cleared differently in different Reset situations, as indicated in Table 12-2. These bits are used in software to determine the nature of the Reset. See Table 12-4 for a full description of Reset states of all registers.

A simplified block diagram of the On-Chip Reset Circuit is shown in Figure 12-1.

The $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset path has a noise filter to detect and ignore small pulses. See **Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"** for pulse width specifications.

FIGURE 12-1: SIMPLIFIED BLOCK DIAGRAM OF ON-CHIP RESET CIRCUIT



Note 1: Refer to the Configuration Word register (Register 12-1).

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

12.3.1 POWER-ON RESET

The on-chip POR circuit holds the chip in Reset until V_{DD} has reached a high enough level for proper operation. To take advantage of the POR, simply connect the $\overline{MCLR}$ pin through a resistor to V_{DD}. This will eliminate external RC components usually needed to create Power-on Reset. A maximum rise time for V_{DD} is required. See **Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"** for details. If the BOD is enabled, the maximum rise time specification does not apply. The BOD circuitry will keep the device in Reset until V_{DD} reaches V_{BOD} (see **Section 12.3.4 "Brown-out Detect (BOD)"**).

Note:	The POR circuit does not produce an internal Reset when V_{DD} declines. To re-enable the POR, V_{DD} must reach Vss for a minimum of 100 µs.

When the device starts normal operation (exits the Reset condition), device operating parameters (i.e., voltage, frequency, temperature, etc.) must be met to ensure operation. If these conditions are not met, the device must be held in Reset until the operating conditions are met.

For additional information, refer to the Application Note *AN607, "Power-up Trouble Shooting"* (DS00607).

12.3.2 $\overline{MCLR}$

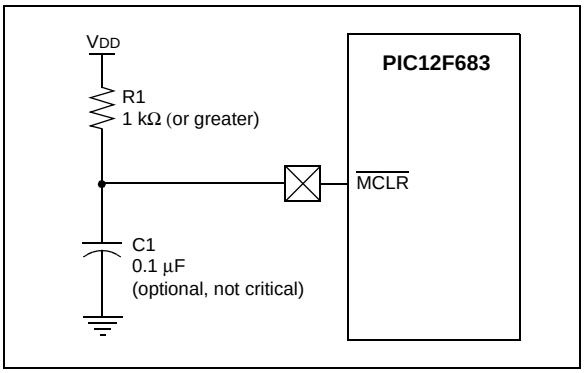
PIC12F683 has a noise filter in the $\overline{MCLR}$ Reset path. The filter will detect and ignore small pulses.

It should be noted that a WDT Reset does not drive $\overline{MCLR}$ pin low.

The behavior of the ESD protection on the $\overline{MCLR}$ pin has been altered from early devices of this family. Voltages applied to the pin that exceed its specification can result in both $\overline{MCLR}$ Resets and excessive current beyond the device specification during the ESD event. For this reason, Microchip recommends that the $\overline{MCLR}$ pin no longer be tied directly to V_{DD}. The use of an RC network, as shown in Figure 12-2, is suggested.

An internal $\overline{MCLR}$ option is enabled by clearing the MCLRE bit in the Configuration Word register. When cleared, $\overline{MCLR}$ is internally tied to V_{DD} and an internal weak pull-up is enabled for the $\overline{MCLR}$ pin. In-Circuit Serial Programming is not affected by selecting the internal $\overline{MCLR}$ option.

FIGURE 12-2: RECOMMENDED $\overline{MCLR}$ CIRCUIT



12.3.3 POWER-UP TIMER (PWRT)

The Power-up Timer provides a fixed 64 ms (nominal) time-out on power-up only, from POR or Brown-out Detect. The Power-up Timer operates from the 31 kHz LFINTOSC oscillator. For more information, see **Section 3.4 "Internal Clock Modes"**. The chip is kept in Reset as long as PWRT is active. The PWRT delay allows the V_{DD} to rise to an acceptable level. A configuration bit, $\overline{PWRTE}$, can disable (if set) or enable (if cleared or programmed) the Power-up Timer. The Power-up Timer should be enabled when Brown-out Detect is enabled, although it is not required.

The Power-up Timer delay will vary from chip-to-chip and vary due to:

- V_{DD} variation
- Temperature variation
- Process variation

See DC parameters for details (**Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"**).

12.3.4 BROWN-OUT DETECT (BOD)

The BODEN0 and BODEN1 bits in the Configuration Word register select one of four BOD modes. Two modes have been added to allow software or hardware control of the BOD enable. When BODEN<1:0> = 01, the SBODEN bit (PCON<4>) enables/disables the BOD allowing it to be controlled in software. By selecting BODEN<1:0>, the BOD is automatically disabled in Sleep to conserve power and enabled on wake-up. In this mode, the SBODEN bit is disabled. See Register 12-1 for the Configuration Word register definition.

If VDD falls below VBOD for greater than parameter TBOD (see **Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"**), the Brown-out situation will reset the device. This will occur regardless of VDD slew rate. A Reset is not ensured to occur if VDD falls below VBOD for less than parameter (TBOD).

On any Reset (Power-on, Brown-out Detect, Watchdog Timer, etc.), the chip will remain in Reset until VDD rises above VBOD (see Figure 12-3). The Power-up Timer will now be invoked, if enabled and will keep the chip in Reset an additional 64 ms.

Note:	The Power-up Timer is enabled by the $\overline{\text{PWRTE}}$ bit in the Configuration Word register.

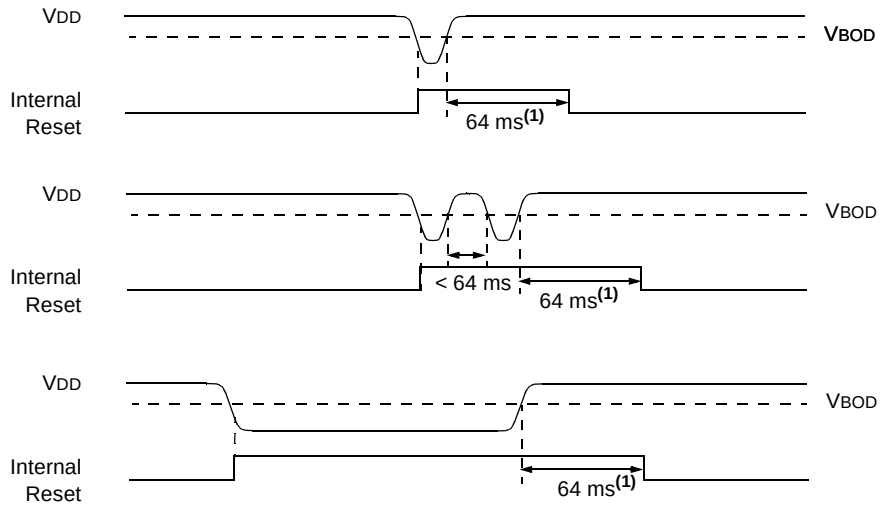
If VDD drops below VBOD while the Power-up Timer is running, the chip will go back into a Brown-out Detect and the Power-up Timer will be re-initialized. Once VDD rises above VBOD, the Power-up Timer will execute a 64 ms Reset.

12.3.4.1 BOD Calibration

The PIC12F683 stores the BOD calibration values in fuses located in the Calibration Word register (2008h). The Calibration Word register is not erased when using the specified bulk erase sequence in the "*PIC12F6XX/16F6XX Memory Programming Specification*" (DS41204) and thus, does not require reprogramming.

Note:	Address 2008h is beyond the user program memory space. It belongs to the special configuration memory space (2000h-3FFFh), which can be accessed only during programming. See "*PIC12F6XX/16F6XX Memory Programming Specification*" (DS41204) for more information.

FIGURE 12-3: BROWN-OUT SITUATIONS



Note 1: 64 ms delay only if $\overline{\text{PWRTE}}$ bit is programmed to '0'.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

12.3.5 TIME-OUT SEQUENCE

On power-up, the time-out sequence is as follows: first, PWRT time-out is invoked after POR has expired, then OST is activated after the PWRT time-out has expired. The total time-out will vary based on oscillator configuration and $\overline{PWRTE}$ bit status. For example, in EC mode with $\overline{PWRTE}$ bit erased (PWRT disabled), there will be no time-out at all. Figure 12-4, Figure 12-5 and Figure 12-6 depict time-out sequences. The device can execute code from the INTOSC while OST is active by enabling Two-Speed Start-up or Fail-Safe Monitor (see **Section 3.6 "Two-Speed Clock Start-up Mode"** and **Section 3.7 "Fail-Safe Clock Monitor"**).

Since the time-outs occur from the POR pulse, if $\overline{MCLR}$ is kept low long enough, the time-outs will expire. Then, bringing $\overline{MCLR}$ high will begin execution immediately (see Figure 12-5). This is useful for testing purposes or to synchronize more than one PIC12F683 device operating in parallel.

Table 12-5 shows the Reset conditions for some special registers, while Table 12-4 shows the Reset conditions for all the registers.

12.3.6 POWER CONTROL (PCON) REGISTER

The Power Control register PCON (address 8Eh) has two status bits to indicate what type of Reset that last occurred.

Bit 0 is $\overline{BOD}$ (Brown-out). $\overline{BOD}$ is unknown on Power-on Reset. It must then be set by the user and checked on subsequent Resets to see if $\overline{BOD}$ = 0, indicating that a Brown-out has occurred. The $\overline{BOD}$ status bit is a "don't care" and is not necessarily predictable if the brown-out circuit is disabled (BODEN<1:0> = 00 in the Configuration Word register).

Bit 1 is $\overline{POR}$ (Power-on Reset). It is a '0' on Power-on Reset and unaffected otherwise. The user must write a '1' to this bit following a Power-on Reset. On a subsequent Reset, if $\overline{POR}$ is '0', it will indicate that a Power-on Reset has occurred (i.e., V_{DD} may have gone too low).

For more information, see **Section 4.2.3 "Ultra Low-Power Wake-up"** and **Section 12.3.4 "Brown-out Detect (BOD)"**.

TABLE 12-1: TIME-OUT IN VARIOUS SITUATIONS

Oscillator Configuration	Power-up		Brown-out Detect		Wake-up from Sleep
	$\overline{PWRTE}$ = 0	$\overline{PWRTE}$ = 1	$\overline{PWRTE}$ = 0	$\overline{PWRTE}$ = 1	
XT, HS, LP	TPWRT + 1024 • TOSC	1024 • TOSC	TPWRT + 1024 • TOSC	1024 • TOSC	1024 • TOSC
RC, EC, INTOSC	TPWRT	—	TPWRT	—	—

TABLE 12-2: PCON BITS AND THEIR SIGNIFICANCE

$\overline{POR}$	$\overline{BOD}$	$\overline{TO}$	PD	Condition
0	u	1	1	Power-on Reset
1	0	1	1	Brown-out Detect
u	u	0	u	WDT Reset
u	u	0	0	WDT Wake-up
u	u	u	u	$\overline{MCLR}$ Reset during normal operation
u	u	1	0	$\overline{MCLR}$ Reset during Sleep

Legend: u = unchanged, x = unknown

TABLE 12-3: SUMMARY OF REGISTERS ASSOCIATED WITH BROWN-OUT

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets(1)
03h	STATUS	IRP	RP1	RPO	$\overline{TO}$	PD	Z	DC	C	0001 1xxx	000q quuu
8Eh	PCON	—	—	ULPWUE	SBODEN	—	—	$\overline{POR}$	$\overline{BOD}$	--01 --qq	--0u --uu

Legend: u = unchanged, x = unknown, — = unimplemented bit, reads as '0', q = value depends on condition. Shaded cells are not used by BOD.

Note 1: Other (non Power-up) Resets include $\overline{MCLR}$ Reset and Watchdog Timer Reset during normal operation.

FIGURE 12-4: TIME-OUT SEQUENCE ON POWER-UP (DELAYED $\overline{MCLR}$)

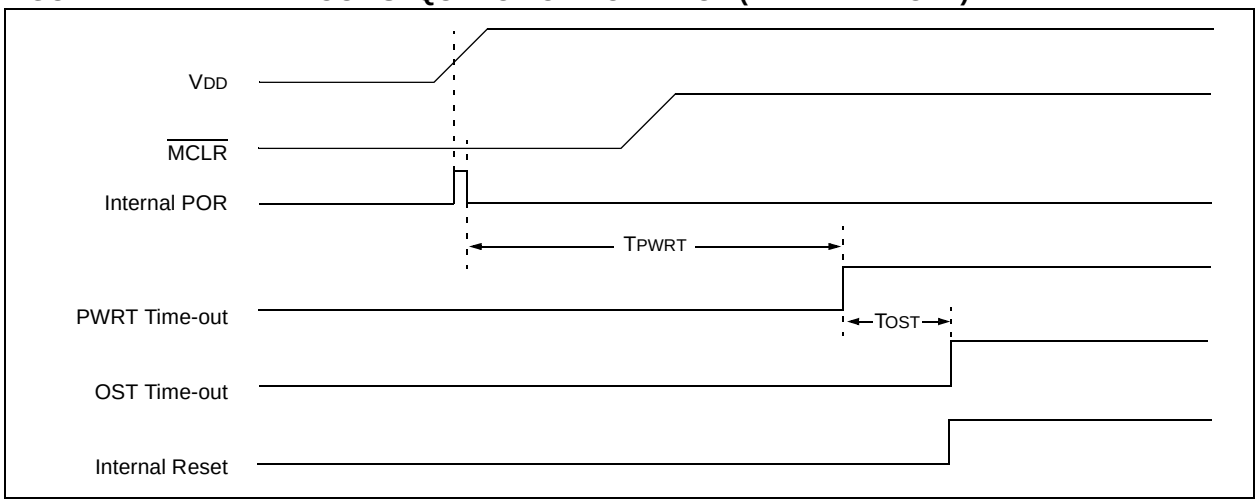


FIGURE 12-5: TIME-OUT SEQUENCE ON POWER-UP (DELAYED $\overline{MCLR}$)

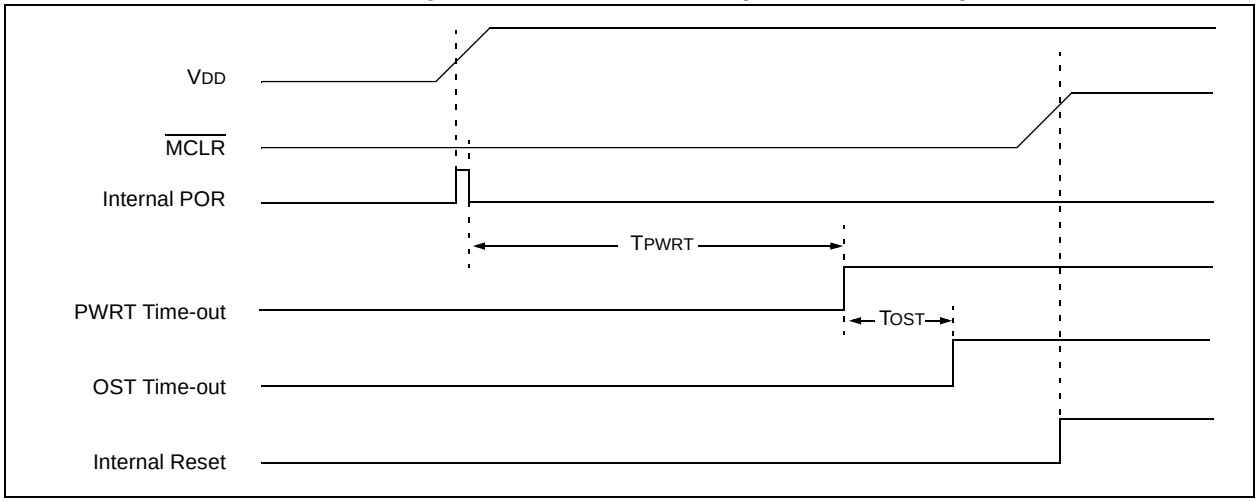
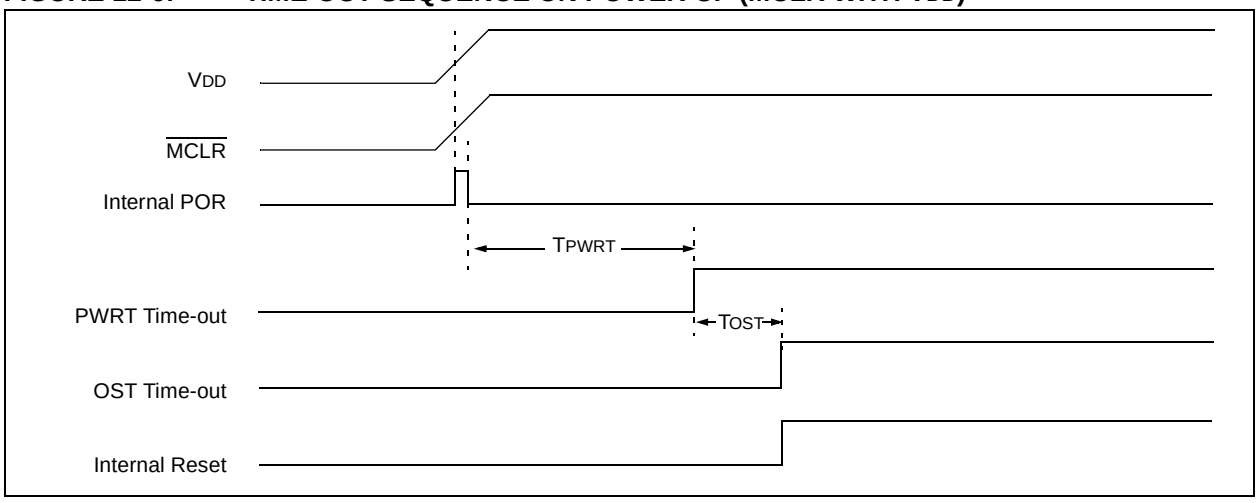


FIGURE 12-6: TIME-OUT SEQUENCE ON POWER-UP ($\overline{MCLR}$ WITH VDD)



 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

TABLE 12-4: INITIALIZATION CONDITION FOR REGISTERS

Register	Address	Power-on Reset	$\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset WDT Reset Brown-out Detect(1)	Wake-up from Sleep through Interrupt Wake-up from Sleep through WDT Time-out
W	—	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
INDF	00h/80h	xxxx xxxx	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu
TMR0	01h	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
PCL	02h/82h	0000 0000	0000 0000	PC + 1(3)
STATUS	03h/83h	0001 1xxx	000q quuu(4)	uuuq quuu(4)
FSR	04h/84h	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
GPIO	05h	--xx xx00	--00 0000	--uu uuuu
PCLATH	0Ah/8Ah	---0 0000	---0 0000	---u uuuu
INTCON	0Bh/8Bh	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu(2)
PIR1	0Ch	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu(2)
TMR1L	0Eh	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
TMR1H	0Fh	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
T1CON	10h	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu	-uuu uuuu
TMR2	11h	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
T2CON	12h	-000 0000	-000 0000	-uuu uuuu
CCPR1L	13h	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
CCPR1H	14h	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
CCP1CON	15h	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
WDTCON	18h	---0 1000	---0 1000	---u uuuu
CMCON0	19h	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
CMCON1	20h	---- --10	---- --10	---- --uu
ADRESH	1Eh	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
ADCON0	1Fh	00-- 0000	00-- 0000	uu-- uuuu
OPTION_REG	81h	1111 1111	1111 1111	uuuu uuuu
TRISIO	85h	--11 1111	--11 1111	--uu uuuu
PIE1	8Ch	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
PCON	8Eh	--01 --0x	--0u --uu(1,5)	--uu --uu
OSCCON	8Fh	-110 x000	-110 x000	-uuu uuuu
OSCTUNE	90h	---0 0000	---u uuuu	---u uuuu
PR2	92h	1111 1111	1111 1111	1111 1111
WPU	95h	--11 -111	--11 -111	uuuu uuuu
IOC	96h	--00 0000	--00 0000	--uu uuuu
VRCON	99h	0-0- 0000	0-0- 0000	u-u- uuuu
EEDAT	9Ah	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu
EEADR	9Bh	0000 0000	0000 0000	uuuu uuuu

Legend: u = unchanged, x = unknown, — = unimplemented bit, reads as '0', q = value depends on condition.

Note 1: If VDD goes too low, Power-on Reset will be activated and registers will be affected differently.

2: One or more bits in INTCON and/or PIR1 will be affected (to cause wake-up).

3: When the wake-up is due to an interrupt and the GIE bit is set, the PC is loaded with the interrupt vector (0004h).

4: See Table 12-5 for Reset value for specific condition.

5: If Reset was due to brown-out, then bit 0 = 0. All other Resets will cause bit 0 = u.

TABLE 12-4: INITIALIZATION CONDITION FOR REGISTERS (CONTINUED)

Register	Address	Power-on Reset	$\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset WDT Reset Brown-out Detect(1)	Wake-up from Sleep through Interrupt Wake-up from Sleep through WDT Time-out
EECON1	9Ch	---- x000	---- q000	---- uuuu
EECON2	9Dh	---- ----	---- ----	---- ----
ADRESL	9Eh	xxxx xxxx	uuuu uuuu	uuuu uuuu
ANSEL	9Fh	1111 1111	1111 1111	uuuu uuuu

Legend: u = unchanged, x = unknown, — = unimplemented bit, reads as '0', q = value depends on condition.

Note 1: If VDD goes too low, Power-on Reset will be activated and registers will be affected differently.

2: One or more bits in INTCON and/or PIR1 will be affected (to cause wake-up).

3: When the wake-up is due to an interrupt and the GIE bit is set, the PC is loaded with the interrupt vector (0004h).

4: See Table 12-5 for Reset value for specific condition.

5: If Reset was due to brown-out, then bit 0 = 0. All other Resets will cause bit 0 = u.

TABLE 12-5: INITIALIZATION CONDITION FOR SPECIAL REGISTERS

Condition	Program Counter	Status Register	PCON Register
Power-on Reset	000h	0001 1xxx	--01 --0x
$\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset during Normal Operation	000h	000u uuuu	--0u --uu
$\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ Reset during Sleep	000h	0001 0uuu	--0u --uu
WDT Reset	000h	0000 uuuu	--0u --uu
WDT Wake-up	PC + 1	uuu0 0uuu	--uu --uu
Brown-out Detect	000h	0001 1uuu	--01 --10
Interrupt Wake-up from Sleep	PC + 1(1)	uuu1 0uuu	--uu --uu

Legend: u = unchanged, x = unknown, — = unimplemented bit, reads as '0'.

Note 1: When the wake-up is due to an interrupt and Global Interrupt Enable bit, GIE, is set, the PC is loaded with the interrupt vector (0004h) after execution of PC + 1.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

12.4 Interrupts

The PIC12F683 has 11 sources of interrupt:

- External Interrupt GP2/INT
- TMR0 Overflow Interrupt
- GPIO Change Interrupts
- 2 Comparator Interrupts
- A/D Interrupt
- Timer1 Overflow Interrupt
- Timer2 Match Interrupt
- EEPROM Data Write Interrupt
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor Interrupt
- CCP Interrupt

The Interrupt Control register (INTCON) and Peripheral Interrupt Request Register 1 (PIR1) record individual interrupt requests in flag bits. The INTCON register also has individual and global interrupt enable bits.

A Global Interrupt Enable bit, GIE (INTCON<7>), enables (if set) all unmasked interrupts, or disables (if cleared) all interrupts. Individual interrupts can be disabled through their corresponding enable bits in the INTCON register and PIE1 register. GIE is cleared on Reset.

The Return from Interrupt instruction, `RETFIE`, exits the interrupt routine, as well as sets the GIE bit, which re-enables unmasked interrupts.

The following interrupt flags are contained in the INTCON register:

- INT Pin Interrupt
- GPIO Change Interrupt
- TMR0 Overflow Interrupt

The peripheral interrupt flags are contained in the special register, PIR1. The corresponding interrupt enable bit is contained in special register, PIE1.

The following interrupt flags are contained in the PIR1 register:

- EEPROM Data Write Interrupt
- A/D Interrupt
- 2 Comparator Interrupts
- Timer1 Overflow Interrupt
- Timer 2 Match Interrupt
- Fail-Safe Clock Monitor Interrupt
- CCP Interrupt

When an interrupt is serviced:

- The GIE is cleared to disable any further interrupt.
- The return address is pushed onto the stack.
- The PC is loaded with 0004h.

For external interrupt events, such as the INT pin or GPIO change interrupt, the interrupt latency will be three or four instruction cycles. The exact latency depends upon when the interrupt event occurs (see Figure 12-8). The latency is the same for one or two-cycle instructions. Once in the Interrupt Service Routine, the source(s) of the interrupt can be determined by polling the interrupt flag bits. The interrupt flag bit(s) must be cleared in software before re-enabling interrupts to avoid multiple interrupt requests.

Note 1:	Individual interrupt flag bits are set, regardless of the status of their corresponding mask bit or the GIE bit.
2:	When an instruction that clears the GIE bit is executed, any interrupts that were pending for execution in the next cycle are ignored. The interrupts, which were ignored, are still pending to be serviced when the GIE bit is set again.

For additional information on Timer1, Timer2, comparators, A/D, data EEPROM or CCP modules, refer to the respective peripheral section.

12.4.1 GP2/INT INTERRUPT

External interrupt on GP2/INT pin is edge-triggered; either rising if the INTEDG bit (OPTION<6>) is set, or falling if the INTEDG bit is clear. When a valid edge appears on the GP2/INT pin, the INTF bit (INTCON<1>) is set. This interrupt can be disabled by clearing the INTE control bit (INTCON<4>). The INTF bit must be cleared in software in the Interrupt Service Routine before re-enabling this interrupt. The GP2/INT interrupt can wake-up the processor from Sleep if the INTE bit was set prior to going into Sleep. The status of the GIE bit decides whether or not the processor branches to the interrupt vector following wake-up (0004h). See **Section 12.7 "Power-Down Mode (Sleep)"** for details on Sleep and Figure 12-10 for timing of wake-up from Sleep through GP2/INT interrupt.

Note:	The ANSEL (91h) and CMCON0 (19h) registers must be initialized to configure an analog channel as a digital input. Pins configured as analog inputs will read '0'.

12.4.2 TMR0 INTERRUPT

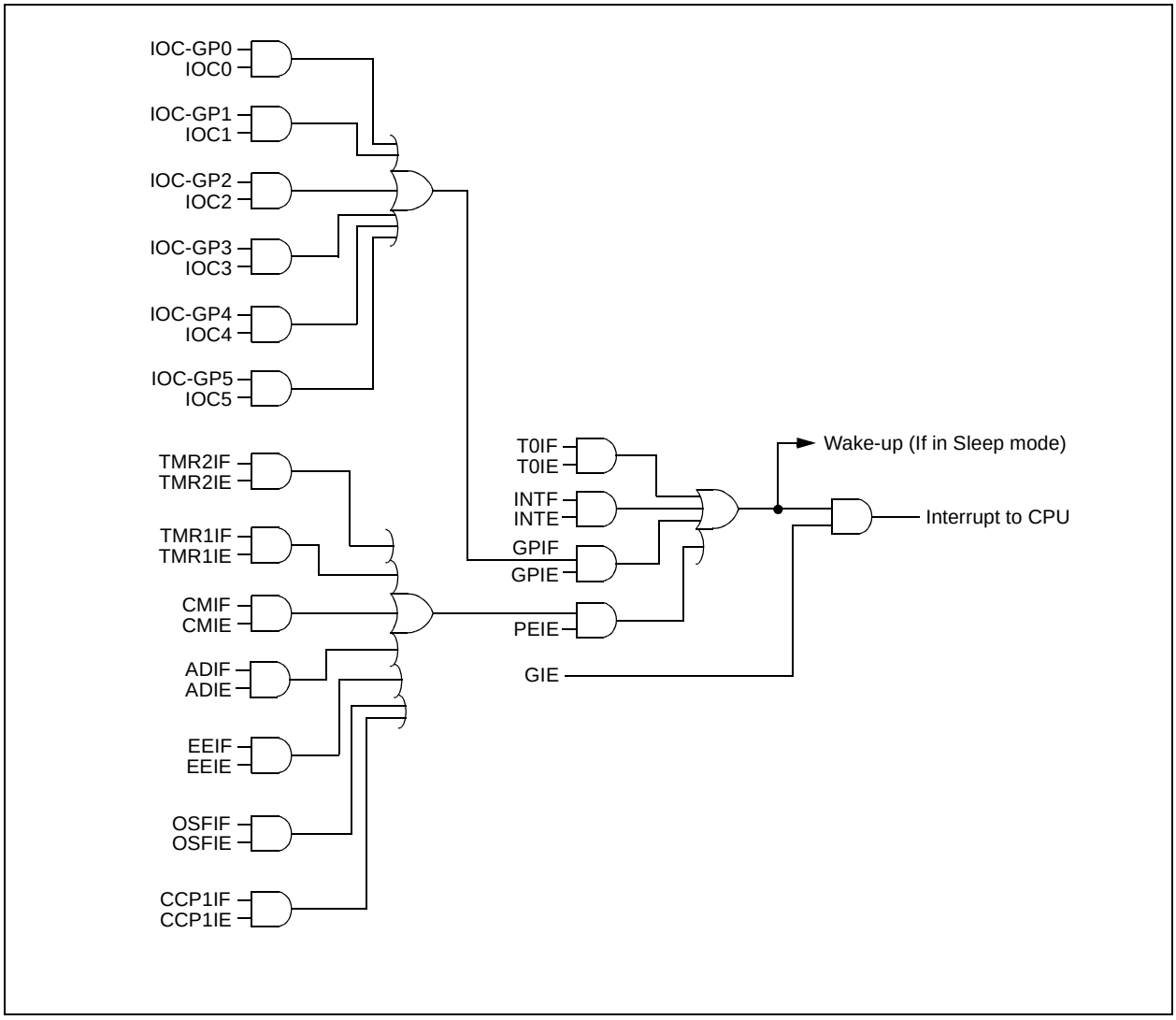
An overflow (FFh → 00h) in the TMR0 register will set the T0IF (INTCON<2>) bit. The interrupt can be enabled/disabled by setting/clearing T0IE (INTCON<5>) bit. See **Section 5.0 "Timer0 Module"** for operation of the Timer0 module.

12.4.3 GPIO INTERRUPT

An input change on GPIO change sets the GPIF (INTCON<0>) bit. The interrupt can be enabled/disabled by setting/clearing the GPIE (INTCON<3>) bit. Plus, individual pins can be configured through the IOC register.

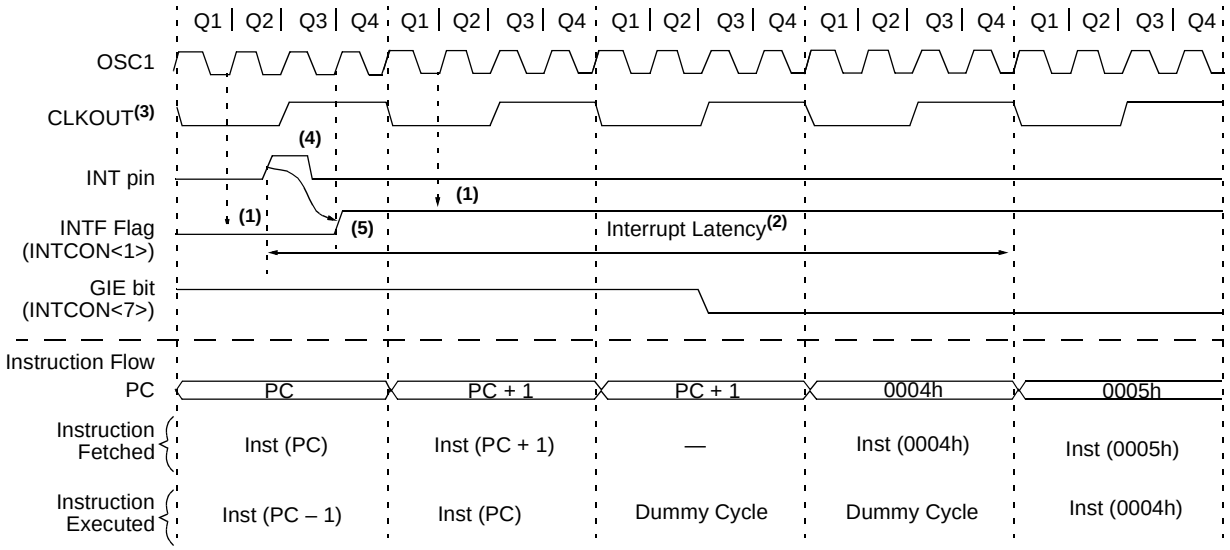
Note:	If a change on the I/O pin should occur when the read operation is being executed (start of the Q2 cycle), then the GPIF interrupt flag may not get set.

FIGURE 12-7: INTERRUPT LOGIC



 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

FIGURE 12-8: INT PIN INTERRUPT TIMING



Note 1: INTF flag is sampled here (every Q1).

2: Asynchronous interrupt latency = 3-4 TCY. Synchronous latency = 3 TCY, where TCY = instruction cycle time. Latency is the same whether Inst (PC) is a single cycle or a 2-cycle instruction.

3: CLKOUT is available only in INTOSC and RC Oscillator modes.

4: For minimum width of INT pulse, refer to AC specifications in **Section 15.0 "Electrical Specifications"**.

5: INTF is enabled to be set any time during the Q4-Q1 cycles.

TABLE 12-6: SUMMARY OF INTERRUPT REGISTERS

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	Value on POR, BOD	Value on all other Resets
0Bh, 8Bh	INTCON	GIE	PEIE	T0IE	INTE	GPIE	T0IF	INTF	GPIF	0000 0000	0000 0000
0Ch	PIR1	EEIF	ADIF	CCP1IF	—	CMIF	OSFIF	TMR2IF	TMR1IF	000- 0000	000- 0000
8Ch	PIE1	EEIE	ADIE	CCP1IE	—	CMIE	OSFIE	TMR2IE	TMR1IE	000- 0000	000- 0000

Legend: x = unknown, u = unchanged, — = unimplemented read as '0', q = value depends upon condition. Shaded cells are not used by the interrupt module.

12.5 Context Saving During Interrupts

During an interrupt, only the return PC value is saved on the stack. Typically, users may wish to save key registers during an interrupt (e.g., W and Status registers). This must be implemented in software.

Since the lower 16 bytes of all banks are common in the PIC12F683 (see Figure 2-2), temporary holding registers, W_TEMP and STATUS_TEMP, should be placed in here. These 16 locations do not require banking and therefore, makes it easier to context save and restore. The same code shown in Example 12-1 can be used to:

- Store the W register.
- Store the Status register.
- Execute the ISR code.
- Restore the Status (and Bank Select Bit register).
- Restore the W register.

Note:	The PIC12F683 normally does not require saving the PCLATH. However, if computed GOTOs are used in the ISR and the main code, the PCLATH must be saved and restored in the ISR.

EXAMPLE 12-1: SAVING STATUS AND W REGISTERS IN RAM

```
MOVWF   W_TEMP              ;Copy W to TEMP register
SWAPF   STATUS,W            ;Swap status to be saved into W
CLRF    STATUS              ;bank 0, regardless of current bank, Clears IRP,RP1,RP0
MOVWF   STATUS_TEMP         ;Save status to bank zero STATUS_TEMP register
:
:(ISR)                      ;Insert user code here
:
SWAPF   STATUS_TEMP,W       ;Swap STATUS_TEMP register into W
                            ;(sets bank to original state)
MOVWF   STATUS              ;Move W into Status register
SWAPF   W_TEMP,F            ;Swap W_TEMP
SWAPF   W_TEMP,W            ;Swap W_TEMP into W
```

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

12.6 Watchdog Timer (WDT)

For PIC12F683, the WDT has been modified from previous PIC12F683 devices. The new WDT is code and functionally compatible with previous PIC12F683 WDT modules and adds a 16-bit prescaler to the WDT. This allows the user to have a scaler value for the WDT and TMR0 at the same time. In addition, the WDT time-out value can be extended to 268 seconds. WDT is cleared under certain conditions described in Table 12-7.

12.6.1 WDT OSCILLATOR

The WDT derives its time base from the 31 kHz LFINTOSC. The LTS bit does not reflect that the LFINTOSC is enabled.

The value of WDTCON is '---0 1000' on all Resets. This gives a nominal time base of 16 ms, which is compatible with the time base generated with previous PIC12F683 microcontroller versions.

Note:	When the Oscillator Start-up Timer (OST) is invoked, the WDT is held in Reset, because the WDT Ripple Counter is used by the OST to perform the oscillator delay count. When the OST count has expired, the WDT will begin counting (if enabled).

A new prescaler has been added to the path between the INTRC and the multiplexers used to select the path for the WDT. This prescaler is 16 bits and can be programmed to divide the INTRC by 128 to 65536, giving the time base used for the WDT a nominal range of 1 ms to 268s.

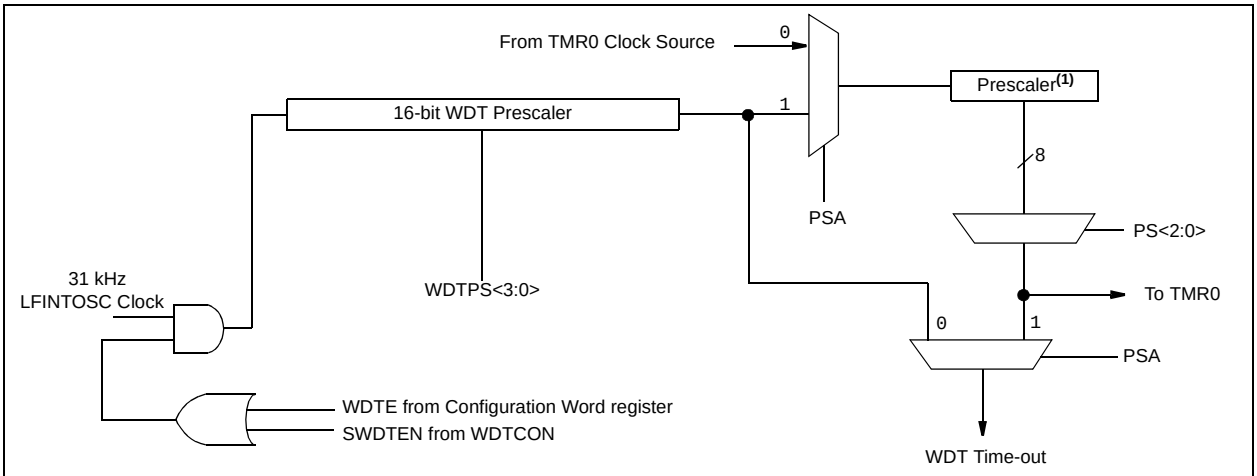
12.6.2 WDT CONTROL

The WDTE bit is located in the Configuration Word register. When set, the WDT runs continuously.

When the WDTE bit in the Configuration Word register is set, the SWDTEN bit (WDTCON<0>) has no effect. If WDTE is clear, then the SWDTEN bit can be used to enable and disable the WDT. Setting the bit will enable it and clearing the bit will disable it.

The PSA and PS<2:0> bits (OPTION_REG) have the same function as in previous versions of the PIC12F683 family of microcontrollers. See **Section 5.0 "Timer0 Module"** for more information.

FIGURE 12-9: WATCHDOG TIMER BLOCK DIAGRAM



Note 1: This is the shared Timer0/WDT prescaler. See **Section 5.4 "Prescaler"** for more information.

TABLE 12-7: WDT STATUS

Conditions	WDT
WDTE = 0	Cleared
CLRWDT Command	
Oscillator Fail Detected	
Exit Sleep + System Clock = T1OSC, EXTRC, INTRC, EXTCLK	
Exit Sleep + System Clock = XT, HS, LP	Cleared until the end of OST

REGISTER 12-3: WDTCON – WATCHDOG TIMER CONTROL REGISTER (ADDRESS: 18h)

U-0	U-0	U-0	R/W-0	R/W-1	R/W-0	R/W-0	R/W-0
—	—	—	WDTPS3	WDTPS2	WDTPS1	WDTPS0	SWDTEN
bit 7							bit 0

bit 7-5 **Unimplemented:** Read as '0'

bit 4-1 **WDTPS<3:0>:** Watchdog Timer Period Select bits

Bit Value = Prescale Rate

0000 = 1:32
0001 = 1:64
0010 = 1:128
0011 = 1:256
0100 = 1:512 (Reset value)
0101 = 1:1024
0110 = 1:2048
0111 = 1:4096
1000 = 1:8192
1001 = 1:16384
1010 = 1:32768
1011 = 1:65536
1100 = Reserved
1101 = Reserved
1110 = Reserved
1111 = Reserved

bit 0 **SWDTEN:** Software Enable or Disable the Watchdog Timer(1)

1 = WDT is turned on
0 = WDT is turned off (Reset value)

Note 1: If WDTE configuration bit = 1, then WDT is always enabled, irrespective of this control bit. If WDTE configuration bit = 0, then it is possible to turn WDT on/off with this control bit.

Legend:			
R = Readable bit	W = Writable bit	U = Unimplemented bit, read as '0'	
- n = Value at POR	'1' = Bit is set	'0' = Bit is cleared	x = Bit is unknown

TABLE 12-8: SUMMARY OF WATCHDOG TIMER REGISTERS

Address	Name	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
18h	WDTCON	—	—	—	WDTPS3	WDTPS2	WSTPS1	WDTPS0	SWDTEN
81h	OPTION_REG	$\overline{GPPU}$	INTEDG	T0CS	T0SE	PSA	PS2	PS1	PS0
2007h(1)	CONFIG	$\overline{CPD}$	$\overline{CP}$	MCLRE	$\overline{PWRTE}$	WDTE	FOSC2	FOSC1	FOSC0

Legend: Shaded cells are not used by the Watchdog Timer.

Note 1: See Register 12-1 for operation of all Configuration Word register bits.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

12.7 Power-Down Mode (Sleep)

The Power-down mode is entered by executing a SLEEP instruction.

If the Watchdog Timer is enabled:

- WDT will be cleared but keeps running.
- PD bit in the Status register is cleared.
- $\overline{TO}$ bit is set.
- Oscillator driver is turned off.
- I/O ports maintain the status they had before SLEEP was executed (driving high, low or high-impedance).

For lowest current consumption in this mode, all I/O pins should be either at V_{DD} or V_{SS}, with no external circuitry drawing current from the I/O pin and the comparators and CV_{REF} should be disabled. I/O pins that are high-impedance inputs should be pulled high or low externally to avoid switching currents caused by floating inputs. The T0CKI input should also be at V_{DD} or V_{SS} for lowest current consumption. The contribution from on-chip pull-ups on GPIO should be considered.

The $\overline{MCLR}$ pin must be at a logic high level.

Note:	It should be noted that a Reset generated by a WDT time-out does not drive $\overline{MCLR}$ pin low.

12.7.1 WAKE-UP FROM SLEEP

The device can wake-up from Sleep through one of the following events:

1. External Reset input on $\overline{MCLR}$ pin.
2. Watchdog Timer wake-up (if WDT was enabled).
3. Interrupt from GP2/INT pin, GPIO change or a peripheral interrupt.

The first event will cause a device Reset. The two latter events are considered a continuation of program execution. The $\overline{TO}$ and PD bits in the Status register can be used to determine the cause of device Reset. The PD bit, which is set on power-up, is cleared when Sleep is invoked. $\overline{TO}$ bit is cleared if WDT wake-up occurred.

The following peripheral interrupts can wake the device from Sleep:

1. TMR1 interrupt. Timer1 must be operating as an asynchronous counter.
2. ECCP Capture mode interrupt.
3. Special event trigger (Timer1 in Asynchronous mode using an external clock).
4. A/D conversion (when A/D clock source is RC).
5. EEPROM write operation completion.
6. Comparator output changes state.
7. Interrupt-on-change.
8. External Interrupt from INT pin.

Other peripherals cannot generate interrupts, since during Sleep, no on-chip clocks are present.

When the SLEEP instruction is being executed, the next instruction (PC + 1) is prefetched. For the device to wake-up through an interrupt event, the corresponding interrupt enable bit must be set (enabled). Wake-up is regardless of the state of the GIE bit. If the GIE bit is clear (disabled), the device continues execution at the instruction after the SLEEP instruction. If the GIE bit is set (enabled), the device executes the instruction after the SLEEP instruction, then branches to the interrupt address (0004h). In cases where the execution of the instruction following SLEEP is not desirable, the user should have a NOP after the SLEEP instruction.

Note:	If the global interrupts are disabled (GIE is cleared), but any interrupt source has both its interrupt enable bit and the corresponding interrupt flag bits set, the device will immediately wake-up from Sleep. The SLEEP instruction is completely executed.

The WDT is cleared when the device wakes up from Sleep, regardless of the source of wake-up.

12.7.2 WAKE-UP USING INTERRUPTS

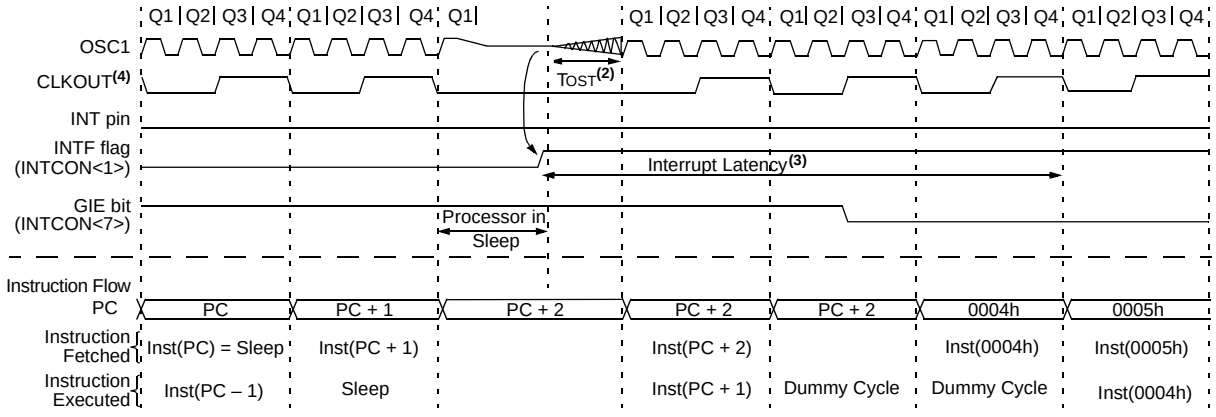
When global interrupts are disabled (GIE cleared) and any interrupt source has both its interrupt enable bit and interrupt flag bit set, one of the following will occur:

- If the interrupt occurs **before** the execution of a SLEEP instruction, the SLEEP instruction will complete as a NOP. Therefore, the WDT and WDT prescaler and postscaler (if enabled) will not be cleared, the $\overline{TO}$ bit will not be set and the PD bit will not be cleared.
- If the interrupt occurs **during or after** the execution of a SLEEP instruction, the device will immediately wake-up from Sleep. The SLEEP instruction will be completely executed before the wake-up. Therefore, the WDT and WDT prescaler and postscaler (if enabled) will be cleared, the $\overline{TO}$ bit will be set and the PD bit will be cleared.

Even if the flag bits were checked before executing a SLEEP instruction, it may be possible for flag bits to become set before the SLEEP instruction completes. To determine whether a SLEEP instruction executed, test the PD bit. If the PD bit is set, the SLEEP instruction was executed as a NOP.

To ensure that the WDT is cleared, a CLRWDT instruction should be executed before a SLEEP instruction.

FIGURE 12-10: WAKE-UP FROM SLEEP THROUGH INTERRUPT



Note 1: XT, HS or LP Oscillator mode assumed.
2: TOST = 1024 TOSC (drawing not to scale). This delay does not apply to EC and RCIO Oscillator modes.
3: GIE = 1 assumed. In this case after wake-up, the processor jumps to 0004h. If GIE = 0, execution will continue in-line.
4: CLKOUT is not available in XT, HS, LP or EC Oscillator modes, but shown here for timing reference.

12.8 Code Protection

If the code protection bit(s) have not been programmed, the on-chip program memory can be read out using ICSP for verification purposes.

Note:	The entire data EEPROM and Flash program memory will be erased when the code protection is turned off. See the PIC12F6XX/16F6XX *Memory Programming Specification* (DS41204) for more information.

12.9 ID Locations

Four memory locations (2000h-2003h) are designated as ID locations where the user can store checksum or other code identification numbers. These locations are not accessible during normal execution but are readable and writable during Program/Verify mode. Only the Least Significant 7 bits of the ID locations are used.

12.10 In-Circuit Serial Programming

The PIC12F683 microcontrollers can be serially programmed while in the end application circuit. This is simply done with two lines for clock and data and three other lines for:

- Power
- Ground
- Programming Voltage

This allows customers to manufacture boards with unprogrammed devices and then program the microcontroller just before shipping the product. This also allows the most recent firmware or a custom firmware to be programmed.

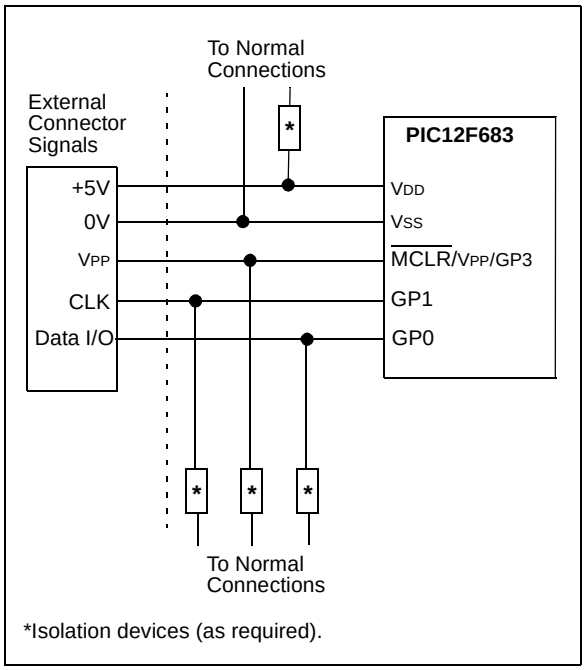
The device is placed into a Program/Verify mode by holding the GP0 and GP1 pins low, while raising the $\overline{MCLR}$ (V_{PP}) pin from V_{IL} to V_{IHH}. See the "*PIC12F6XX/16F6XX Memory Programming Specification*" (DS41204) for more information. GP0 becomes the programming data and GP1 becomes the programming clock. Both GP0 and GP1 are Schmitt Trigger inputs in this mode.

After Reset, to place the device into Program/Verify mode, the Program Counter (PC) is at location 00h. A 6-bit command is then supplied to the device. Depending on the command, 14 bits of program data are then supplied to or from the device, depending on whether the command was a load or a read. For complete details of serial programming, please refer to the "*PIC12F6XX/16F6XX Memory Programming Specification*" (DS41204).

A typical In-Circuit Serial Programming connection is shown in Figure 12-11.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

FIGURE 12-11: TYPICAL IN-CIRCUIT SERIAL PROGRAMMING CONNECTION



12.11 In-Circuit Debugger

Since in-circuit debugging requires the loss of clock, data and MCLR pins, MPLAB® ICD 2 development with an 8-pin device is not practical. A special 14-pin PIC12F683 ICD device is used with MPLAB ICD 2 to provide separate clock, data and MCLR pins and frees all normally available pins to the user.

A special debugging adapter allows the ICD device to be used in place of a PIC12F683 device. The debugging adapter is the only source of the ICD device.

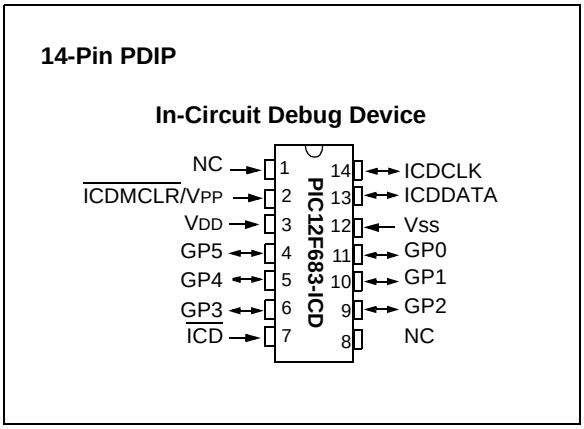
When the ICD pin on the PIC12F683 ICD device is held low, the In-Circuit Debugger functionality is enabled. This function allows simple debugging functions when used with MPLAB ICD 2. When the microcontroller has this feature enabled, some of the resources are not available for general use. Table 12-9 shows which features are consumed by the background debugger:

TABLE 12-9: DEBUGGER RESOURCES

Resource	Description
I/O pins	ICDCLK, ICDDATA
Stack	1 level
Program Memory	Address 0h must be NOP 700h-7FFh

For more information, see *"MPLAB ICD 2 In-Circuit Debugger User's Guide"* (DS51331), available on Microchip's web site (www.microchip.com).

FIGURE 12-12: 14-PIN ICD PINOUT



NOTES:

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

13.0 INSTRUCTION SET SUMMARY

The PIC12F683 instruction set is highly orthogonal and is comprised of three basic categories:

- **Byte-oriented** operations
- **Bit-oriented** operations
- **Literal and control** operations

Each PIC16 instruction is a 14-bit word divided into an **opcode,** which specifies the instruction type and one or more **operands,** which further specify the operation of the instruction. The formats for each of the categories is presented in Figure 13-1, while the various opcode fields are summarized in Table 13-1.

Table 13-2 lists the instructions recognized by the MPASM™ Assembler. A complete description of each instruction is also available in the "*PICmicro® Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual*" (DS33023).

For **byte-oriented** instructions, 'f' represents a file register designator and 'd' represents a destination designator. The file register designator specifies which file register is to be used by the instruction.

The destination designator specifies where the result of the operation is to be placed. If 'd' is zero, the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is one, the result is placed in the file register specified in the instruction.

For **bit-oriented** instructions, 'b' represents a bit field designator, which selects the bit affected by the operation, while 'f' represents the address of the file in which the bit is located.

For **literal and control** operations, 'k' represents an 8-bit or 11-bit constant, or literal value.

One instruction cycle consists of four oscillator periods; for an oscillator frequency of 4 MHz, this gives a normal instruction execution time of 1 µs. All instructions are executed within a single instruction cycle, unless a conditional test is true or the program counter is changed as a result of an instruction. When this occurs, the execution takes two instruction cycles, with the second cycle executed as a NOP.

Note:	To maintain upward compatibility with future products, do not use the OPTION and TRIS instructions.

All instruction examples use the format '0xhh' to represent a hexadecimal number, where 'h' signifies a hexadecimal digit.

13.1 READ-MODIFY-WRITE OPERATIONS

Any instruction that specifies a file register as part of the instruction performs a Read-Modify-Write (R-M-W) operation. The register is read, the data is modified and the result is stored according to either the instruction or the destination designator 'd'. A read operation is performed on a register even if the instruction writes to that register.

For example, a CLRF GPIO instruction will read GPIO, clear all the data bits, then write the result back to GPIO. This example would have the unintended result of clearing the condition that set the GPIF flag.

TABLE 13-1: OPCODE FIELD DESCRIPTIONS

Field	Description
f	Register file address (0x00 to 0x7F)
W	Working register (accumulator)
b	Bit address within an 8-bit file register
k	Literal field, constant data or label
x	Don't care location (= 0 or 1). The assembler will generate code with x = 0. It is the recommended form of use for compatibility with all Microchip software tools.
d	Destination select; d = 0: store result in W, d = 1: store result in file register f. Default is d = 1.
PC	Program Counter
TO	Time-out bit
PD	Power-down bit

FIGURE 13-1: GENERAL FORMAT FOR INSTRUCTIONS

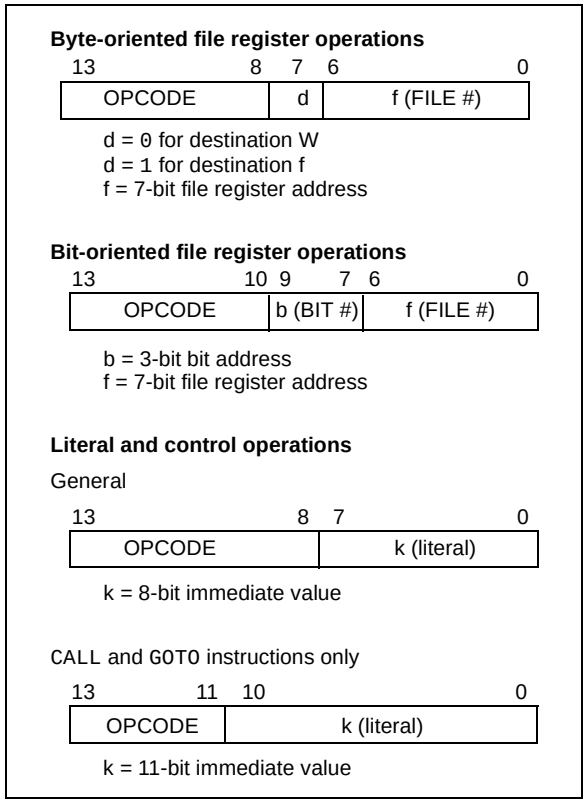


TABLE 13-2: PIC12F683 INSTRUCTION SET

Mnemonic, Operands		Description	Cycles	14-Bit Opcode MSb			LSb	Status Affected	Notes
BYTE-ORIENTED FILE REGISTER OPERATIONS									
ADDWF	f, d	Add W and f	1	00	0111	dfff	ffff	C, DC, Z	**1,2**
ANDWF	f, d	AND W with f	1	00	0101	dfff	ffff	Z	**1,2**
CLRF	f	Clear f	1	00	0001	lfff	ffff	Z	**2**
CLRW	-	Clear W	1	00	0001	0xxx	xxxx	Z	
COMF	f, d	Complement f	1	00	1001	dfff	ffff	Z	**1,2**
DECF	f, d	Decrement f	1	00	0011	dfff	ffff	Z	**1,2**
DECFSZ	f, d	Decrement f, Skip if 0	1 (2)	00	1011	dfff	ffff		**1,2,3**
INCF	f, d	Increment f	1	00	1010	dfff	ffff	Z	**1,2**
INCFSZ	f, d	Increment f, Skip if 0	1 (2)	00	1111	dfff	ffff		**1,2,3**
IORWF	f, d	Inclusive OR W with f	1	00	0100	dfff	ffff	Z	**1,2**
MOVF	f, d	Move f	1	00	1000	dfff	ffff	Z	**1,2**
MOVWF	f	Move W to f	1	00	0000	lfff	ffff		
NOP	-	No Operation	1	00	0000	0xx0	0000		
RLF	f, d	Rotate Left f through Carry	1	00	1101	dfff	ffff	C	**1,2**
RRF	f, d	Rotate Right f through Carry	1	00	1100	dfff	ffff	C	**1,2**
SUBWF	f, d	Subtract W from f	1	00	0010	dfff	ffff	C, DC, Z	**1,2**
SWAPF	f, d	Swap nibbles in f	1	00	1110	dfff	ffff		**1,2**
XORWF	f, d	Exclusive OR W with f	1	00	0110	dfff	ffff	Z	**1,2**
BIT-ORIENTED FILE REGISTER OPERATIONS									
BCF	f, b	Bit Clear f	1	01	00bb	bfff	ffff		**1,2**
BSF	f, b	Bit Set f	1	01	01bb	bfff	ffff		**1,2**
BTFSC	f, b	Bit Test f, Skip if Clear	1 (2)	01	10bb	bfff	ffff		**3**
BTFSS	f, b	Bit Test f, Skip if Set	1 (2)	01	11bb	bfff	ffff		**3**
LITERAL AND CONTROL OPERATIONS									
ADDLW	k	Add literal and W	1	11	111x	kkkk	kkkk	C, DC, Z	
ANDLW	k	AND literal with W	1	11	1001	kkkk	kkkk	Z	
CALL	k	Call subroutine	2	10	0kkk	kkkk	kkkk		
CLRWDT	-	Clear Watchdog Timer	1	00	0000	0110	0100	$\overline{TO}$, PD	
GOTO	k	Go to address	2	10	1kkk	kkkk	kkkk		
IORLW	k	Inclusive OR literal with W	1	11	1000	kkkk	kkkk	Z	
MOVLW	k	Move literal to W	1	11	00xx	kkkk	kkkk		
RETFIE	-	Return from interrupt	2	00	0000	0000	1001		
RETLW	k	Return with literal in W	2	11	01xx	kkkk	kkkk		
RETURN	-	Return from Subroutine	2	00	0000	0000	1000		
SLEEP	-	Go into Standby mode	1	00	0000	0110	0011	$\overline{TO}$, PD	
SUBLW	k	Subtract W from literal	1	11	110x	kkkk	kkkk	C, DC, Z	
XORLW	k	Exclusive OR literal with W	1	11	1010	kkkk	kkkk	Z	

Note 1: When an I/O register is modified as a function of itself (e.g., `MOVF GPIO, 1`), the value used will be that value present on the pins themselves. For example, if the data latch is '1' for a pin configured as input and is driven low by an external device, the data will be written back with a '0'.

2: If this instruction is executed on the TMR0 register (and where applicable, d = 1), the prescaler will be cleared if assigned to the Timer0 module.

3: If the Program Counter (PC) is modified or a conditional test is true, the instruction requires two cycles. The second cycle is executed as a NOP.

Note: Additional information on the mid-range instruction set is available in the "*PICmicro® Mid-Range MCU Family Reference Manual*" (DS33023).

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

13.2 Instruction Descriptions

ADDLW	Add Literal and W
Syntax:	[*label*] ADDLW k
Operands:	0 ≤ k ≤ 255
Operation:	(W) + k → (W)
Status Affected:	C, DC, Z
Description:	The contents of the W register are added to the eight-bit literal 'k' and the result is placed in the W register.

ADDWF	Add W and f
Syntax:	[*label*] ADDWF f,d
Operands:	0 ≤ f ≤ 127 d ∈ [0,1]
Operation:	(W) + (f) → (destination)
Status Affected:	C, DC, Z
Description:	Add the contents of the W register with register 'f'. If 'd' is '0', the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is '1', the result is stored back in register 'f'.

ANDLW	AND Literal with W
Syntax:	[*label*] ANDLW k
Operands:	0 ≤ k ≤ 255
Operation:	(W) .AND. (k) → (W)
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	The contents of W register are AND'ed with the eight-bit literal 'k'. The result is placed in the W register.

ANDWF	AND W with f
Syntax:	[*label*] ANDWF f,d
Operands:	0 ≤ f ≤ 127 d ∈ [0,1]
Operation:	(W) .AND. (f) → (destination)
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	AND the W register with register 'f'. If 'd' is '0', the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is '1', the result is stored back in register 'f'.

BCF	Bit Clear f
Syntax:	[*label*] BCF f,b
Operands:	0 ≤ f ≤ 127 0 ≤ b ≤ 7
Operation:	0 → (f<b>)
Status Affected:	None
Description:	Bit 'b' in register 'f' is cleared.

BSF	Bit Set f
Syntax:	[*label*] BSF f,b
Operands:	0 ≤ f ≤ 127 0 ≤ b ≤ 7
Operation:	1 → (f<b>)
Status Affected:	None
Description:	Bit 'b' in register 'f' is set.

BTFSC	Bit Test, Skip if Clear
Syntax:	[*label*] BTFSC f,b
Operands:	0 ≤ f ≤ 127 0 ≤ b ≤ 7
Operation:	skip if (f<b>) = 0
Status Affected:	None
Description:	If bit 'b' in register 'f' is '1', the next instruction is executed. If bit 'b' in register 'f' is '0', the next instruction is discarded and a NOP is executed instead, making this a 2-cycle instruction.

BTFSS	Bit Test f, Skip if Set
Syntax:	[*label*] BTFSS f,b
Operands:	0 ≤ f ≤ 127 0 ≤ b < 7
Operation:	skip if (f<b>) = 1
Status Affected:	None
Description:	If bit 'b' in register 'f' is '0', the next instruction is executed. If bit 'b' is '1', then the next instruction is discarded and a NOP is executed instead, making this a 2-cycle instruction.

CALL	Call Subroutine
Syntax:	[*label*] CALL k
Operands:	$0 \le k \le 2047$
Operation:	(PC) + 1 → TOS, k → PC<10:0>, (PCLATH<4:3>) → PC<12:11>
Status Affected:	None
Description:	Call subroutine. First, return address (PC + 1) is pushed onto the stack. The eleven-bit immediate address is loaded into PC bits <10:0>. The upper bits of the PC are loaded from PCLATH. CALL is a two-cycle instruction.

CLRF	Clear f
Syntax:	[*label*] CLRF f
Operands:	$0 \le f \le 127$
Operation:	00h → (f) 1 → Z
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	The contents of register ‘f’ are cleared and the Z bit is set.

CLRW	Clear W
Syntax:	[*label*] CLRW
Operands:	None
Operation:	00h → (W) 1 → Z
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	W register is cleared. Zero bit (Z) is set.

CLRWDT	Clear Watchdog Timer
Syntax:	[*label*] CLRWDT
Operands:	None
Operation:	00h → WDT 0 → WDT prescaler, 1 → $\overline{TO}$ 1 → PD
Status Affected:	$\overline{TO}$, PD
Description:	CLRWDT instruction resets the Watchdog Timer. It also resets the prescaler of the WDT. Status bits $\overline{TO}$ and PD are set.

COMF	Complement f
Syntax:	[*label*] COMF f,d
Operands:	$0 \le f \le 127$ $d \in [0,1]$
Operation:	($\bar{f}$) → (destination)
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	The contents of register ‘f’ are complemented. If ‘d’ is ‘0’, the result is stored in W. If ‘d’ is ‘1’, the result is stored back in register ‘f’.

DECF	Decrement f
Syntax:	[*label*] DECF f,d
Operands:	$0 \le f \le 127$ $d \in [0,1]$
Operation:	(f) – 1 → (destination)
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	Decrement register ‘f’. If ‘d’ is ‘0’, the result is stored in the W register. If ‘d’ is ‘1’, the result is stored back in register ‘f’.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

DECFSZ **Decrement f, Skip if 0**

Syntax: [*label*] DECFSZ f,d

Operands: $0 \le f \le 127$
$d \in [0,1]$

Operation: (f) – 1 → (destination);
skip if result = 0

Status Affected: None

Description: The contents of register 'f' are decremented. If 'd' is '0', the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is '1', the result is placed back in register 'f'.
If the result is '1', the next instruction is executed. If the result is '0', then a NOP is executed instead, making it a 2-cycle instruction.

GOTO **Unconditional Branch**

Syntax: [*label*] GOTO k

Operands: $0 \le k \le 2047$

Operation: k → PC<10:0>
PCLATH<4:3> → PC<12:11>

Status Affected: None

Description: GOTO is an unconditional branch. The eleven-bit immediate value is loaded into PC bits <10:0>. The upper bits of PC are loaded from PCLATH<4:3>. GOTO is a two-cycle instruction.

INCF **Increment f**

Syntax: [*label*] INCF f,d

Operands: $0 \le f \le 127$
$d \in [0,1]$

Operation: (f) + 1 → (destination)

Status Affected: Z

Description: The contents of register 'f' are incremented. If 'd' is '0', the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is '1', the result is placed back in register 'f'.

INCFSZ **Increment f, Skip if 0**

Syntax: [*label*] INCFSZ f,d

Operands: $0 \le f \le 127$
$d \in [0,1]$

Operation: (f) + 1 → (destination),
skip if result = 0

Status Affected: None

Description: The contents of register 'f' are incremented. If 'd' is '0', the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is '1', the result is placed back in register 'f'.
If the result is '1', the next instruction is executed. If the result is '0', a NOP is executed instead, making it a 2-cycle instruction.

MOVF **Move f**

Syntax: [*label*] MOVF f,d

Operands: $0 \le f \le 127$
$d \in [0,1]$

Operation: (f) → (dest)

Status Affected: Z

Encoding:

00	1000	dfff	ffff

Description: The contents of register 'f' are moved to a destination dependent upon the status of 'd'. If 'd' = 0, destination is W register. If 'd' = 1, the destination is file register 'f' itself. 'd' = 1 is useful to test a file register since status flag Z is affected.

Words: 1

Cycles: 1

Example:

```
MOVF    FSR, 0
```

After Instruction
W = value in FSR register
Z = 1

MOVLW **Move Literal to W**

Syntax: [*label*] MOVLW k
Operands: 0 ≤ k ≤ 255
Operation: k → (W)
Status Affected: None

Encoding:	11	00xx	kkkk	kkkk

Description: The eight-bit literal 'k' is loaded into the W register. The don't cares will assemble as '0's.
Words: 1
Cycles: 1
Example:

```
MOVLW   0x5A
```

After Instruction
W = 0x5A

MOVWF **Move W to f**

Syntax: [*label*] MOVWF f
Operands: 0 ≤ f ≤ 127
Operation: (W) → (f)
Status Affected: None

Encoding:	00	0000	1fff	ffff

Description: Move data from W register to register 'f'.
Words: 1
Cycles: 1
Example:

```
MOVWF   OPTION
```

Before Instruction
OPTION = 0xFF
W = 0x4F
After Instruction
OPTION = 0x4F
W = 0x4F

NOP **No Operation**

Syntax: [*label*] NOP
Operands: None
Operation: No operation
Status Affected: None

Encoding:	00	0000	0xx0	0000

Description: No operation.
Words: 1
Cycles: 1
Example:

```
NOP
```

IORLW **Inclusive OR Literal with W**

Syntax: [*label*] IORLW k
Operands: 0 ≤ k ≤ 255
Operation: (W) .OR. k → (W)
Status Affected: Z
Description: The contents of the W register are OR'ed with the eight-bit literal 'k'. The result is placed in the W register.

IORWF **Inclusive OR W with f**

Syntax: [*label*] IORWF f,d
Operands: 0 ≤ f ≤ 127
d ∈ [0,1]
Operation: (W) .OR. (f) → (destination)
Status Affected: Z
Description: Inclusive OR the W register with register 'f'. If 'd' is '0', the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is '1', the result is placed back in register 'f'.

RETFIE **Return from Interrupt**

Syntax: [*label*] RETFIE
Operands: None
Operation: TOS → PC, 1 → GIE
Status Affected: None

Encoding:	00	0000	0000	1001

Description: Return from interrupt. Stack is POPed and Top-of-Stack (TOS) is loaded in the PC. Interrupts are enabled by setting Global Interrupt Enable bit, GIE (INTCON<7>). This is a two-cycle instruction.
Words: 1
Cycles: 2
Example:

```
RETFIE
```

After Interrupt
PC = TOS
GIE = 1

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

RETLW **Return with Literal in W**

Syntax: [*label*] RETLW k

Operands: $0 \le k \le 255$

Operation: $k \rightarrow (W)$;
$TOS \rightarrow PC$

Status Affected: None

Encoding:

11	01xx	kkkk	kkkk

Description: The W register is loaded with the eight-bit literal 'k'. The program counter is loaded from the top of the stack (the return address). This is a two-cycle instruction.

Words: 1

Cycles: 2

Example:

```
CALL TABLE;W contains table
          ;offset value
•         ;W now has table value
•
•
ADDWF PC   ;W = offset
RETLW k1   ;Begin table
RETLW k2   ;
•
•
•
RETLW kn   ; End of table
```

Before Instruction
W = 0x07
After Instruction
W = value of k8

RETURN **Return from Subroutine**

Syntax: [*label*] RETURN

Operands: None

Operation: $TOS \rightarrow PC$

Status Affected: None

Description: Return from subroutine. The stack is POPed and the top of the stack (TOS) is loaded into the program counter. This is a two-cycle instruction.

RLF **Rotate Left f through Carry**

Syntax: [*label*] RLF f,d

Operands: $0 \le f \le 127$
$d \in [0,1]$

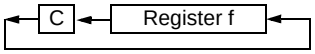
Operation: See description below

Status Affected: C

Encoding:

00	1101	dfff	ffff

Description: The contents of register 'f' are rotated one bit to the left through the Carry flag. If 'd' is '0', the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is '1', the result is stored back in register 'f'.



Words: 1

Cycles: 1

Example:

```
RLF     REG1,0
```

Before Instruction
REG1 = 1110 0110
C = 0
After Instruction
REG1 = 1110 0110
W = 1100 1100
C = 1

RRF **Rotate Right f through Carry**

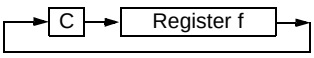
Syntax: [*label*] RRF f,d

Operands: $0 \le f \le 127$
$d \in [0,1]$

Operation: See description below

Status Affected: C

Description: The contents of register 'f' are rotated one bit to the right through the Carry flag. If 'd' is '0', the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is '1', the result is placed back in register 'f'.



SLEEP

Syntax:	[*label*] SLEEP
Operands:	None
Operation:	00h → WDT, 0 → WDT prescaler, 1 → $\overline{TO}$, 0 → PD
Status Affected:	$\overline{TO}$, PD
Description:	The Power-down status bit, PD, is cleared. Time-out status bit, $\overline{TO}$, is set. Watchdog Timer and its prescaler are cleared. The processor is put into Sleep mode with the oscillator stopped.

SUBLW Subtract W from Literal

Syntax:	[*label*] SUBLW k
Operands:	0 ≤ k ≤ 255
Operation:	k - (W) → (W)
Status Affected:	C, DC, Z
Description:	The W register is subtracted (2's complement method) from the eight-bit literal 'k'. The result is placed in the W register.

SUBWF Subtract W from f

Syntax:	[*label*] SUBWF f,d
Operands:	0 ≤ f ≤ 127 d ∈ [0,1]
Operation:	(f) – (W) → (destination)
Status Affected:	C, DC, Z
Description:	Subtract (2's complement method) W register from register 'f'. If 'd' is '0', the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is '1', the result is stored back in register 'f'.

SWAPF Swap Nibbles in f

Syntax:	[*label*] SWAPF f,d
Operands:	0 ≤ f ≤ 127 d ∈ [0,1]
Operation:	(f<3:0>) → (destination<7:4>), (f<7:4>) → (destination<3:0>)
Status Affected:	None
Description:	The upper and lower nibbles of register 'f' are exchanged. If 'd' is '0', the result is placed in the W register. If 'd' is '1', the result is placed in register 'f'.

XORLW Exclusive OR Literal with W

Syntax:	[*label*] XORLW k
Operands:	0 ≤ k ≤ 255
Operation:	(W) .XOR. k → (W)
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	The contents of the W register are XOR'ed with the eight-bit literal 'k'. The result is placed in the W register.

XORWF Exclusive OR W with f

Syntax:	[*label*] XORWF f,d
Operands:	0 ≤ f ≤ 127 d ∈ [0,1]
Operation:	(W) .XOR. (f) → (destination)
Status Affected:	Z
Description:	Exclusive OR the contents of the W register with register 'f'. If 'd' is '0', the result is stored in the W register. If 'd' is '1', the result is stored back in register 'f'.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

14.0 DEVELOPMENT SUPPORT

The PICmicro® microcontrollers are supported with a full range of hardware and software development tools:

- Integrated Development Environment
  - MPLAB® IDE Software
- Assemblers/Compilers/Linkers
  - MPASM™ Assembler
  - MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 C Compilers
  - MPLINK™ Object Linker/ MPLIB™ Object Librarian
  - MPLAB C30 C Compiler
  - MPLAB ASM30 Assembler/Linker/Library
- Simulators
  - MPLAB SIM Software Simulator
  - MPLAB dsPIC30 Software Simulator
- Emulators
  - MPLAB ICE 2000 In-Circuit Emulator
  - MPLAB ICE 4000 In-Circuit Emulator
- In-Circuit Debugger
  - MPLAB ICD 2
- Device Programmers
  - PRO MATE® II Universal Device Programmer
  - PICSTART® Plus Development Programmer
  - MPLAB PM3 Device Programmer
- Low-Cost Demonstration Boards
  - PICDEM™ 1 Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM.net™ Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM 2 Plus Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM 3 Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM 4 Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM 17 Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM 18R Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM LIN Demonstration Board
  - PICDEM USB Demonstration Board
- Evaluation Kits
  - KEELOQ®
  - PICDEM MSC
  - microID®
  - CAN
  - PowerSmart®
  - Analog

14.1 MPLAB Integrated Development Environment Software

The MPLAB IDE software brings an ease of software development previously unseen in the 8/16-bit microcontroller market. The MPLAB IDE is a Windows® based application that contains:

- An interface to debugging tools
  - simulator
  - programmer (sold separately)
  - emulator (sold separately)
  - in-circuit debugger (sold separately)
- A full-featured editor with color coded context
- A multiple project manager
- Customizable data windows with direct edit of contents
- High-level source code debugging
- Mouse over variable inspection
- Extensive on-line help

The MPLAB IDE allows you to:

- Edit your source files (either assembly or C)
- One touch assemble (or compile) and download to PICmicro emulator and simulator tools (automatically updates all project information)
- Debug using:
  - source files (assembly or C)
  - mixed assembly and C
  - machine code

MPLAB IDE supports multiple debugging tools in a single development paradigm, from the cost effective simulators, through low-cost in-circuit debuggers, to full-featured emulators. This eliminates the learning curve when upgrading to tools with increasing flexibility and power.

14.2 MPASM Assembler

The MPASM assembler is a full-featured, universal macro assembler for all PICmicro MCUs.

The MPASM assembler generates relocatable object files for the MPLINK object linker, Intel® standard HEX files, MAP files to detail memory usage and symbol reference, absolute LST files that contain source lines and generated machine code and COFF files for debugging.

The MPASM assembler features include:

- Integration into MPLAB IDE projects
- User defined macros to streamline assembly code
- Conditional assembly for multi-purpose source files
- Directives that allow complete control over the assembly process

14.3 MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 C Compilers

The MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 Code Development Systems are complete ANSI C compilers for Microchip's PIC17CXXX and PIC18CXXX family of microcontrollers. These compilers provide powerful integration capabilities, superior code optimization and ease of use not found with other compilers.

For easy source level debugging, the compilers provide symbol information that is optimized to the MPLAB IDE debugger.

14.4 MPLINK Object Linker/ MPLIB Object Librarian

The MPLINK object linker combines relocatable objects created by the MPASM assembler and the MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 C compilers. It can link relocatable objects from precompiled libraries, using directives from a linker script.

The MPLIB object librarian manages the creation and modification of library files of precompiled code. When a routine from a library is called from a source file, only the modules that contain that routine will be linked in with the application. This allows large libraries to be used efficiently in many different applications.

The object linker/library features include:

- Efficient linking of single libraries instead of many smaller files
- Enhanced code maintainability by grouping related modules together
- Flexible creation of libraries with easy module listing, replacement, deletion and extraction

14.5 MPLAB C30 C Compiler

The MPLAB C30 C compiler is a full-featured, ANSI compliant, optimizing compiler that translates standard ANSI C programs into dsPIC30F assembly language source. The compiler also supports many command line options and language extensions to take full advantage of the dsPIC30F device hardware capabilities and afford fine control of the compiler code generator.

MPLAB C30 is distributed with a complete ANSI C standard library. All library functions have been validated and conform to the ANSI C library standard. The library includes functions for string manipulation, dynamic memory allocation, data conversion, time-keeping and math functions (trigonometric, exponential and hyperbolic). The compiler provides symbolic information for high-level source debugging with the MPLAB IDE.

14.6 MPLAB ASM30 Assembler, Linker and Librarian

MPLAB ASM30 assembler produces relocatable machine code from symbolic assembly language for dsPIC30F devices. MPLAB C30 compiler uses the assembler to produce it's object file. The assembler generates relocatable object files that can then be archived or linked with other relocatable object files and archives to create an executable file. Notable features of the assembler include:

- Support for the entire dsPIC30F instruction set
- Support for fixed-point and floating-point data
- Command line interface
- Rich directive set
- Flexible macro language
- MPLAB IDE compatibility

14.7 MPLAB SIM Software Simulator

The MPLAB SIM software simulator allows code development in a PC hosted environment by simulating the PICmicro series microcontrollers on an instruction level. On any given instruction, the data areas can be examined or modified and stimuli can be applied from a file, or user defined key press, to any pin. The execution can be performed in Single-Step, Execute Until Break or Trace mode.

The MPLAB SIM simulator fully supports symbolic debugging using the MPLAB C17 and MPLAB C18 C Compilers, as well as the MPASM assembler. The software simulator offers the flexibility to develop and debug code outside of the laboratory environment, making it an excellent, economical software development tool.

14.8 MPLAB SIM30 Software Simulator

The MPLAB SIM30 software simulator allows code development in a PC hosted environment by simulating the dsPIC30F series microcontrollers on an instruction level. On any given instruction, the data areas can be examined or modified and stimuli can be applied from a file, or user defined key press, to any of the pins.

The MPLAB SIM30 simulator fully supports symbolic debugging using the MPLAB C30 C Compiler and MPLAB ASM30 assembler. The simulator runs in either a Command Line mode for automated tasks, or from MPLAB IDE. This high-speed simulator is designed to debug, analyze and optimize time intensive DSP routines.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

14.9 MPLAB ICE 2000 High-Performance Universal In-Circuit Emulator

The MPLAB ICE 2000 universal in-circuit emulator is intended to provide the product development engineer with a complete microcontroller design tool set for PICmicro microcontrollers. Software control of the MPLAB ICE 2000 in-circuit emulator is advanced by the MPLAB Integrated Development Environment, which allows editing, building, downloading and source debugging from a single environment.

The MPLAB ICE 2000 is a full-featured emulator system with enhanced trace, trigger and data monitoring features. Interchangeable processor modules allow the system to be easily reconfigured for emulation of different processors. The universal architecture of the MPLAB ICE in-circuit emulator allows expansion to support new PICmicro microcontrollers.

The MPLAB ICE 2000 in-circuit emulator system has been designed as a real-time emulation system with advanced features that are typically found on more expensive development tools. The PC platform and Microsoft® Windows 32-bit operating system were chosen to best make these features available in a simple, unified application.

14.10 MPLAB ICE 4000 High-Performance Universal In-Circuit Emulator

The MPLAB ICE 4000 universal in-circuit emulator is intended to provide the product development engineer with a complete microcontroller design tool set for high-end PICmicro microcontrollers. Software control of the MPLAB ICE in-circuit emulator is provided by the MPLAB Integrated Development Environment, which allows editing, building, downloading and source debugging from a single environment.

The MPLAB ICD 4000 is a premium emulator system, providing the features of MPLAB ICE 2000, but with increased emulation memory and high-speed performance for dsPIC30F and PIC18XXXX devices. Its advanced emulator features include complex triggering and timing, up to 2 Mb of emulation memory and the ability to view variables in real-time.

The MPLAB ICE 4000 in-circuit emulator system has been designed as a real-time emulation system with advanced features that are typically found on more expensive development tools. The PC platform and Microsoft Windows 32-bit operating system were chosen to best make these features available in a simple, unified application.

14.11 MPLAB ICD 2 In-Circuit Debugger

Microchip's In-Circuit Debugger, MPLAB ICD 2, is a powerful, low-cost, run-time development tool, connecting to the host PC via an RS-232 or high-speed USB interface. This tool is based on the Flash PICmicro MCUs and can be used to develop for these and other PICmicro microcontrollers. The MPLAB ICD 2 utilizes the in-circuit debugging capability built into the Flash devices. This feature, along with Microchip's In-Circuit Serial Programming™ (ICSP™) protocol, offers cost effective in-circuit Flash debugging from the graphical user interface of the MPLAB Integrated Development Environment. This enables a designer to develop and debug source code by setting breakpoints, single-stepping and watching variables, CPU status and peripheral registers. Running at full speed enables testing hardware and applications in real-time. MPLAB ICD 2 also serves as a development programmer for selected PICmicro devices.

14.12 PRO MATE II Universal Device Programmer

The PRO MATE II is a universal, CE compliant device programmer with programmable voltage verification at V_{DDMIN} and V_{DDMAX} for maximum reliability. It features an LCD display for instructions and error messages and a modular detachable socket assembly to support various package types. In Stand-Alone mode, the PRO MATE II device programmer can read, verify and program PICmicro devices without a PC connection. It can also set code protection in this mode.

14.13 MPLAB PM3 Device Programmer

The MPLAB PM3 is a universal, CE compliant device programmer with programmable voltage verification at V_{DDMIN} and V_{DDMAX} for maximum reliability. It features a large LCD display (128 x 64) for menus and error messages and a modular detachable socket assembly to support various package types. The ICSP™ cable assembly is included as a standard item. In Stand-Alone mode, the MPLAB PM3 device programmer can read, verify and program PICmicro devices without a PC connection. It can also set code protection in this mode. MPLAB PM3 connects to the host PC via an RS-232 or USB cable. MPLAB PM3 has high-speed communications and optimized algorithms for quick programming of large memory devices and incorporates an SD/MMC card for file storage and secure data applications.

14.14 PICSTART Plus Development Programmer

The PICSTART Plus development programmer is an easy-to-use, low-cost, prototype programmer. It connects to the PC via a COM (RS-232) port. MPLAB Integrated Development Environment software makes using the programmer simple and efficient. The PICSTART Plus development programmer supports most PICmicro devices up to 40 pins. Larger pin count devices, such as the PIC16C92X and PIC17C76X, may be supported with an adapter socket. The PICSTART Plus development programmer is CE compliant.

14.15 PICDEM 1 PICmicro Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 1 demonstration board demonstrates the capabilities of the PIC16C5X (PIC16C54 to PIC16C58A), PIC16C61, PIC16C62X, PIC16C71, PIC16C8X, PIC17C42, PIC17C43 and PIC17C44. All necessary hardware and software is included to run basic demo programs. The sample microcontrollers provided with the PICDEM 1 demonstration board can be programmed with a PRO MATE II device programmer or a PICSTART Plus development programmer. The PICDEM 1 demonstration board can be connected to the MPLAB ICE in-circuit emulator for testing. A prototype area extends the circuitry for additional application components. Features include an RS-232 interface, a potentiometer for simulated analog input, push button switches and eight LEDs.

14.16 PICDEM.net Internet/Ethernet Demonstration Board

The PICDEM.net demonstration board is an Internet/Ethernet demonstration board using the PIC18F452 microcontroller and TCP/IP firmware. The board supports any 40-pin DIP device that conforms to the standard pinout used by the PIC16F877 or PIC18C452. This kit features a user friendly TCP/IP stack, web server with HTML, a 24L256 Serial EEPROM for Xmodem download to web pages into Serial EEPROM, ICSP/MPLAB ICD 2 interface connector, an Ethernet interface, RS-232 interface and a 16 x 2 LCD display. Also included is the book and CD-ROM *"TCP/IP Lean, Web Servers for Embedded Systems,"* by Jeremy Bentham

14.17 PICDEM 2 Plus Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 2 Plus demonstration board supports many 18, 28 and 40-pin microcontrollers, including PIC16F87X and PIC18FXX2 devices. All the necessary hardware and software is included to run the demonstration programs. The sample microcontrollers provided with the PICDEM 2 demonstration board can be programmed with a PRO MATE II device programmer, PICSTART Plus development programmer, or MPLAB ICD 2 with a Universal Programmer Adapter. The MPLAB ICD 2 and MPLAB ICE in-circuit emulators may also be used with the PICDEM 2 demonstration board to test firmware. A prototype area extends the circuitry for additional application components. Some of the features include an RS-232 interface, a 2 x 16 LCD display, a piezo speaker, an on-board temperature sensor, four LEDs and sample PIC18F452 and PIC16F877 Flash microcontrollers.

14.18 PICDEM 3 PIC16C92X Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 3 demonstration board supports the PIC16C923 and PIC16C924 in the PLCC package. All the necessary hardware and software is included to run the demonstration programs.

14.19 PICDEM 4 8/14/18-Pin Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 4 can be used to demonstrate the capabilities of the 8, 14 and 18-pin PIC16XXXX and PIC18XXXX MCUs, including the PIC16F818/819, PIC16F87/88, PIC16F62XA and the PIC18F1320 family of microcontrollers. PICDEM 4 is intended to showcase the many features of these low pin count parts, including LIN and Motor Control using ECCP. Special provisions are made for low-power operation with the supercapacitor circuit and jumpers allow on-board hardware to be disabled to eliminate current draw in this mode. Included on the demo board are provisions for Crystal, RC or Canned Oscillator modes, a five volt regulator for use with a nine volt wall adapter or battery, DB-9 RS-232 interface, ICD connector for programming via ICSP and development with MPLAB ICD 2, 2 x 16 liquid crystal display, PCB footprints for H-Bridge motor driver, LIN transceiver and EEPROM. Also included are: header for expansion, eight LEDs, four potentiometers, three push buttons and a prototyping area. Included with the kit is a PIC16F627A and a PIC18F1320. Tutorial firmware is included along with the User's Guide.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

14.20 PICDEM 17 Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 17 demonstration board is an evaluation board that demonstrates the capabilities of several Microchip microcontrollers, including PIC17C752, PIC17C756A, PIC17C762 and PIC17C766. A programmed sample is included. The PRO MATE II device programmer, or the PICSTART Plus development programmer, can be used to reprogram the device for user tailored application development. The PICDEM 17 demonstration board supports program download and execution from external on-board Flash memory. A generous prototype area is available for user hardware expansion.

14.21 PICDEM 18R PIC18C601/801 Demonstration Board

The PICDEM 18R demonstration board serves to assist development of the PIC18C601/801 family of Microchip microcontrollers. It provides hardware implementation of both 8-bit Multiplexed/Demultiplexed and 16-bit Memory modes. The board includes 2 Mb external Flash memory and 128 Kb SRAM memory, as well as serial EEPROM, allowing access to the wide range of memory types supported by the PIC18C601/801.

14.22 PICDEM LIN PIC16C43X Demonstration Board

The powerful LIN hardware and software kit includes a series of boards and three PICmicro microcontrollers. The small footprint PIC16C432 and PIC16C433 are used as slaves in the LIN communication and feature on-board LIN transceivers. A PIC16F874 Flash microcontroller serves as the master. All three microcontrollers are programmed with firmware to provide LIN bus communication.

14.23 PICkit™ 1 Flash Starter Kit

A complete “development system in a box”, the PICkit Flash Starter Kit includes a convenient multi-section board for programming, evaluation and development of 8/14-pin Flash PIC® microcontrollers. Powered via USB, the board operates under a simple Windows GUI. The PICkit 1 Starter Kit includes the User’s Guide (on CD ROM), PICkit 1 tutorial software and code for various applications. Also included are MPLAB® IDE (Integrated Development Environment) software, software and hardware “Tips 'n Tricks for 8-pin Flash PIC® Microcontrollers” Handbook and a USB interface cable. Supports all current 8/14-pin Flash PIC microcontrollers, as well as many future planned devices.

14.24 PICDEM USB PIC16C7X5 Demonstration Board

The PICDEM USB Demonstration Board shows off the capabilities of the PIC16C745 and PIC16C765 USB microcontrollers. This board provides the basis for future USB products.

14.25 Evaluation and Programming Tools

In addition to the PICDEM series of circuits, Microchip has a line of evaluation kits and demonstration software for these products.

- KEELOQ evaluation and programming tools for Microchip’s HCS Secure Data Products
- CAN developers kit for automotive network applications
- Analog design boards and filter design software
- PowerSmart battery charging evaluation/ calibration kits
- IrDA® development kit
- microID development and rfLab™ development software
- SEEVAL® designer kit for memory evaluation and endurance calculations
- PICDEM MSC demo boards for Switching mode power supply, high-power IR driver, delta sigma ADC and flow rate sensor

Check the Microchip web page and the latest Product Selector Guide for the complete list of demonstration and evaluation kits.

NOTES:

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

15.0 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Absolute Maximum Ratings(†)

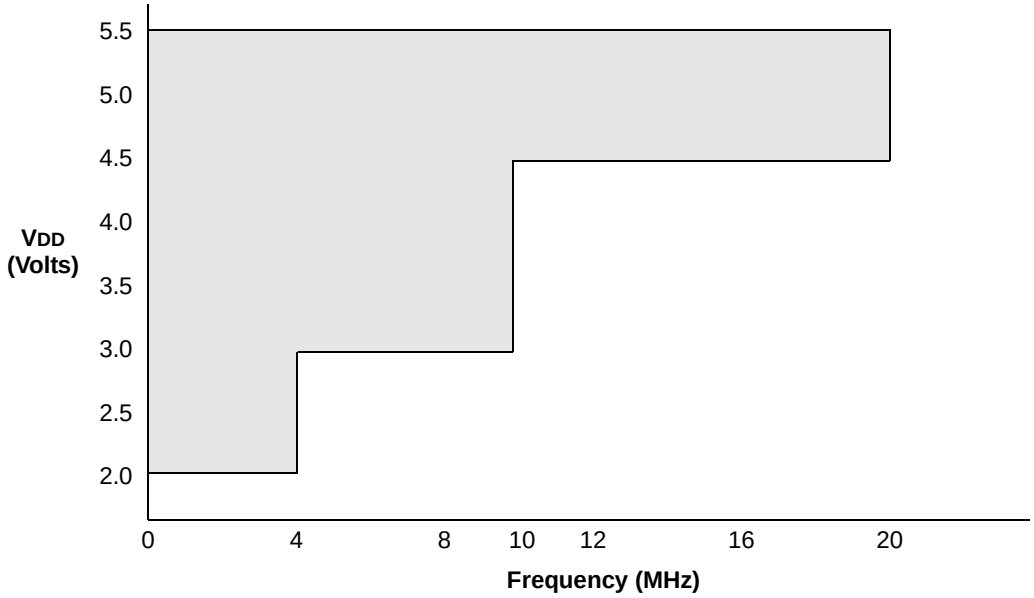
Ambient temperature under bias ..... -40°C to +125°C
Storage temperature ..... -65°C to +150°C
Voltage on V_{DD} with respect to V_{SS} ..... -0.3V to +6.5V
Voltage on $\overline{MCLR}$ with respect to Vss ..... -0.3V to +13.5V
Voltage on all other pins with respect to V_{SS} ..... -0.3V to (V_{DD} + 0.3V)
Total power dissipation(1) ..... 800 mW
Maximum current out of V_{SS} pin ..... 300 mA
Maximum current into V_{DD} pin ..... 250 mA
Input clamp current, I_{IK} (V_I < 0 or V_I > V_{DD}) ..... ± 20 mA
Output clamp current, I_{OK} (Vo < 0 or Vo > V_{DD}) ..... ± 20 mA
Maximum output current sunk by any I/O pin ..... 25 mA
Maximum output current sourced by any I/O pin ..... 25 mA
Maximum current sunk by GPIO ..... 200 mA
Maximum current sourced GPIO ..... 200 mA

Note 1: Power dissipation is calculated as follows: $P_{DIS} = V_{DD} \times \{I_{DD} - \sum I_{OH}\} + \sum \{(V_{DD} - V_{OH}) \times I_{OH}\} + \sum(Vol \times I_{OL})$.

† NOTICE: Stresses above those listed under “Absolute Maximum Ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only and functional operation of the device at those or any other conditions above those indicated in the operation listings of this specification is not implied. Exposure to maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

Note: Voltage spikes below V_{SS} at the $\overline{MCLR}$ pin, inducing currents greater than 80 mA, may cause latch-up. Thus, a series resistor of 50-100Ω should be used when applying a “low” level to the $\overline{MCLR}$ pin, rather than pulling this pin directly to V_{SS}.

FIGURE 15-1: PIC12F683 VOLTAGE-FREQUENCY GRAPH, -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C



Note 1: The shaded region indicates the permissible combinations of voltage and frequency.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

15.1 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial) PIC12F683-E (Extended)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for extended				
Param No.	**Sym**	**Characteristic**	**Min**	**Typ†**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
	VDD	**Supply Voltage**					
D001			2.0	—	5.5	V	FOSC < = 4 MHz
D001C			3.0	—	5.5	V	FOSC < = 10 MHz
D001D			4.5	—	5.5	V	FOSC < = 20 MHz
D002	VDR	**RAM Data Retention Voltage(1)**	1.5*	—	—	V	Device in Sleep mode
D003	VPOR	**VDD Start Voltage** to ensure internal Power-on Reset signal	—	VSS	—	V	See **Section 12.3.1 "Power-on Reset"** for details
D004	SVDD	**VDD Rise Rate** to ensure internal Power-on Reset signal	0.05*	—	—	V/ms	See **Section 12.3.1 "Power-on Reset"** for details
D005	VBOD	**Brown-out Detect**	—	2.1	—	V	

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in "Typ" column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: This is the limit to which VDD can be lowered in Sleep mode without losing RAM data.

15.2 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for industrial					
Param No.	Sym	Device Characteristics	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions	
							VDD	Note
D010	IDD	**Supply Current(1,2)**	—	9	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 32 kHz LP Oscillator mode
			—	18	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	35	TBD	µA	5.0	
D011			—	110	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 1 MHz XT Oscillator mode
			—	190	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	330	TBD	µA	5.0	
D012			—	220	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 4 MHz XT Oscillator mode
			—	370	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	0.6	TBD	µA	5.0	
D013			—	70	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 1 MHz EC Oscillator mode
			—	140	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	260	TBD	µA	5.0	
D014			—	180	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 4 MHz EC Oscillator mode
			—	320	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	580	TBD	µA	5.0	
D015			—	10	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 31 kHz INTRC mode
			—	25	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	40	TBD	µA	5.0	
D016			—	340	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 4 MHz INTOSC mode
			—	500	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	0.8	TBD	mA	5.0	
D017			—	250	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 4 MHz EXTRC mode
			—	375	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	750	TBD	µA	5.0	
D018			—	3.0	TBD	mA	4.5	FOSC = 20 MHz HS Oscillator mode
			—	3.7	TBD	mA	5.0	

Legend: TBD = To Be Determined

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: The test conditions for all IDD measurements in active operation mode are: OSC1 = external square wave, from rail to rail; all I/O pins tri-stated, pulled to VDD; $\overline{MCLR}$ = VDD; WDT disabled.

2: The supply current is mainly a function of the operating voltage and frequency. Other factors, such as I/O pin loading and switching rate, oscillator type, internal code execution pattern and temperature, also have an impact on the current consumption.

3: The peripheral current is the sum of the base IDD or IPD and the additional current consumed when this peripheral is enabled. The peripheral ∆ current can be determined by subtracting the base IDD or IPD current from this limit. Max values should be used when calculating total current consumption.

4: The power-down current in Sleep mode does not depend on the oscillator type. Power-down current is measured with the part in Sleep mode, with all I/O pins in high-impedance state and tied to VDD.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

15.2 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial) (Continued)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for industrial					
Param No.	Sym	Device Characteristics	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions	
							VDD	Note
D020	IPD	**Power-down Base Current(4)**	—	0.00099	TBD	N/A	2.0	WDT, BOD, Comparator, VREF and T1OSC disabled
			—	0.0012	TBD	N/A	3.0	
			—	0.0029	TBD	N/A	5.0	
D021			—	1.8	TBD	µA	2.0	WDT Current(3)
			—	2.7	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	8.4	TBD	µA	5.0	
D022			—	58	TBD	µA	3.0	BOD Current(3)
			—	109	TBD	µA	5.0	
D023			—	18	TBD	µA	2.0	Comparator Current(3)
			—	28	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	60	TBD	µA	5.0	
D024			—	58	TBD	µA	2.0	CVREF Current(3)
			—	85	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	138	TBD	µA	5.0	
D025			—	7.0	TBD	µA	2.0	T1OSC Current(3)
			—	8.6	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	10	TBD	µA	5.0	
D026			—	1.2	TBD	nA	3.0	A/D Current(3)
			—	0.0029	TBD	µA	5.0	

Legend: TBD = To Be Determined

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: The test conditions for all IDD measurements in active operation mode are: OSC1 = external square wave, from rail to rail; all I/O pins tri-stated, pulled to VDD; $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ = VDD; WDT disabled.

2: The supply current is mainly a function of the operating voltage and frequency. Other factors, such as I/O pin loading and switching rate, oscillator type, internal code execution pattern and temperature, also have an impact on the current consumption.

3: The peripheral current is the sum of the base IDD or IPD and the additional current consumed when this peripheral is enabled. The peripheral ∆ current can be determined by subtracting the base IDD or IPD current from this limit. Max values should be used when calculating total current consumption.

4: The power-down current in Sleep mode does not depend on the oscillator type. Power-down current is measured with the part in Sleep mode, with all I/O pins in high-impedance state and tied to VDD.

15.3 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-E (Extended)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for extended					
Param No.	Sym	Device Characteristics	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions	
							VDD	Note
D010E	IDD	**Supply Current(1,2)**	—	9	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 32 kHz LP Oscillator mode
			—	18	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	35	TBD	µA	5.0	
D011E			—	110	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 1 MHz XT Oscillator mode
			—	190	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	330	TBD	µA	5.0	
D012E			—	220	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 4 MHz XT Oscillator mode
			—	370	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	0.6	TBD	mA	5.0	
D013E			—	70	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 1 MHz EC Oscillator mode
			—	140	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	260	TBD	µA	5.0	
D014E			—	180	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 4 MHz EC Oscillator mode
			—	320	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	580	TBD	µA	5.0	
D015E			—	10	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 31 kHz INTRC mode
			—	25	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	40	TBD	µA	5.0	
D016E			—	340	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 4 MHz INTOSC mode
			—	500	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	0.8	TBD	mA	5.0	
D017E			—	250	TBD	µA	2.0	FOSC = 4 MHz EXTRC mode
			—	375	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	750	TBD	µA	5.0	
D018E			—	3.0	TBD	mA	4.5	FOSC = 20 MHz HS Oscillator mode
			—	3.7	TBD	mA	5.0	

Legend: TBD = To Be Determined

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: The test conditions for all IDD measurements in active operation mode are: OSC1 = external square wave, from rail to rail; all I/O pins tri-stated, pulled to VDD; $\overline{MCLR}$ = VDD; WDT disabled.

2: The supply current is mainly a function of the operating voltage and frequency. Other factors, such as I/O pin loading and switching rate, oscillator type, internal code execution pattern and temperature, also have an impact on the current consumption.

3: The peripheral current is the sum of the base IDD or IPD and the additional current consumed when this peripheral is enabled. The peripheral ∆ current can be determined by subtracting the base IDD or IPD current from this limit. Max values should be used when calculating total current consumption.

4: The power-down current in Sleep mode does not depend on the oscillator type. Power-down current is measured with the part in Sleep mode, with all I/O pins in high-impedance state and tied to VDD.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

15.3 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-E (Extended) (Continued)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for extended					
Param No.	Sym	Device Characteristics	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions	
							VDD	Note
D020E	IPD	**Power-down Base Current(4)**	—	0.99	TBD	nA	2.0	WDT, BOD, Comparator, VREF and T1OSC disabled
			—	1.2	TBD	nA	3.0	
			—	2.9	TBD	nA	5.0	
D021E			—	1.8	TBD	µA	2.0	WDT Current(3)
			—	2.7	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	8.4	TBD	µA	5.0	
D022E			—	58	TBD	µA	3.0	BOD Current(3)
			—	109	TBD	µA	5.0	
D023E			—	18	TBD	µA	2.0	Comparator Current(3)
			—	28	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	60	TBD	µA	5.0	
D024E			—	58	TBD	µA	2.0	CVREF Current(3)
			—	85	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	138	TBD	µA	5.0	
D025E			—	7.0	TBD	µA	2.0	T1OSC Current(3)
			—	8.6	TBD	µA	3.0	
			—	10	TBD	µA	5.0	
D026E			—	1.2	TBD	µA	3.0	A/D Current(3)
			—	0.0029	TBD	µA	5.0	

Legend: TBD = To Be Determined

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: The test conditions for all IDD measurements in active operation mode are: OSC1 = external square wave, from rail to rail; all I/O pins tri-stated, pulled to VDD; $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ = VDD; WDT disabled.

2: The supply current is mainly a function of the operating voltage and frequency. Other factors, such as I/O pin loading and switching rate, oscillator type, internal code execution pattern and temperature, also have an impact on the current consumption.

3: The peripheral current is the sum of the base IDD or IPD and the additional current consumed when this peripheral is enabled. The peripheral ∆ current can be determined by subtracting the base IDD or IPD current from this limit. Max values should be used when calculating total current consumption.

4: The power-down current in Sleep mode does not depend on the oscillator type. Power-down current is measured with the part in Sleep mode, with all I/O pins in high-impedance state and tied to VDD.

15.4 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial) PIC12F683-E (Extended)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for extended				
Param No.	**Sym**	**Characteristic**	**Min**	**Typ†**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
	VIL	**Input Low Voltage**					
		I/O port:					
D030		with TTL buffer	Vss	—	0.8	V	4.5V ≤ VDD ≤ 5.5V
D030A			Vss	—	0.15 VDD	V	Otherwise
D031		with Schmitt Trigger buffer	Vss	—	0.2 VDD	V	Entire range
**TBD		Ultra Low-Power	—	—	—	—	
D032		$\overline{MCLR}$, OSC1 (RC mode)	Vss	—	0.2 VDD	V	
D033		OSC1 (XT and LP modes)**(1)**	Vss	—	0.3	V	
D033A		OSC1 (HS mode)**(1)**	Vss	—	0.3 VDD	V	
	VIH	**Input High Voltage**					
		I/O port:		—			
D040		with TTL buffer	2.0	—	VDD	V	4.5V ≤ VDD ≤ 5.5V
D040A			(0.25 VDD + 0.8)	—	VDD	V	Otherwise
D041		with Schmitt Trigger buffer	0.8 VDD	—	VDD	V	Entire range
TBD		Ultra Low-Power	—	—	—	—	
D042		$\overline{MCLR}$	0.8 VDD	—	VDD	V	
D043		OSC1 (XT and LP modes)	1.6	—	VDD	V	**(Note 1)**
D043A		OSC1 (HS mode)	0.7 VDD	—	VDD	V	**(Note 1)**
D043B		OSC1 (RC mode)	0.9 VDD	—	VDD	V	
D070	IPUR	**GPIO Weak Pull-up Current**	50*	250	400*	µA	VDD = 5.0V, VPIN = VSS
	IIL	**Input Leakage Current**(2)					
D060		I/O port	—	± 0.1	±1	µA	VSS ≤ VPIN ≤ VDD, Pin at hi-impedance
D061		$\overline{MCLR}$**(3)**	—	± 0.1	±5	µA	VSS ≤ VPIN ≤ VDD
D063		OSC1	—	± 0.1	±5	µA	VSS ≤ VPIN ≤ VDD, XT, HS and LP oscillator configuration
	VOL	**Output Low Voltage**					
D080		I/O port	—	—	0.6	V	IOL = 8.5 mA, VDD = 4.5V (Ind.)
D083		OSC2/CLKOUT (RC mode)	—	—	0.6	V	IOL = 1.6 mA, VDD = 4.5V (Ind.) IOL = 1.2 mA, VDD = 4.5V (Ext.)
	VOH	**Output High Voltage**					
D090		I/O port	VDD – 0.7	—	—	V	IOH = -3.0 mA, VDD = 4.5V (Ind.)
D092		OSC2/CLKOUT (RC mode)	VDD – 0.7	—	—	V	IOH = -1.3 mA, VDD = 4.5V (Ind.) IOH = -1.0 mA, VDD = 4.5V (Ext.)

Legend: TBD = To Be Determined

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: In RC oscillator configuration, the OSC1/CLKIN pin is a Schmitt Trigger input. It is not recommended to use an external clock in RC mode.

2: Negative current is defined as current sourced by the pin.

3: The leakage current on the $\overline{MCLR}$ pin is strongly dependent on the applied voltage level. The specified levels represent normal operating conditions. Higher leakage current may be measured at different input voltages.

4: See **Section 10.4.1 "Using the Data EEPROM"** for additional information.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

15.4 DC Characteristics: PIC12F683-I (Industrial) PIC12F683-E (Extended) (Continued)

DC CHARACTERISTICS			Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C for industrial -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C for extended				
Param No.	**Sym**	**Characteristic**	**Min**	**Typ†**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
D100	IULP	**Ultra Low-Power Wake-up Current**	—	200	—	nA	
		Capacitive Loading Specs on Output Pins					
D100	COSC2	OSC2 pin	—	—	15*	pF	In XT, HS and LP modes when external clock is used to drive OSC1
D101	CIO	All I/O pins	—	—	50*	pF	
		Data EEPROM Memory					
D120	ED	Byte Endurance	100K	1M	—	E/W	-40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C
D120A	ED	Byte Endurance	10K	100K	—	E/W	+85°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C
D121	VDRW	VDD for Read/Write	VMIN	—	5.5	V	Using EECON1 to read/write VMIN = Minimum operating voltage
D122	TDEW	Erase/Write Cycle Time	—	5	6	ms	
D123	TRETD	Characteristic Retention	40	—	—	Year	Provided no other specifications are violated
D124	TREF	Number of Total Erase/Write Cycles before Refresh(4)	1M	10M	—	E/W	-40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C
		Program Flash Memory					
D130	EP	Cell Endurance	10K	100K	—	E/W	-40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C
D130A	ED	Cell Endurance	1K	10K	—	E/W	+85°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C
D131	VPR	VDD for Read	VMIN	—	5.5	V	VMIN = Minimum operating voltage
D132	VPEW	VDD for Erase/Write	4.5	—	5.5	V	
D133	TPEW	Erase/Write cycle time	—	2	2.5	ms	
D134	TRETD	Characteristic Retention	40	—	—	Year	Provided no other specifications are violated

Legend: TBD = To Be Determined

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: In RC oscillator configuration, the OSC1/CLKIN pin is a Schmitt Trigger input. It is not recommended to use an external clock in RC mode.

2: Negative current is defined as current sourced by the pin.

3: The leakage current on the $\overline{\text{MCLR}}$ pin is strongly dependent on the applied voltage level. The specified levels represent normal operating conditions. Higher leakage current may be measured at different input voltages.

4: See **Section 10.4.1 "Using the Data EEPROM"** for additional information.

15.5 Timing Parameter Symbology

The timing parameter symbols have been created with one of the following formats:

1. TppS2ppS
2. TppS

T			
F	Frequency	T	Time

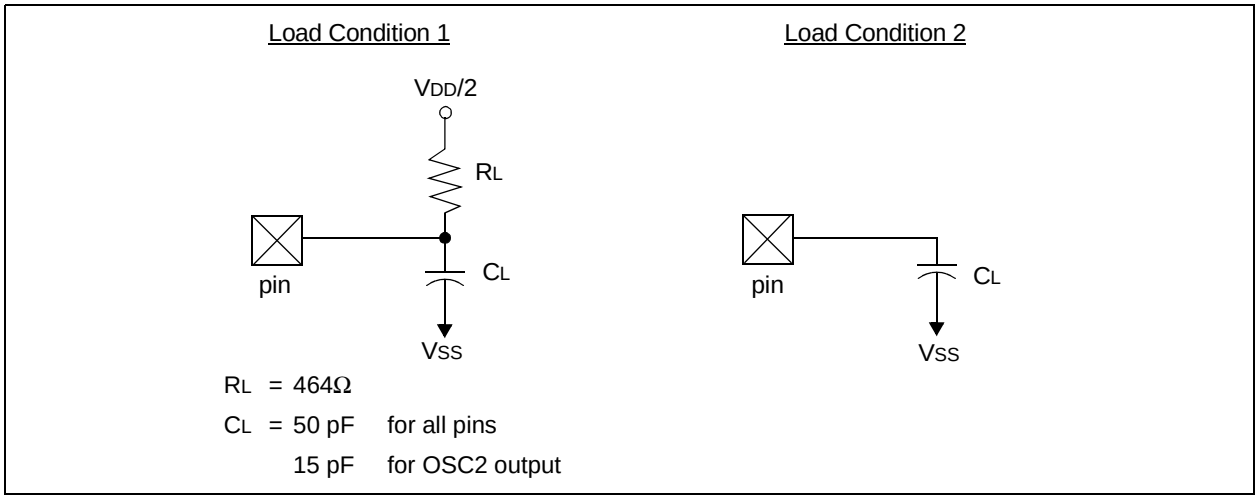
Lowercase letters (pp) and their meanings:

pp			
cc	CCP1	osc	OSC1
ck	CLKOUT	rd	$\overline{RD}$
cs	$\overline{CS}$	rw	$\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{WR}$
di	SDI	sc	SCK
do	SDO	ss	$\overline{SS}$
dt	Data in	t0	T0CKI
io	I/O port	t1	T1CKI
mc	$\overline{MCLR}$	wr	$\overline{WR}$

Uppercase letters and their meanings:

S			
F	Fall	P	Period
H	High	R	Rise
I	Invalid (High-impedance)	V	Valid
L	Low	Z	High-impedance

FIGURE 15-2: LOAD CONDITIONS



 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

15.6 AC Characteristics: PIC12F683 (Industrial, Extended)

FIGURE 15-3: EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING

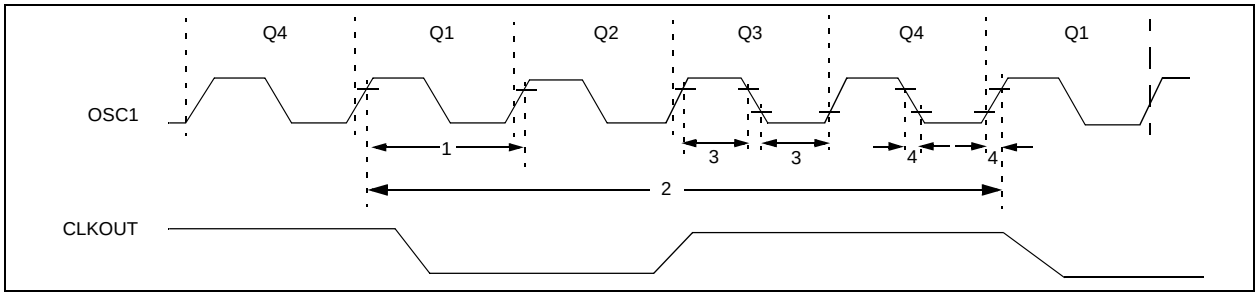


TABLE 15-1: EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMING REQUIREMENTS

Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)
Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C

Param No.	Sym	Characteristic	Min	Typ†	Max	Units	Conditions
	FOSC	External CLKIN Frequency(1)	DC	—	37	kHz	LP Oscillator mode
			DC	—	4	MHz	XT Oscillator mode
			DC	—	20	MHz	HS Oscillator mode
			DC	—	20	MHz	EC Oscillator mode
		Oscillator Frequency(1)	5	—	37	kHz	LP Oscillator mode
			—	4	—	MHz	INTOSC mode
			DC	—	4	MHz	RC Oscillator mode
			0.1	—	4	MHz	XT Oscillator mode
			1	—	20	MHz	HS Oscillator mode
1	TOSC	External CLKIN Period(1)	27	—	—	µs	LP Oscillator mode
			50	—	—	ns	HS Oscillator mode
			50	—	—	ns	EC Oscillator mode
			250	—	—	ns	XT Oscillator mode
		Oscillator Period(1)	27	—	200	µs	LP Oscillator mode
			—	250	—	ns	INTOSC mode
			250	—	—	ns	RC Oscillator mode
			250	—	10,000	ns	XT Oscillator mode
			50	—	1,000	ns	HS Oscillator mode
2	TCY	Instruction Cycle Time(1)	200	TCY	DC	ns	TCY = 4/FOSC
3	TosL, TosH	External CLKIN (OSC1) High External CLKIN Low	2*	—	—	µs	LP oscillator, TOSC L/H duty cycle
			20*	—	—	ns	HS oscillator, TOSC L/H duty cycle
			100 *	—	—	ns	XT oscillator, TOSC L/H duty cycle
4	TosR, TosF	External CLKIN Rise External CLKIN Fall	—	—	50*	ns	LP oscillator
			—	—	25*	ns	XT oscillator
			—	—	15*	ns	HS oscillator

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: Instruction cycle period (TCY) equals four times the input oscillator time base period. All specified values are based on characterization data for that particular oscillator type under standard operating conditions with the device executing code. Exceeding these specified limits may result in an unstable oscillator operation and/or higher than expected current consumption. All devices are tested to operate at 'min' values with an external clock applied to OSC1 pin. When an external clock input is used, the 'max' cycle time limit is 'DC' (no clock) for all devices.

TABLE 15-2: PRECISION INTERNAL OSCILLATOR PARAMETERS

Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C								
Param No.	**Sym**	**Characteristic**	**Freq Tolerance**	**Min**	**Typ†**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
F10	FOSC	Internal Calibrated INTOSC Frequency(1)	±1%	—	8.00	—	MHz	VDD and Temperature (TBD)
			±2%	—	8.00	—	MHz	2.5V ≤ VDD ≤ 5.5V 0°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C
			±5%	—	8.00	—	MHz	2.0V ≤ VDD ≤ 5.5V -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +85°C (Ind.) -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C (Ext.)
F14	TIOSCST	Oscillator Wake-up from Sleep Start-up Time*	—	—	TBD	TBD	µs	VDD = 2.0V, -40°C to +85°C
			—	—	TBD	TBD	µs	VDD = 3.0V, -40°C to +85°C
			—	—	TBD	TBD	µs	VDD = 5.0V, -40°C to +85°C

Legend: TBD = To Be Determined

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: To ensure these oscillator frequency tolerances, VDD and VSS must be capacitively decoupled as close to the device as possible. 0.1 µF and 0.01 µF values in parallel are recommended.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

FIGURE 15-4: CLKOUT AND I/O TIMING

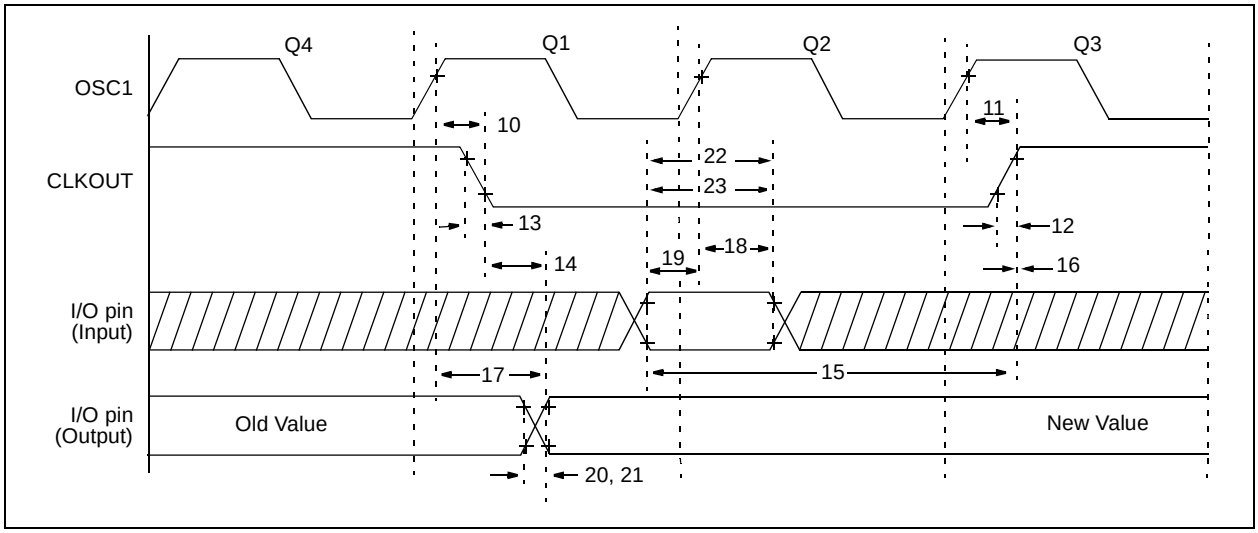


TABLE 15-3: CLKOUT AND I/O TIMING REQUIREMENTS

Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C							
Param No.	**Sym**	**Characteristic**	**Min**	**Typ†**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
10	TosH2ckL	OSC1↑ to CLOUT↓	—	75	200	ns	**(Note 1)**
11	TosH2ckH	OSC1↑ to CLOUT↑	—	75	200	ns	**(Note 1)**
12	TckR	CLKOUT Rise Time	—	35	100	ns	**(Note 1)**
13	TckF	CLKOUT Fall Time	—	35	100	ns	**(Note 1)**
14	TckL2ioV	CLKOUT↓ to Port Out Valid	—	—	20	ns	**(Note 1)**
15	TioV2ckH	Port In Valid before CLKOUT↑	TOSC + 200 ns	—	—	ns	**(Note 1)**
16	TckH2ioI	Port In Hold after CLKOUT↑	0	—	—	ns	**(Note 1)**
17	TosH2ioV	OSC1↑ (Q1 cycle) to Port Out Valid	—	50	150*	ns	
			—	—	300	ns	
18	TosH2ioI	OSC1↑ (Q2 cycle) to Port Input Invalid (I/O in hold time)	100	—	—	ns	
19	TioV2osH	Port Input Valid to OSC1↑ (I/O in setup time)	0	—	—	ns	
20	TioR	Port Output Rise Time	—	10	40	ns	
21	TioF	Port Output Fall Time	—	10	40	ns	
22	Tinp	INT pin High or Low Time	25	—	—	ns	
23	Trbp	GPIO Change INT High or Low Time	TCY	—	—	ns	

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated.

Note 1: Measurements are taken in RC mode where CLKOUT output is 4 x TOSC.

FIGURE 15-5: RESET, WATCHDOG TIMER, OSCILLATOR START-UP TIMER AND POWER-UP TIMER TIMING

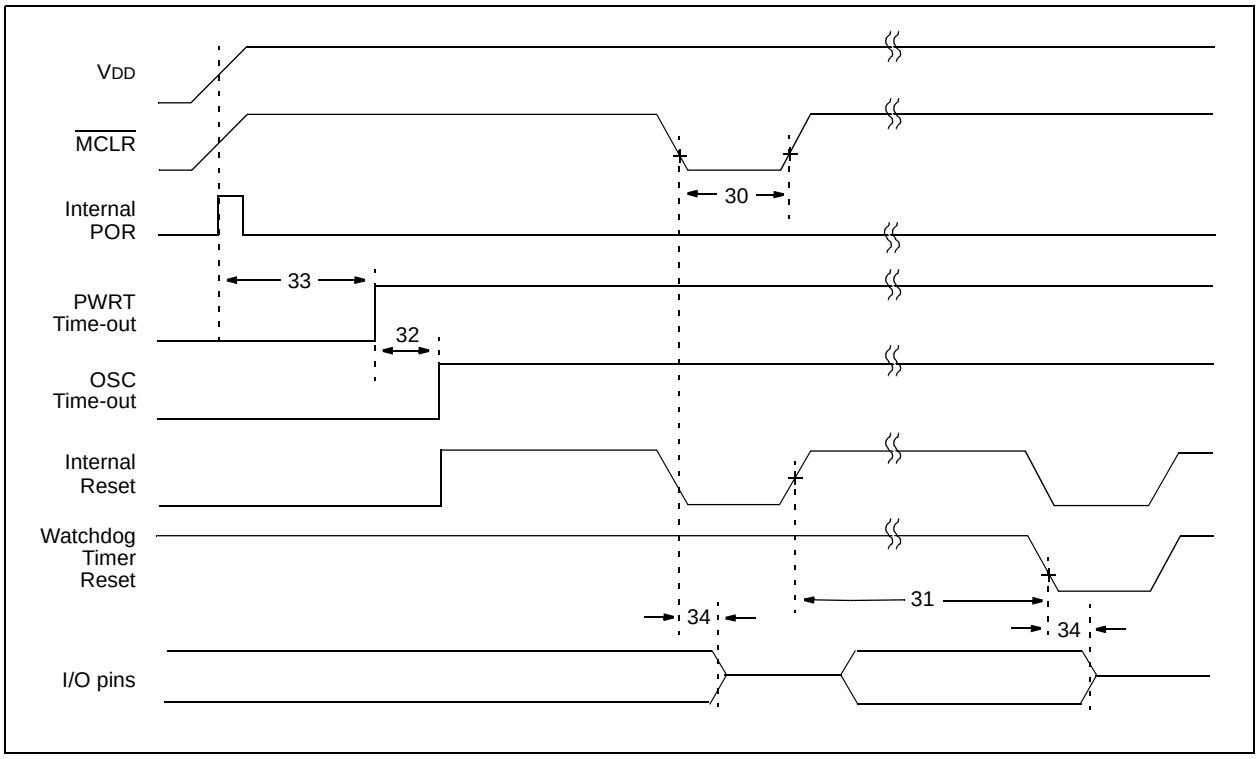
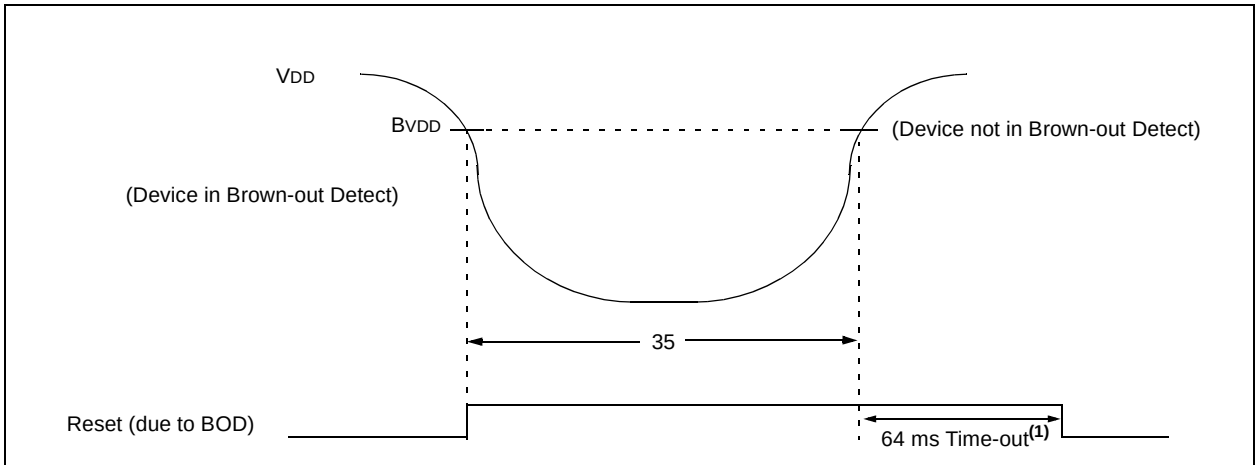


FIGURE 15-6: BROWN-OUT DETECT TIMING AND CHARACTERISTICS



Note 1: 64 ms delay only if $\overline{\text{PWRTE}}$ bit in Configuration Word register is programmed to '0'.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

TABLE 15-4: RESET, WATCHDOG TIMER, OSCILLATOR START-UP TIMER, POWER-UP TIMER AND BROWN-OUT DETECT REQUIREMENTS

Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C							
Param No.	**Sym**	**Characteristic**	**Min**	**Typ†**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
30	TMCL	$\overline{MCLR}$ Pulse Width (low)	2 11	— 18	— 24	µs ms	VDD = 5V, -40°C to +85°C Extended temperature
31	TWDT	Watchdog Timer Time-out Period (no prescaler)	10 10	17 17	25 30	ms ms	VDD = 5V, -40°C to +85°C Extended temperature
32	TOST	Oscillation Start-up Timer Period	—	1024TOSC	—	—	TOSC = OSC1 period
33*	TPWRT	Power-up Timer Period	28* TBD	64 TBD	132* TBD	ms ms	VDD = 5V, -40°C to +85°C Extended Temperature
34	TIOZ	I/O High-impedance from $\overline{MCLR}$ Low or Watchdog Timer Reset	—	—	2.0	µs	
	BVDD	Brown-out Detect Voltage	2.025	—	2.175	V	
35	TBOD	Brown-out Detect Pulse Width	100*	—	—	µs	VDD ≤ BVDD (D005)
36	TR	Brown-out Detect Response Time	—	—	1	µs	
37	TRD	Brown-out Detect Retriggerable Delay Time	5	10	15	µs	

Legend: TBD = To Be Determined

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

FIGURE 15-7: TIMER0 AND TIMER1 EXTERNAL CLOCK TIMINGS

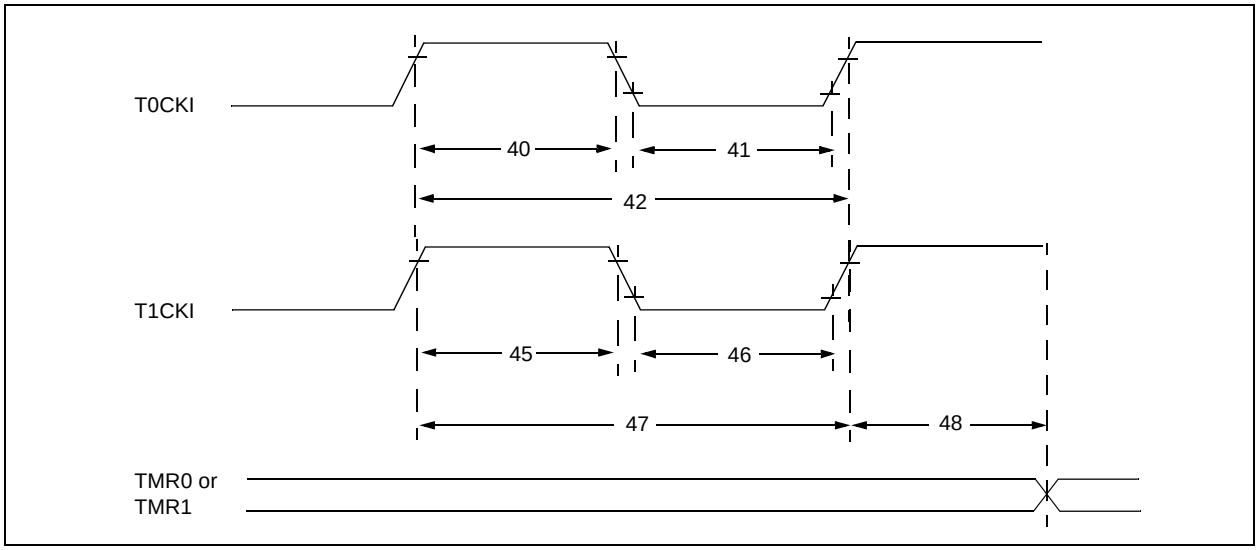


TABLE 15-5: TIMER0 AND TIMER1 EXTERNAL CLOCK REQUIREMENTS

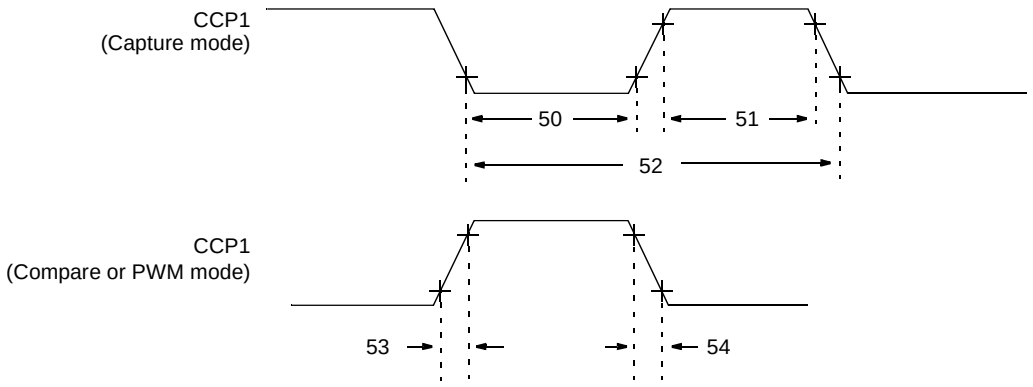
Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C								
Param No.	**Sym**	**Characteristic**		**Min**	**Typ†**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
40*	Tt0H	T0CKI High Pulse Width	No Prescaler	0.5 TCY + 20	—	—	ns	
			With Prescaler	10	—	—	ns	
41*	Tt0L	T0CKI Low Pulse Width	No Prescaler	0.5 TCY + 20	—	—	ns	
			With Prescaler	10	—	—	ns	
42*	Tt0P	T0CKI Period		Greater of: 20 or $\frac{T_{CY} + 40}{N}$	—	—	ns	N = prescale value (2, 4, ..., 256)
45*	Tt1H	T1CKI High Time	Synchronous, No Prescaler	0.5 TCY + 20	—	—	ns	
			Synchronous, with Prescaler	15	—	—	ns	
			Asynchronous	30	—	—	ns	
46*	Tt1L	T1CKI Low Time	Synchronous, No Prescaler	0.5 TCY + 20	—	—	ns	
			Synchronous, with Prescaler	15	—	—	ns	
			Asynchronous	30	—	—	ns	
47*	Tt1P	T1CKI Input Period	Synchronous	Greater of: 30 or $\frac{T_{CY} + 40}{N}$	—	—	ns	N = prescale value (1, 2, 4, 8)
			Asynchronous	60	—	—	ns	
	Ft1	Timer1 Oscillator Input Frequency Range (oscillator enabled by setting bit T1OSCEN)		DC	—	200*	kHz	
48	TCKEZtmr1	Delay from External Clock Edge to Timer Increment		2 TOSC*	—	7 TOSC*	—	

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

FIGURE 15-8: CAPTURE/COMPARE/PWM TIMINGS (CCP)



Note: Refer to Figure 15-2 for load conditions.

TABLE 15-6: CAPTURE/COMPARE/PWM REQUIREMENTS (CCP)

Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C								
Param No.	**Symbol**	**Characteristic**		**Min**	**Typ†**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
50*	TccL	CCP1 Input Low Time	No Prescaler	0.5 TCY + 20	—	—	ns	
			With Prescaler	20	—	—	ns	
51*	TccH	CCP1 Input High Time	No Prescaler	0.5 TCY + 20	—	—	ns	
			With Prescaler	20	—	—	ns	
52*	TccP	CCP1 Input Period		$\frac{3\ T_{CY} + 40}{N}$	—	—	ns	N = prescale value (1, 4 or 16)
53*	TccR	CCP1 Output Rise Time		—	25	50	ns	
54*	TccF	CCP1 Output Fall Time		—	25	45	ns	

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

TABLE 15-7: COMPARATOR SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C						
Sym	**Characteristics**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**	**Comments**
VOS	Input Offset Voltage	—	± 5.0	± 10	mV	
VCM	Input Common Mode Voltage	0	—	VDD - 1.5	V	
CMRR	Common Mode Rejection Ratio	+55*	—	—	db	
TRT	Response Time(1)	—	150	400*	ns	
TMC2COV	Comparator Mode Change to Output Valid	—	—	10*	µs	

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

Note 1: Response time measured with one comparator input at (VDD - 1.5)/2 while the other input transitions from VSS to VDD – 1.5V.

TABLE 15-8: COMPARATOR VOLTAGE REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS

Voltage Reference Specifications		**Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated)** Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C				
Sym.	**Characteristics**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Units**	**Comments**
	Resolution	— —	VDD/24* VDD/32	— —	LSb LSb	Low Range (VRR = 1) High Range (VRR = 0)
	Absolute Accuracy	— —	— —	± 1/4* ± 1/2*	LSb LSb	Low Range (VRR = 1) High Range (VRR = 0)
	Unit Resistor Value (R)	—	2k*	—	Ω	
	Settling Time(1)	—	—	10*	µs	

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

Note 1: Settling time measured while VRR = 1 and VR<3:0> transitions from '0000' to '1111'.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

TABLE 15-9: PIC12F683 A/D CONVERTER CHARACTERISTICS

Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C							
Param No.	**Sym**	**Characteristic**	**Min**	**Typ†**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
A01	NR	Resolution	—	—	10	bit	
A02	EABS	Total Absolute Error*(1)	—	—	±1	LSb	VREF = 5.0V
A03	EIL	Integral Error	—	—	±1	LSb	VREF = 5.0V
A04	EDL	Differential Error	—	—	±1	LSb	No missing codes to 10 bits VREF = 5.0V
A05	EFS	Full-scale Range	2.2*	—	5.5*	V	
A06	EOFF	Offset Error	—	—	±1	LSb	VREF = 5.0V
A07	EGN	Gain Error	—	—	±1	LSb	VREF = 5.0V
A10	—	Monotonicity	—	guaranteed(2)	—	—	VSS ≤ VAIN ≤ VREF+
A20 A20A	VREF	Reference Voltage	2.2 2.5	—	VDD + 0.3 VDD + 0.3	V	0°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C Absolute limits to ensure 10-bit accuracy
A25	VAIN	Analog Input Voltage	VSS	—	VREF	V	
A30	ZAIN	Recommended Impedance of Analog Voltage Source	—	—	10	KΩ	
A50	IREF	VREF Input Current*(3)	10 —	— —	1000 10	µA µA	During VAIN acquisition. Based on differential of VHOLD to VAIN. During A/D conversion cycle.

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

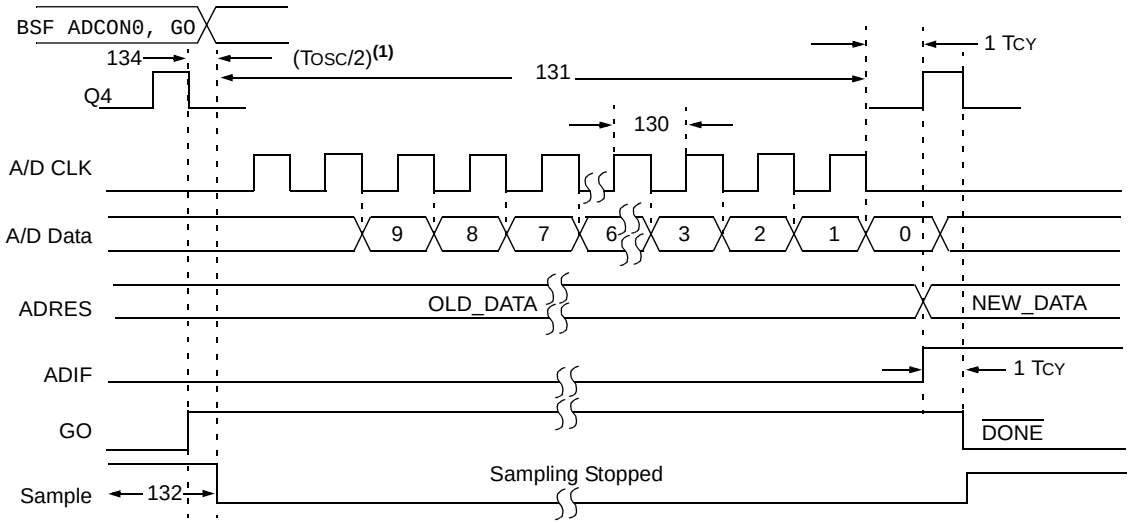
Note 1: Total Absolute Error includes integral, differential, offset and gain errors.

2: The A/D conversion result never decreases with an increase in the input voltage and has no missing codes.

3: VREF current is from external VREF or VDD pin, whichever is selected as reference input.

4: When A/D is off, it will not consume any current other than leakage current. The power-down current specification includes any such leakage from the A/D module.

FIGURE 15-9: PIC12F683 A/D CONVERSION TIMING (NORMAL MODE)



Note 1: If the A/D clock source is selected as RC, a time of TCY is added before the A/D clock starts. This allows the SLEEP instruction to be executed.

TABLE 15-10: PIC12F683 A/D CONVERSION REQUIREMENTS

Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C							
Param No.	**Sym**	**Characteristic**	**Min**	**Typ†**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
130	TAD	A/D Clock Period	1.6	—	—	µs	TOSC based, VREF ≥ 3.0V
			3.0*	—	—	µs	TOSC based, VREF full range
130	TAD	A/D Internal RC Oscillator Period					ADCS<1:0> = 11 (RC mode)
			3.0*	6.0	9.0*	µs	At VDD = 2.5V
			2.0*	4.0	6.0*	µs	At VDD = 5.0V
131	TCNV	Conversion Time (not including Acquisition Time)(1)	—	11	—	TAD	Set GO bit to new data in A/D Result register
132	TACQ	Acquisition Time		11.5	—	µs	
			5*	—	—	µs	The minimum time is the amplifier settling time. This may be used if the "new" input voltage has not changed by more than 1 LSb (i.e., 4.1 mV @ 4.096V) from the last sampled voltage (as stored on CHOLD).
134	TGO	Q4 to A/D Clock Start	—	TOSC/2	—	—	If the A/D clock source is selected as RC, a time of TCY is added before the A/D clock starts. This allows the SLEEP instruction to be executed.

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

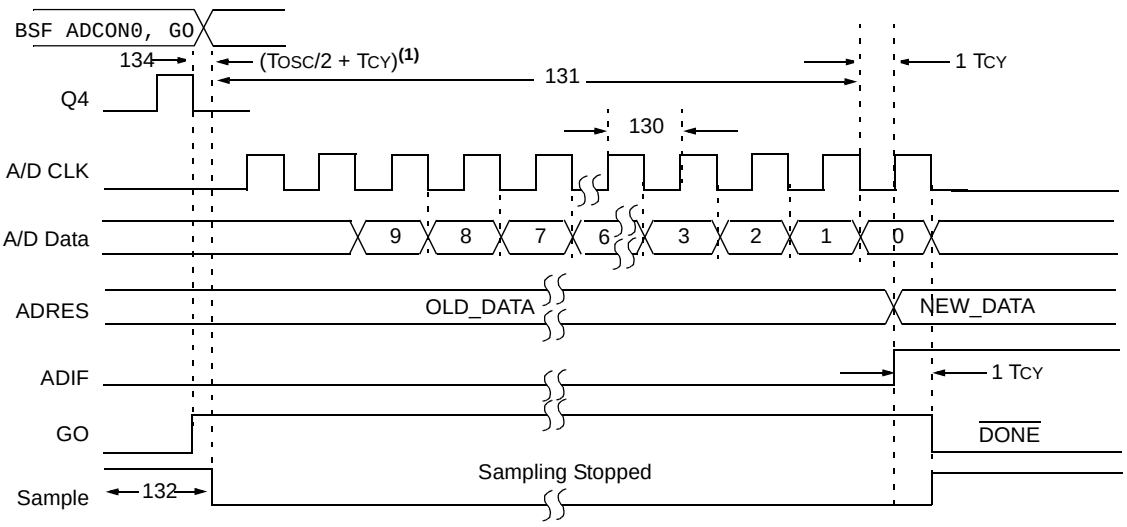
† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: ADRESH and ADRESL registers may be read on the following TCY cycle.

2: See Table 9-1 for minimum conditions.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

FIGURE 15-10: PIC12F683 A/D CONVERSION TIMING (SLEEP MODE)



Note 1: If the A/D clock source is selected as RC, a time of TCY is added before the A/D clock starts. This allows the SLEEP instruction to be executed.

TABLE 15-11: PIC12F683 A/D CONVERSION REQUIREMENTS (SLEEP MODE)

Standard Operating Conditions (unless otherwise stated) Operating temperature -40°C ≤ TA ≤ +125°C							
Param No.	**Sym**	**Characteristic**	**Min**	**Typ†**	**Max**	**Units**	**Conditions**
130	TAD	A/D Internal RC Oscillator Period	3.0* 2.0*	6.0 4.0	9.0* 6.0*	µs µs	ADCS<1:0> = 11 (RC mode) At VDD = 2.5V At VDD = 5.0V
131	Tcnv	Conversion Time (not including Acquisition Time)(1)	—	11	—	TAD	
132	TACQ	Acquisition Time	**(2)** 5*	11.5 —	— —	µs µs	The minimum time is the amplifier settling time. This may be used if the "new" input voltage has not changed by more than 1 LSb (i.e., 4.1 mV @ 4.096V) from the last sampled voltage (as stored on CHOLD).
134	TGO	Q4 to A/D Clock Start	—	TOSC/2 + TCY	—	—	If the A/D clock source is selected as RC, a time of TCY is added before the A/D clock starts. This allows the SLEEP instruction to be executed.

* These parameters are characterized but not tested.

† Data in 'Typ' column is at 5.0V, 25°C unless otherwise stated. These parameters are for design guidance only and are not tested.

Note 1: ADRES register may be read on the following TCY cycle.

2: See Table 9-1 for minimum conditions.

NOTES:

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

16.0 DC AND AC CHARACTERISTICS GRAPHS AND TABLES

Graphs and Tables are not available at this time.

NOTES:

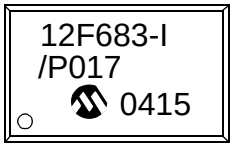
© 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

17.0 PACKAGING INFORMATION

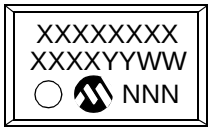
17.1 Package Marking Information

8-Lead PDIP (Skinny DIP)

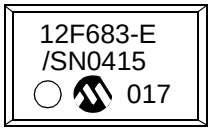
Example



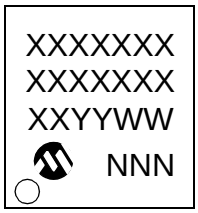
8-Lead SOIC



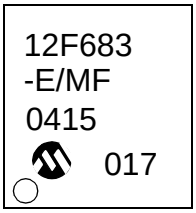
Example



8-Lead DFN-S



Example



Legend:	XX...X	Customer specific information*
	Y	Year code (last digit of calendar year)
	YY	Year code (last 2 digits of calendar year)
	WW	Week code (week of January 1 is week ‘01’)
	NNN	Alphanumeric traceability code

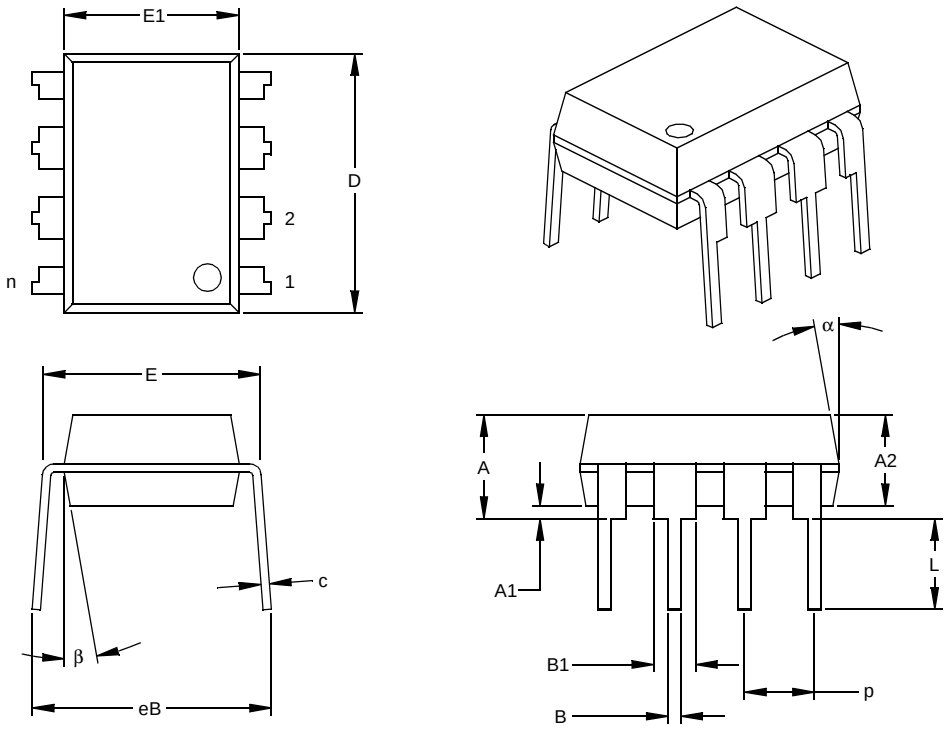
Note: In the event the full Microchip part number cannot be marked on one line, it will be carried over to the next line thus limiting the number of available characters for customer specific information.

***** Standard PICmicro device marking consists of Microchip part number, year code, week code and traceability code. For PICmicro device marking beyond this, certain price adders apply. Please check with your Microchip Sales Office. For QTP devices, any special marking adders are included in QTP price.

17.2 Package Details

The following sections give the technical details of the packages.

8-Lead Plastic Dual In-line (P) – 300 mil Body (PDIP)



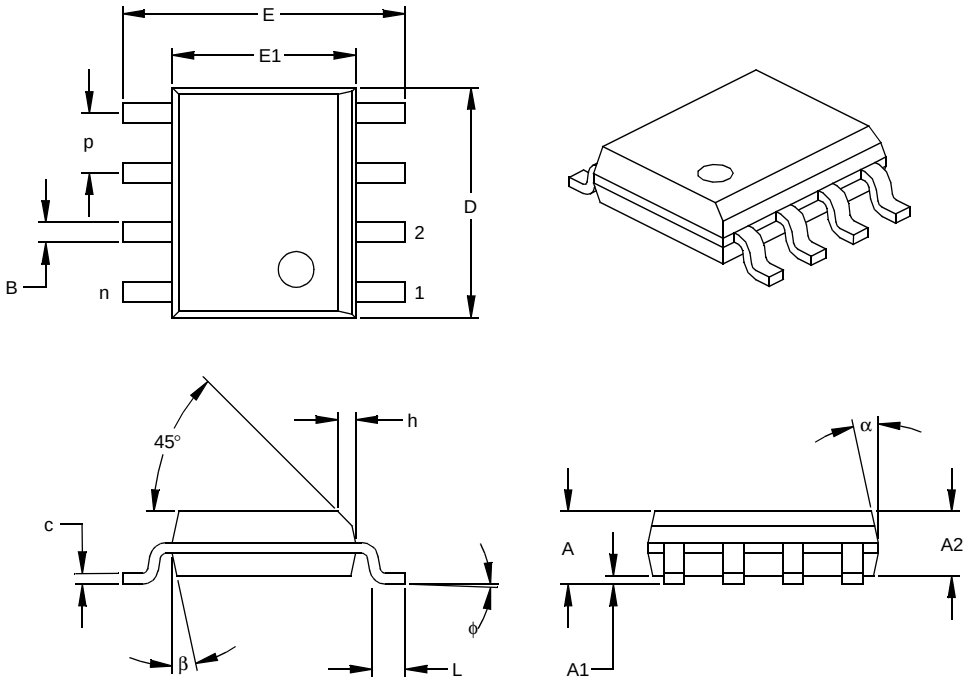
Units		INCHES*			MILLIMETERS		
Dimension Limits		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX
Number of Pins	n		8			8	
Pitch	p		.100			2.54	
Top to Seating Plane	A	.140	.155	.170	3.56	3.94	4.32
Molded Package Thickness	A2	.115	.130	.145	2.92	3.30	3.68
Base to Seating Plane	A1	.015			0.38		
Shoulder to Shoulder Width	E	.300	.313	.325	7.62	7.94	8.26
Molded Package Width	E1	.240	.250	.260	6.10	6.35	6.60
Overall Length	D	.360	.373	.385	9.14	9.46	9.78
Tip to Seating Plane	L	.125	.130	.135	3.18	3.30	3.43
Lead Thickness	c	.008	.012	.015	0.20	0.29	0.38
Upper Lead Width	B1	.045	.058	.070	1.14	1.46	1.78
Lower Lead Width	B	.014	.018	.022	0.36	0.46	0.56
Overall Row Spacing §	eB	.310	.370	.430	7.87	9.40	10.92
Mold Draft Angle Top	α	5	10	15	5	10	15
Mold Draft Angle Bottom	β	5	10	15	5	10	15

* Controlling Parameter
§ Significant Characteristic

Notes:
Dimensions D and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010” (0.254mm) per side.
JEDEC Equivalent: MS-001
Drawing No. C04-018

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

8-Lead Plastic Small Outline (SN) – Narrow, 150 mil Body (SOIC)

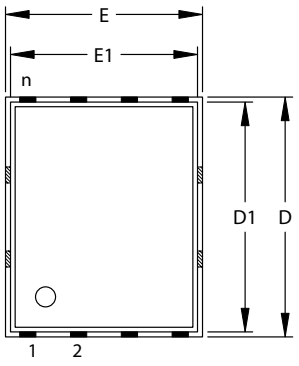


Units		INCHES*			MILLIMETERS		
Dimension Limits		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX
Number of Pins	n		8			8	
Pitch	p		.050			1.27	
Overall Height	A	.053	.061	.069	1.35	1.55	1.75
Molded Package Thickness	A2	.052	.056	.061	1.32	1.42	1.55
Standoff §	A1	.004	.007	.010	0.10	0.18	0.25
Overall Width	E	.228	.237	.244	5.79	6.02	6.20
Molded Package Width	E1	.146	.154	.157	3.71	3.91	3.99
Overall Length	D	.189	.193	.197	4.80	4.90	5.00
Chamfer Distance	h	.010	.015	.020	0.25	0.38	0.51
Foot Length	L	.019	.025	.030	0.48	0.62	0.76
Foot Angle	φ	0	4	8	0	4	8
Lead Thickness	c	.008	.009	.010	0.20	0.23	0.25
Lead Width	B	.013	.017	.020	0.33	0.42	0.51
Mold Draft Angle Top	α	0	12	15	0	12	15
Mold Draft Angle Bottom	β	0	12	15	0	12	15

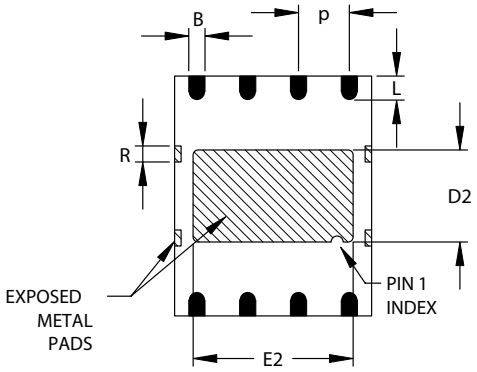
* Controlling Parameter
§ Significant Characteristic

Notes:
Dimensions D and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010” (0.254mm) per side.
JEDEC Equivalent: MS-012
Drawing No. C04-057

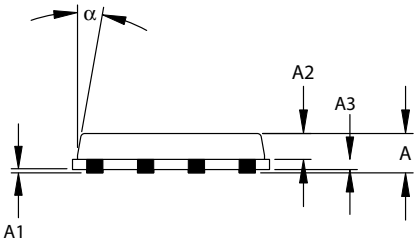
8-Lead Plastic Dual Flat No Lead Package (MF) 6x5 mm Body (DFN-S) – Punch Singulated

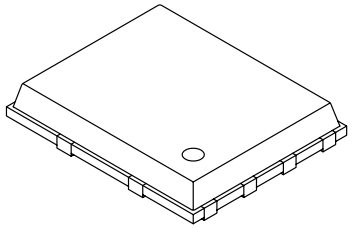


TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW





Units		INCHES			MILLIMETERS*		
Dimension Limits		MIN	NOM	MAX	MIN	NOM	MAX
Number of Pins	n		8			8	
Pitch	p		.050 BSC			1.27 BSC	
Overall Height	A		.033	.039		0.85	1.00
Molded Package Thickness	A2		.026	.031		0.65	0.80
Standoff	A1	.000	.0004	.002	0.00	0.01	0.05
Base Thickness	A3		.008 REF.			0.20 REF.	
Overall Length	E		.194 BSC			4.92 BSC	
Molded Package Length	E1		.184 BSC			4.67 BSC	
Exposed Pad Length	E2	.152	.158	.163	3.85	4.00	4.15
Overall Width	D		.236 BSC			5.99 BSC	
Molded Package Width	D1		.226 BSC			5.74 BSC	
Exposed Pad Width	D2	.085	.091	.097	2.16	2.31	2.46
Lead Width	B	.014	.016	.019	0.35	0.40	0.47
Lead Length	L	.020	.024	.030	0.50	0.60	0.75
Tie Bar Width	R		.014			.356	
Mold Draft Angle Top	α			12°			12°

*Controlling Parameter

Notes:

Dimensions D and E1 do not include mold flash or protrusions. Mold flash or protrusions shall not exceed .010" (0.254mm) per side.

JEDEC equivalent: Pending

Drawing No. C04-113

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

APPENDIX A: DATA SHEET REVISION HISTORY

Revision A

This is a new data sheet.

Revision B

Rewrites of the Oscillator and Special Features of the CPU sections. General corrections to Figures and formatting.

APPENDIX B: MIGRATING FROM OTHER PICmicro® DEVICES

This discusses some of the issues in migrating from other PICmicro devices to the PIC12F6XX family of devices.

B.1 PIC12F675 to PIC12F683

TABLE B-1: FEATURE COMPARISON

Feature	PIC12F675	PIC12F683
Max Operating Speed	20 MHz	20 MHz
Max Program Memory (Words)	1024	2048
SRAM (Bytes)	64	128
A/D Resolution	10-bit	10-bit
Data EEPROM (Bytes)	128	256
Timers (8/16-bit)	1/1	2/1
Oscillator Modes	8	8
Brown-out Detect	Y	Y
Internal Pull-ups	GP0/1/2/4/5	GP0/1/2/4/5, $\overline{MCLR}$
Interrupt-on-change	GP0/1/2/3/4/5	GP0/1/2/3/4/5
Comparators	1	1
CCP	N	Y
Ultra Low-Power Wake-up	N	Y
Extended WDT	N	Y
Software Control Option of WDT/BOD	N	Y
INTOSC Frequencies	4 MHz	32 kHz-8 MHz
Clock Switching	N	Y

Note: This device has been designed to perform to the parameters of its data sheet. It has been tested to an electrical specification designed to determine its conformance with these parameters. Due to process differences in the manufacture of this device, this device may have different performance characteristics than its earlier version. These differences may cause this device to perform differently in your application than the earlier version of this device.

NOTES:

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

INDEX

A

B

C

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

ON-LINE SUPPORT

Microchip provides on-line support on the Microchip World Wide Web site.

The web site is used by Microchip as a means to make files and information easily available to customers. To view the site, the user must have access to the Internet and a web browser, such as Netscape® or Microsoft® Internet Explorer. Files are also available for FTP download from our FTP site.

Connecting to the Microchip Internet Web Site

The Microchip web site is available at the following URL:

www.microchip.com

The file transfer site is available by using an FTP service to connect to:

ftp://ftp.microchip.com

The web site and file transfer site provide a variety of services. Users may download files for the latest Development Tools, Data Sheets, Application Notes, User's Guides, Articles and Sample Programs. A variety of Microchip specific business information is also available, including listings of Microchip sales offices, distributors and factory representatives. Other data available for consideration is:

- Latest Microchip Press Releases
- Technical Support Section with Frequently Asked Questions
- Design Tips
- Device Errata
- Job Postings
- Microchip Consultant Program Member Listing
- Links to other useful web sites related to Microchip Products
- Conferences for products, Development Systems, technical information and more
- Listing of seminars and events

SYSTEMS INFORMATION AND UPGRADE HOT LINE

The Systems Information and Upgrade Line provides system users a listing of the latest versions of all of Microchip's development systems software products. Plus, this line provides information on how customers can receive the most current upgrade kits. The Hot Line Numbers are:

1-800-755-2345 for U.S. and most of Canada and

1-480-792-7302 for the rest of the world.

042003

READER RESPONSE

It is our intention to provide you with the best documentation possible to ensure successful use of your Microchip product. If you wish to provide your comments on organization, clarity, subject matter and ways in which our documentation can better serve you, please FAX your comments to the Technical Publications Manager at (480) 792-4150.

Please list the following information and use this outline to provide us with your comments about this document.

To: Technical Publications Manager Total Pages Sent _____

RE: Reader Response

From: Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City / State / ZIP / Country _____

Telephone: (_____) _____ - _____ FAX: (_____) _____ - _____

Application (optional):

Would you like a reply? ___Y ___N

Device: PIC12F683 Literature Number: DS41211B

Questions:

1. What are the best features of this document?

2. How does this document meet your hardware and software development needs?

3. Do you find the organization of this document easy to follow? If not, why?

4. What additions to the document do you think would enhance the structure and subject?

5. What deletions from the document could be made without affecting the overall usefulness?

6. Is there any incorrect or misleading information (what and where)?

7. How would you improve this document?

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM

To order or obtain information, e.g., on pricing or delivery, refer to the factory or the listed sales office.

PART NO.	X	/XX	XXX
Device	Temperature Range	Package	Pattern

Device	PIC12F683: Standard V_{DD} range PIC12F683T: (Tape and Reel)	
Temperature Range	I =	-40°C to +85°C
	E =	-40°C to +125°C
Package	P =	PDIP
	SN =	SOIC (Gull wing, 150 mil body)
	MF =	DFN-S
Pattern	3-Digit Pattern Code for QTP (blank otherwise)	

Examples:

a) PIC12F683-E/P 301 = Extended Temp., PDIP package, 20 MHz, QTP pattern #301

b) PIC12F683-I/SO = Industrial Temp., SOIC package, 20 MHz

* JW Devices are UV erasable and can be programmed to any device configuration. JW Devices meet the electrical requirement of each oscillator type.

WORLDWIDE SALES AND SERVICE

AMERICAS

Corporate Office
2355 West Chandler Blvd.
Chandler, AZ 85224-6199
Tel: 480-792-7200
Fax: 480-792-7277
Technical Support: 480-792-7627
Web Address: http://www.microchip.com

Atlanta
3780 Mansell Road, Suite 130
Alpharetta, GA 30022
Tel: 770-640-0034
Fax: 770-640-0307

Boston
2 Lan Drive, Suite 120
Westford, MA 01886
Tel: 978-692-3848
Fax: 978-692-3821

Chicago
333 Pierce Road, Suite 180
Itasca, IL 60143
Tel: 630-285-0071
Fax: 630-285-0075

Dallas
4570 Westgrove Drive, Suite 160
Addison, TX 75001
Tel: 972-818-7423
Fax: 972-818-2924

Detroit
Tri-Atria Office Building
32255 Northwestern Highway, Suite 190
Farmington Hills, MI 48334
Tel: 248-538-2250
Fax: 248-538-2260

Kokomo
2767 S. Albright Road
Kokomo, IN 46902
Tel: 765-864-8360
Fax: 765-864-8387

Los Angeles
18201 Von Karman, Suite 1090
Irvine, CA 92612
Tel: 949-263-1888
Fax: 949-263-1338

San Jose
1300 Terra Bella Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel: 650-215-1444
Fax: 650-961-0286

Toronto
6285 Northam Drive, Suite 108
Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1X5, Canada
Tel: 905-673-0699
Fax: 905-673-6509

ASIA/PACIFIC

Australia
Suite 22, 41 Rawson Street
Epping 2121, NSW
Australia
Tel: 61-2-9868-6733
Fax: 61-2-9868-6755

China - Beijing
Unit 706B
Wan Tai Bei Hai Bldg.
No. 6 Chaoyangmen Bei Str.
Beijing, 100027, China
Tel: 86-10-85282100
Fax: 86-10-85282104

China - Chengdu
Rm. 2401-2402, 24th Floor,
Ming Xing Financial Tower
No. 88 TIDU Street
Chengdu 610016, China
Tel: 86-28-86766200
Fax: 86-28-86766599

China - Fuzhou
Unit 28F, World Trade Plaza
No. 71 Wusi Road
Fuzhou 350001, China
Tel: 86-591-7503506
Fax: 86-591-7503521

China - Hong Kong SAR
Unit 901-6, Tower 2, Metroplaza
223 Hing Fong Road
Kwai Fong, N.T., Hong Kong
Tel: 852-2401-1200
Fax: 852-2401-3431

China - Shanghai
Room 701, Bldg. B
Far East International Plaza
No. 317 Xian Xia Road
Shanghai, 200051
Tel: 86-21-6275-5700
Fax: 86-21-6275-5060

China - Shenzhen
Rm. 1812, 18/F, Building A, United Plaza
No. 5022 Binhe Road, Futian District
Shenzhen 518033, China
Tel: 86-755-82901380
Fax: 86-755-8295-1393

China - Shunde
Room 401, Hongjian Building, No. 2
Fengxiangnan Road, Ronggui Town, Shunde
District, Foshan City, Guangdong 528303, China
Tel: 86-757-28395507 Fax: 86-757-28395571

China - Qingdao
Rm. B505A, Fullhope Plaza,
No. 12 Hong Kong Central Rd.
Qingdao 266071, China
Tel: 86-532-5027355 Fax: 86-532-5027205

India
Divyasree Chambers
1 Floor, Wing A (A3/A4)
No. 11, O'Shaugnessey Road
Bangalore, 560 025, India
Tel: 91-80-22290061 Fax: 91-80-22290062

Japan
Benex S-1 6F
3-18-20, Shinyokohama
Kohoku-Ku, Yokohama-shi
Kanagawa, 222-0033, Japan
Tel: 81-45-471- 6166 Fax: 81-45-471-6122

Korea
168-1, Youngbo Bldg. 3 Floor
Samsung-Dong, Kangnam-Ku
Seoul, Korea 135-882
Tel: 82-2-554-7200 Fax: 82-2-558-5932 or
82-2-558-5934

Singapore
200 Middle Road
#07-02 Prime Centre
Singapore, 188980
Tel: 65-6334-8870 Fax: 65-6334-8850

Taiwan
Kaohsiung Branch
30F - 1 No. 8
Min Chuan 2nd Road
Kaohsiung 806, Taiwan
Tel: 886-7-536-4818
Fax: 886-7-536-4803

Taiwan
Taiwan Branch
11F-3, No. 207
Tung Hua North Road
Taipei, 105, Taiwan
Tel: 886-2-2717-7175 Fax: 886-2-2545-0139

EUROPE

Austria
Durisolstrasse 2
A-4600 Wels
Austria
Tel: 43-7242-2244-399
Fax: 43-7242-2244-393

Denmark
Regus Business Centre
Lautrup hoj 1-3
Ballerup DK-2750 Denmark
Tel: 45-4420-9895 Fax: 45-4420-9910

France
Parc d'Activite du Moulin de Massy
43 Rue du Saule Trapu
Batiment A - ler Etage
91300 Massy, France
Tel: 33-1-69-53-63-20
Fax: 33-1-69-30-90-79

Germany
Steinheilstrasse 10
D-85737 Ismaning, Germany
Tel: 49-89-627-144-0
Fax: 49-89-627-144-44

Italy
Via Quasimodo, 12
20025 Legnano (MI)
Milan, Italy
Tel: 39-0331-742611
Fax: 39-0331-466781

Netherlands
P. A. De Biesbosch 14
NL-5152 SC Drunen, Netherlands
Tel: 31-416-690399
Fax: 31-416-690340

United Kingdom
505 Eskdale Road
Winnersh Triangle
Wokingham
Berkshire, England RG41 5TU
Tel: 44-118-921-5869
Fax: 44-118-921-5820

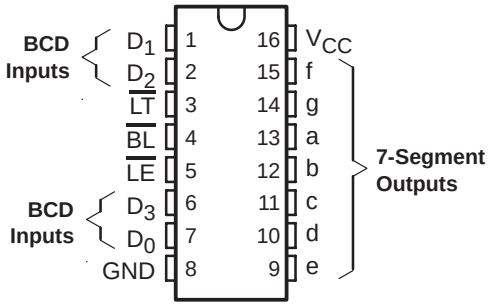
02/17/04

 © 2004 Microchip Technology Inc.

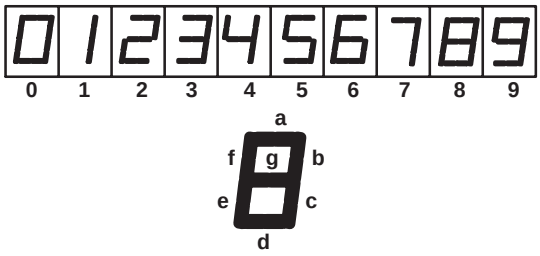
Apéndice 2: Hoja de datos del BCD to 7 segment diplay

- **2-V to 6-V V_{CC} Operation ('HC4511)**
- **4.5-V to 5.5-V V_{CC} Operation (CD74HCT4511)**
- **High-Output Sourcing Capability**
  - **7.5 mA at 4.5 V (CD74HCT4511)**
  - **10 mA at 6 V ('HC4511)**
- **Input Latches for BCD Code Storage**
- **Lamp Test and Blanking Capability**
- **Balanced Propagation Delays and Transition Times**
- **Significant Power Reduction Compared to LSTTL Logic ICs**
- **'HC4511**
  - **High Noise Immunity, N_{IL} or N_{IH} = 30% of V_{CC} at V_{CC} = 5 V**
- **CD74HCT4511**
  - **Direct LSTTL Input Logic Compatibility, V_{IL} = 0.8 V Maximum, V_{IH} = 2 V Minimum**
  - **CMOS Input Compatibility, $I_I \le 1\ \mu A$ at V_{OL}, V_{OH}**

CD54HC4511 . . . F PACKAGE
CD74HC4511 . . . E, M, OR PW PACKAGE
CD74HCT4511 . . . E PACKAGE
(TOP VIEW)



DISPLAY



description/ordering information

The CD54HC4511, CD74HC4511, and CD74HCT4511 are BCD-to-7 segment latch/decoder/drivers with four address inputs (D_0−D_3), an active-low blanking ($\overline{BL}$) input, lamp-test ($\overline{LT}$) input, and a latch-enable ($\overline{LE}$) input that, when high, enables the latches to store the BCD inputs. When $\overline{LE}$ is low, the latches are disabled, making the outputs transparent to the BCD inputs.

These devices have standard-size output transistors, but are capable of sourcing (at standard V_{OH} levels) up to 7.5 mA at 4.5 V. The HC types can supply up to 10 mA at 6 V.

ORDERING INFORMATION

T_A	PACKAGE†		ORDERABLE PART NUMBER	TOP-SIDE MARKING
−55°C to 125°C	PDIP − E	Tube of 25	CD74HC4511E	CD74HC4511E
			CD74HCT4511E	CD74HCT4511E
	SOIC − M	Tube of 40	CD74HC4511M	HC4511M
		Reel of 2500	CD74HC4511M96	
		Reel of 250	CD74HC4511MT	
	TSSOP − PW	Reel of 2000	CD74HC4511PWR	HJ4511
		Reel of 250	CD74HC4511PWT	
	CDIP − F	Tube of 25	CD54HC4511F3A	CD54HC4511F3A

† Package drawings, standard packing quantities, thermal data, symbolization, and PCB design guidelines are available at www.ti.com/sc/package.

Please be aware that an important notice concerning availability, standard warranty, and use in critical applications of Texas Instruments semiconductor products and disclaimers thereto appears at the end of this data sheet.

PRODUCTION DATA information is current as of publication date. Products conform to specifications per the terms of Texas Instruments standard warranty. Production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

Copyright © 2003, Texas Instruments Incorporated
On products compliant to MIL-PRF-38535, all parameters are tested unless otherwise noted. On all other products, production processing does not necessarily include testing of all parameters.

FUNCTION TABLE

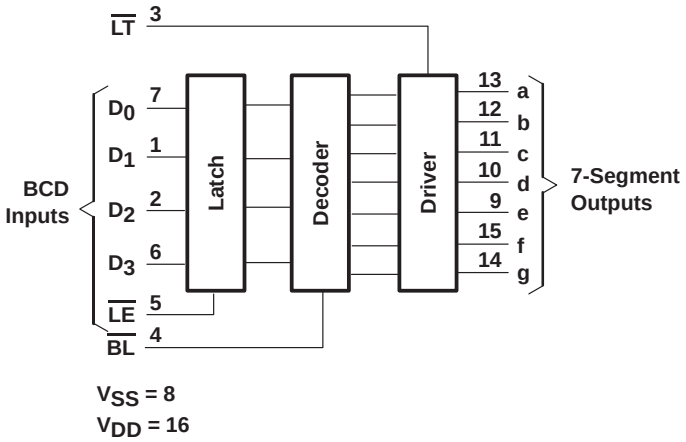
INPUTS							OUTPUTS							
$\overline{LE}$	$\overline{BL}$	$\overline{LT}$	D_3	D_2	D_1	D_0	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	DISPLAY
X	X	L	X	X	X	X	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	8
X	L	H	X	X	X	X	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
L	H	H	L	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	0
L	H	H	L	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	1
L	H	H	L	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	2
L	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	3
L	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	H	H	L	L	H	H	4
L	H	H	L	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	L	H	H	5
L	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	6
L	H	H	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	7
L	H	H	H	L	L	L	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	8
L	H	H	H	L	L	H	H	H	H	L	L	H	H	9
L	H	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
L	H	H	H	L	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
L	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
L	H	H	H	H	L	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
L	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
L	H	H	H	H	H	H	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Blank
H	H	H	X	X	X	X	†	†	†	†	†	†	†	†

X = Don't care

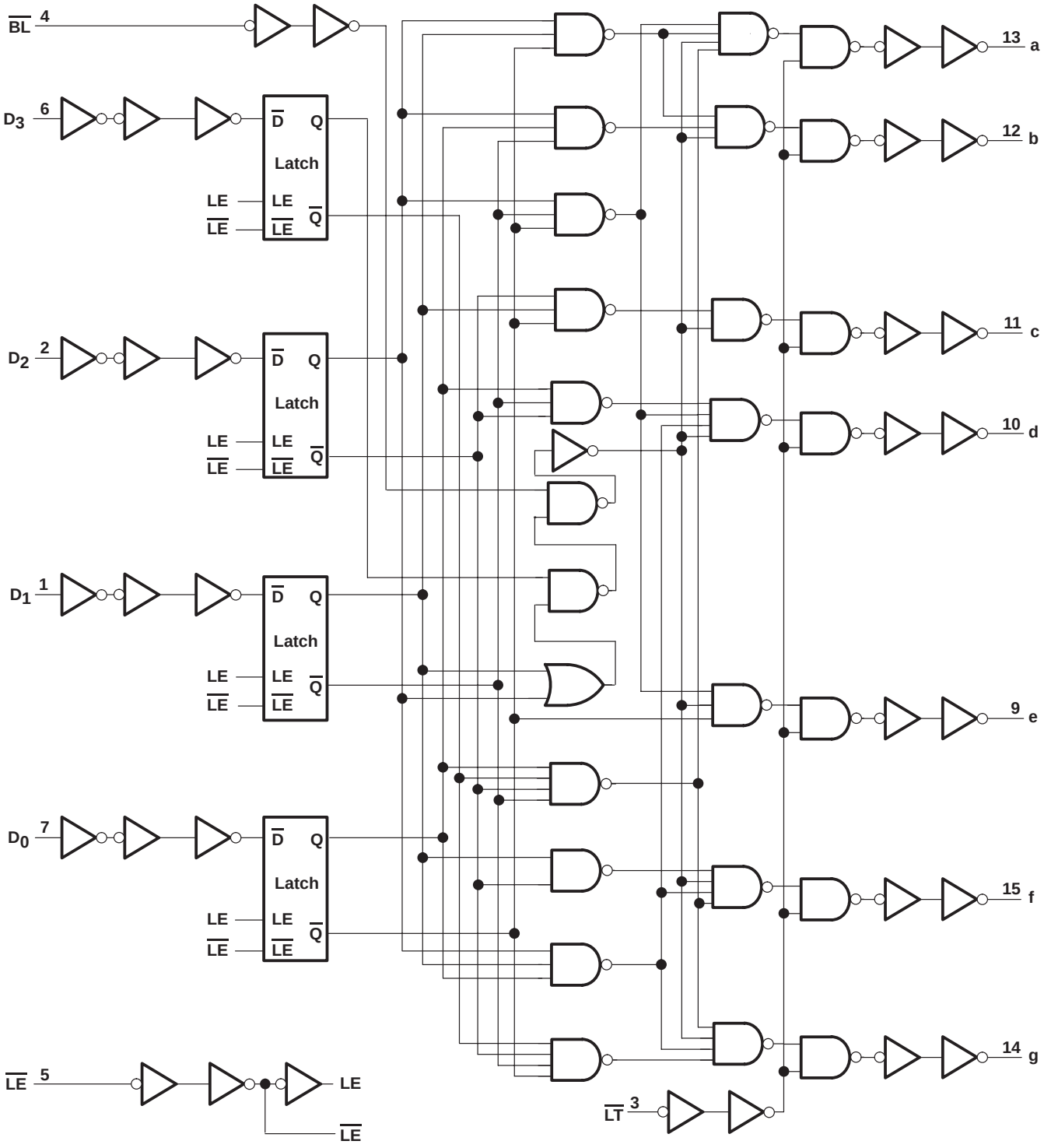
† Depends on BCD code previously applied when $\overline{LE}$ = L

NOTE: Display is blank for all illegal input codes (BCD > HLLH).

function diagram



logic diagram



absolute maximum ratings over operating free-air temperature (unless otherwise noted)†

Supply voltage range, V_{CC} . . . . . −0.5 V to 7 V
Input diode current, I_{IK} ($V_I < -0.5$ V or $V_I > V_{CC} + 0.5$ V)) (see Note 1) . . . . . ±20 mA
Output diode current, I_{OK} ($V_O < -0.5$ V or $V_O > V_{CC} + 0.5$V) (see Note 1) . . . . . ±20 mA
Continuous output source or sink current per output, I_O (V_O = 0 to V_{CC}) . . . . . ±25 mA
Continuous current through V_{CC} or GND . . . . . ±50 mA
Package thermal impedance, θ_{JA} (see Note 2): E package . . . . . 67°C/W
M package . . . . . 73°C/W
PW package . . . . . 108°C/W
Lead temperature (during soldering):
At distance 1/16 ± 1/32 in (1.59 ± 0.79 mm) from case for 10 s maximum . . . . . 265°C
Unit inserted into a PC board (minimum thickness 1/16 in, 1.59 mm),
with solder contacting lead tips only . . . . . 300°C
Storage temperature, T_{stg} . . . . . −65 to 150°C

† Stresses beyond those listed under “absolute maximum ratings” may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under “recommended operating conditions” is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

NOTES: 1. The input and output voltage ratings may be exceeded if the input and output current ratings are observed.
2. The package thermal impedance is calculated in accordance with JESD 51-7.

recommended operating conditions for ’HC4511 (see Note 3)

			T_A = 25°C		T_A = −55°C TO 125°C		T_A = −40°C TO 85°C		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage		2	6	2	6	2	6	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	V_{CC} = 2 V	1.5		1.5		1.5		V
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V	3.15		3.15		3.15		
		V_{CC} = 6 V	4.2		4.2		4.2		
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage	V_{CC} = 2 V		0.5		0.5		0.5	V
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V		1.35		1.35		1.35	
		V_{CC} = 6 V		1.8		1.8		1.8	
V_I	Input voltage		0	V_{CC}	0	V_{CC}	0	V_{CC}	V
V_O	Output voltage		0	V_{CC}	0	V_{CC}	0	V_{CC}	V
t_t	Input transition (rise and fall) time	V_{CC} = 2 V		1000		1000		1000	ns
		V_{CC} = 4.5 V		500		500		500	
		V_{CC} = 6 V		400		400		400	

NOTE 3: All unused inputs of the device must be held at V_{CC} or GND to ensure proper device operation. Refer to the TI application report, *Implications of Slow or Floating CMOS Inputs*, literature number SCBA004.

recommended operating conditions for CD74HCT4511 (see Note 4)

		T_A = 25°C		T_A = −55°C TO 125°C		T_A = −40°C TO 85°C		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{CC}	Supply voltage	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	4.5	5.5	V
V_{IH}	High-level input voltage	2		2		2		V
V_{IL}	Low-level input voltage		0.8		0.8		0.8	V
V_I	Input voltage		V_{CC}		V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
V_O	Output voltage		V_{CC}		V_{CC}		V_{CC}	V
t_t	Input transition (rise and fall) time		500		500		500	ns

NOTE 4: All unused inputs of the device must be held at V_{CC} or GND to ensure proper device operation. Refer to the TI application report, *Implications of Slow or Floating CMOS Inputs*, literature number SCBA004.

’HC4511

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		V_{CC}	T_A = 25°C		T_A = −55°C TO 125°C		T_A = −40°C TO 85°C		UNIT
				MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{OH}	V_I = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_{OH} = −20 µA	2 V	1.9		1.9		1.9		V
			4.5 V	4.4		4.4		4.4		
			6 V	5.9		5.9		5.9		
		I_{OH} = −7.5 mA	4.5 V	3.98		3.7		3.84		
		I_{OH} = −10 mA	6 V	5.48		5.2		5.34		
V_{OL}	V_I = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_{OL} = 20 µA	2 V		0.1		0.1		0.1	V
			4.5 V		0.1		0.1		0.1	
			6 V		0.1		0.1		0.1	
		I_{OL} = 4 mA	4.5 V		0.26		0.4		0.33	
		I_{OL} = 5.2 mA	6 V		0.26		0.4		0.33	
I_I	V_I = V_{CC} or 0		6 V		±0.1		±1		±1	µA
I_{CC}	V_I = V_{CC} or 0,	I_O = 0	6 V		8		160		80	µA
C_i					10		10		10	pF

CD74HCT4511

electrical characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS		V_{CC}	T_A = 25°C			T_A = −55°C TO 125°C		T_A = −40°C TO 85°C		UNIT
				MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
V_{OH}	V_I = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_{OH} = −20 μA	4.5 V	4.4			4.4		4.4		V
		I_{OH} = −4 mA		3.98			3.7		3.84		
V_{OL}	V_I = V_{IH} or V_{IL}	I_{OL} = 20 μA	4.5 V			0.1		0.1		0.1	V
		I_{OL} = 4 mA				0.26		0.4		0.33	
I_I	V_I = V_{CC} to GND		5.5 V			±0.1		±1		±1	μA
I_{CC}	V_I = V_{CC} or 0, I_O = 0		5.5 V			8		160		80	μA
ΔI_{CC}†	One input at V_{CC} − 2.1 V, Other inputs at 0 or V_{CC}		4.5 V to 5.5 V		100	360		490		450	μA
C_i						10		10		10	pF

† Additional quiescent supply current per input pin, TTL inputs high, 1 unit load. For dual-supply systems, theoretical worst-case (V_I = 2.4 V, V_{CC} = 5.5 V) specification is 1.8 mA.

HCT INPUT LOADING TABLE

INPUT	UNIT LOADS‡
$\overline{LT}$, $\overline{LE}$	1.5
$\overline{BL}$, Dn	0.3

‡ Unit load is ΔI_{CC} limit specified in electrical characteristics table, e.g., 360 μA maximum at 25°C.

'HC4511 timing requirements over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted) (see Figure 1)

		V_{CC}	T_A = 25°C		T_A = −55°C TO 125°C		T_A = −40°C TO 85°C		UNIT
			MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
t_w	Pulse duration, $\overline{LE}$ low	2 V	80		120		100		ns
		4.5 V	16		24		20		
		6 V	14		20		17		
t_{su}	Setup time, BCD inputs before $\overline{LE}$↑	2 V	60		90		75		ns
		4.5 V	12		18		15		
		6 V	10		15		13		
t_h	Hold time, BCD inputs before $\overline{LE}$↑	2 V	3		3		3		ns
		4.5 V	3		3		3		
		6 V	3		3		3		

'HC4511

switching characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted) (see Figure 1)

PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	LOAD CAPACITANCE	V_{CC}	T_A = 25°C			T_A = −55°C TO 125°C		T_A = −40°C TO 85°C		UNIT
					MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
t_{pd}	D_n	Output	C_L = 50 pF	2 V			300		450		375	ns
				4.5 V			60		90		75	
				6 V			51		77		64	
			C_L = 15 pF	5 V		25						
	$\overline{LE}$	Output	C_L = 50 pF	2 V			270		405		340	
				4.5 V			54		81		68	
				6 V			46		69		58	
			C_L = 15 pF	5 V		23						
	$\overline{BL}$	Output	C_L = 50 pF	2 V			220		330		275	
				4.5 V			44		66		55	
				6 V			37		56		47	
			C_L = 15 pF	5 V		18						
	$\overline{LT}$	Output	C_L = 50 pF	2 V			160		240		200	
				4.5 V			32		48		40	
				6 V			27		41		34	
			C_L = 15 pF	5 V		13						
t_t		Any	C_L = 50 pF	2 V			75		110		95	ns
				4.5 V			15		22		19	
				6 V			13		19		16	

CD74HCT4511

timing requirements over recommended operating free-air temperature range V_{CC} = 4.5 V (unless otherwise noted) (see Figure 2)

		T_A = 25°C		T_A = −55°C TO 125°C		T_A = −40°C TO 85°C		UNIT
		MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
t_w	Pulse duration, $\overline{LE}$ low	16		24		20		ns
t_{su}	Setup time, BCD inputs before $\overline{LE}\uparrow$	16		24		20		ns
t_h	Hold time, BCD inputs before $\overline{LE}\uparrow$	5		5		5		ns

CD74HCT4511

switching characteristics over recommended operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted) (see Figure 2)

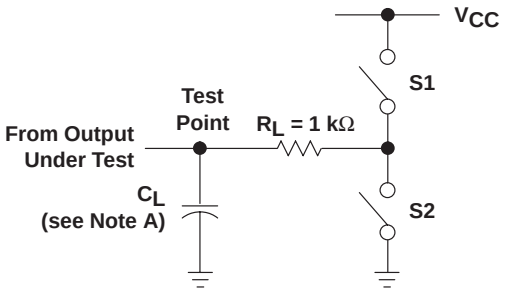
PARAMETER	FROM (INPUT)	TO (OUTPUT)	LOAD CAPACITANCE	V_{CC}	T_A = 25°C			T_A = −55°C TO 125°C		T_A = −40°C TO 85°C		UNIT
					MIN	TYP	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	
t_{pd}	D_n	Output	C_L = 50 pF	4.5 V			60		90		75	ns
			C_L = 15 pF	5 V		25						
	$\overline{LE}$	Output	C_L = 50 pF	4.5 V			54		81		68	
			C_L = 15 pF	5 V		23						
	$\overline{BL}$	Output	C_L = 50 pF	4.5 V			44		66		55	
			C_L = 15 pF	5 V		18						
	$\overline{LT}$	Output	C_L = 50 pF	4.5 V			33		50		41	
			C_L = 15 pF	5 V		13						
t_t		Any	C_L = 50 pF	4.5 V			15		22		19	ns

operating characteristics, V_{CC} = 5 V, T_A = 25°C

PARAMETER			TYP	UNIT
C_{pd}†	Power dissipation capacitance	’HC4511	114	pF
		CD74HCT4511	110	

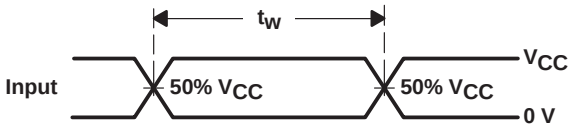
† C_{pd} is used to determine the dynamic power consumption, per package.
$P_D = C_{pd} V_{CC}^2 f_i + \Sigma C_L V_{CC}^2 f_o$
where: f_i = input frequency
f_o = output frequency
C_L = output load capacitance
V_{CC} = supply voltage

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION − ’HC4511

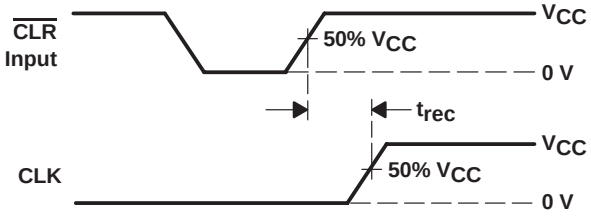


LOAD CIRCUIT

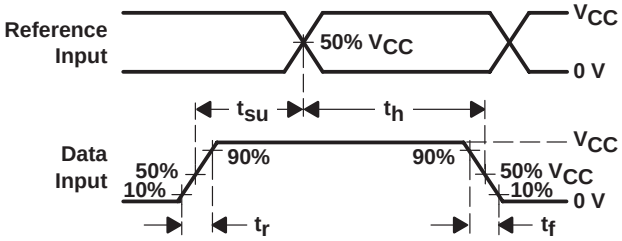
PARAMETER		S1	S2
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
	t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	Open	Closed
	t_{PLZ}	Closed	Open
t_{pd} or t_t		Open	Open



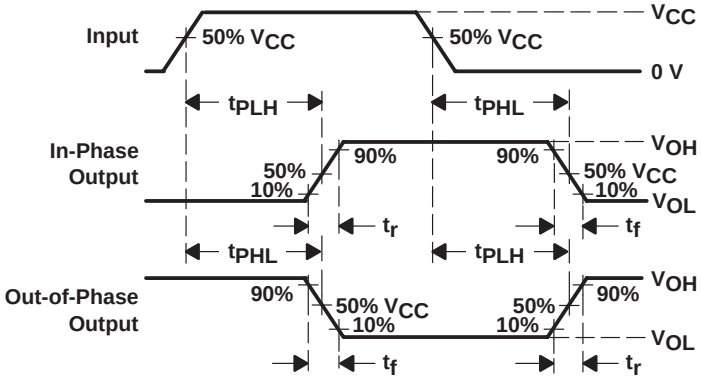
VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS
PULSE DURATION



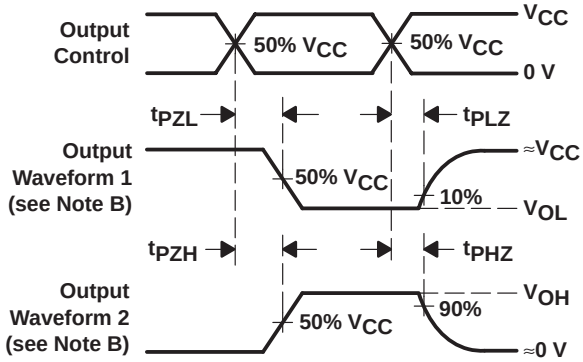
VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS
RECOVERY TIME



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS
SETUP AND HOLD AND INPUT RISE AND FALL TIMES



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS
PROPAGATION DELAY AND OUTPUT TRANSITION TIMES

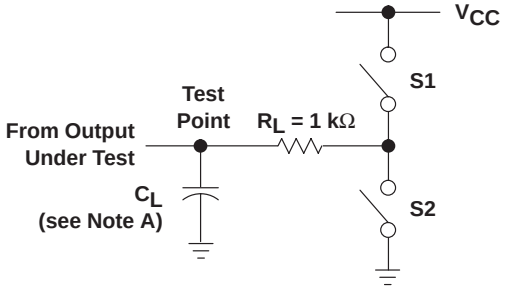


VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS
OUTPUT ENABLE AND DISABLE TIMES

NOTES: A. C_L includes probe and test-fixture capacitance.
B. Waveform 1 is for an output with internal conditions such that the output is low except when disabled by the output control. Waveform 2 is for an output with internal conditions such that the output is high except when disabled by the output control.
C. Phase relationships between waveforms were chosen arbitrarily. All input pulses are supplied by generators having the following characteristics: PRR ≤ 1 MHz, Z_O = 50 Ω, t_r = 6 ns, t_f = 6 ns.
D. For clock inputs, f_{max} is measured with the input duty cycle at 50%.
E. The outputs are measured one at a time with one input transition per measurement.
F. t_{PLZ} and t_{PHZ} are the same as t_{dis}.
G. t_{PZL} and t_{PZH} are the same as t_{en}.
H. t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} are the same as t_{pd}.

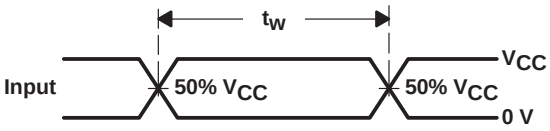
Figure 1. Load Circuit and Voltage Waveforms

PARAMETER MEASUREMENT INFORMATION − CD74HCT4511

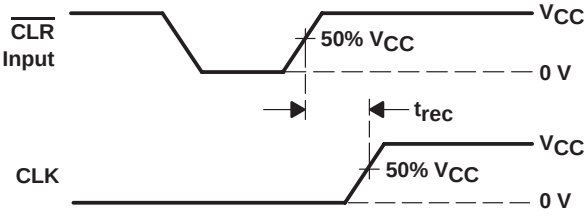


LOAD CIRCUIT

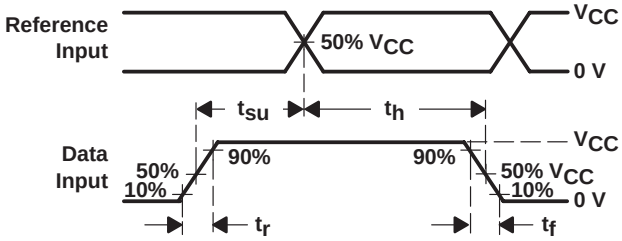
PARAMETER		S1	S2
t_{en}	t_{PZH}	Open	Closed
	t_{PZL}	Closed	Open
t_{dis}	t_{PHZ}	Open	Closed
	t_{PLZ}	Closed	Open
t_{pd} or t_t		Open	Open



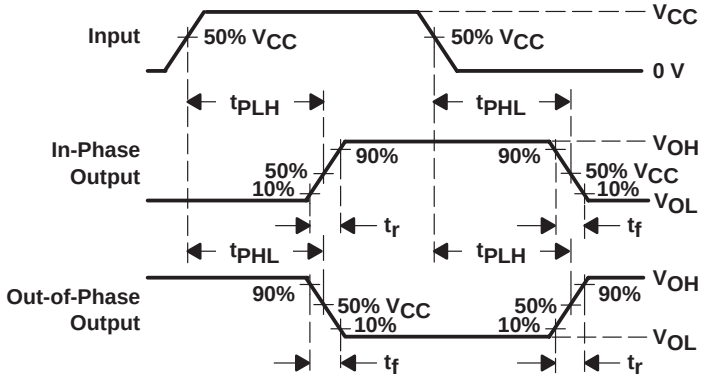
VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS
PULSE DURATION



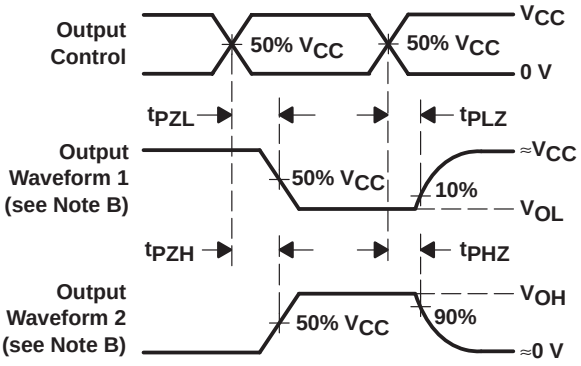
VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS
RECOVERY TIME



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS
SETUP AND HOLD AND INPUT RISE AND FALL TIMES



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS
PROPAGATION DELAY AND OUTPUT TRANSITION TIMES



VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS
OUTPUT ENABLE AND DISABLE TIMES

NOTES: A. C_L includes probe and test-fixture capacitance.
B. Waveform 1 is for an output with internal conditions such that the output is low except when disabled by the output control. Waveform 2 is for an output with internal conditions such that the output is high except when disabled by the output control.
C. Phase relationships between waveforms were chosen arbitrarily. All input pulses are supplied by generators having the following characteristics: PRR ≤ 1 MHz, Z_O = 50 Ω, t_r = 6 ns, t_f = 6 ns.
D. For clock inputs, f_{max} is measured with the input duty cycle at 50%.
E. The outputs are measured one at a time with one input transition per measurement.
F. t_{PLZ} and t_{PHZ} are the same as t_{dis}.
G. t_{PZL} and t_{PZH} are the same as t_{en}.
H. t_{PLH} and t_{PHL} are the same as t_{pd}.

Figure 2. Load Circuit and Voltage Waveforms

PACKAGING INFORMATION

Orderable Device	Status (1)	Package Type	Package Drawing	Pins	Package Qty	Eco Plan (2)	Lead/Ball Finish (6)	MSL Peak Temp (3)	Op Temp (°C)	Device Marking (4/5)	Samples
5962-8773301EA	ACTIVE	CDIP	J	16	1	TBD	A42	N / A for Pkg Type	-55 to 125	5962-8773301EA CD54HC4511F3A	Samples
CD54HC4511F3A	ACTIVE	CDIP	J	16	1	TBD	A42	N / A for Pkg Type	-55 to 125	5962-8773301EA CD54HC4511F3A	Samples
CD74HC4511E	ACTIVE	PDIP	N	16	25	Pb-Free (RoHS)	CU NIPDAU	N / A for Pkg Type	-55 to 125	CD74HC4511E	Samples
CD74HC4511EE4	ACTIVE	PDIP	N	16	25	Pb-Free (RoHS)	CU NIPDAU	N / A for Pkg Type	-55 to 125	CD74HC4511E	Samples
CD74HC4511M	ACTIVE	SOIC	D	16	40	Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br)	CU NIPDAU	Level-1-260C-UNLIM	-55 to 125	HC4511M	Samples
CD74HC4511M96	ACTIVE	SOIC	D	16	2500	Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br)	CU NIPDAU	Level-1-260C-UNLIM	-55 to 125	HC4511M	Samples
CD74HC4511M96E4	ACTIVE	SOIC	D	16	2500	Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br)	CU NIPDAU	Level-1-260C-UNLIM	-55 to 125	HC4511M	Samples
CD74HC4511ME4	ACTIVE	SOIC	D	16	40	Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br)	CU NIPDAU	Level-1-260C-UNLIM	-55 to 125	HC4511M	Samples
CD74HC4511MG4	ACTIVE	SOIC	D	16	40	Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br)	CU NIPDAU	Level-1-260C-UNLIM	-55 to 125	HC4511M	Samples
CD74HC4511MT	ACTIVE	SOIC	D	16	250	Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br)	CU NIPDAU	Level-1-260C-UNLIM	-55 to 125	HC4511M	Samples
CD74HC4511PWR	ACTIVE	TSSOP	PW	16	2000	Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br)	CU NIPDAU	Level-1-260C-UNLIM	-55 to 125	HJ4511	Samples
CD74HC4511PWRE4	ACTIVE	TSSOP	PW	16	2000	Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br)	CU NIPDAU	Level-1-260C-UNLIM	-55 to 125	HJ4511	Samples
CD74HC4511PWRG4	ACTIVE	TSSOP	PW	16	2000	Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br)	CU NIPDAU	Level-1-260C-UNLIM	-55 to 125	HJ4511	Samples
CD74HC4511PWT	ACTIVE	TSSOP	PW	16	250	Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br)	CU NIPDAU	Level-1-260C-UNLIM	-55 to 125	HJ4511	Samples
CD74HC4511PWTE4	ACTIVE	TSSOP	PW	16	250	Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br)	CU NIPDAU	Level-1-260C-UNLIM	-55 to 125	HJ4511	Samples
CD74HC4511PWTG4	ACTIVE	TSSOP	PW	16	250	Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br)	CU NIPDAU	Level-1-260C-UNLIM	-55 to 125	HJ4511	Samples
CD74HCT4511E	ACTIVE	PDIP	N	16	25	Pb-Free (RoHS)	CU NIPDAU	N / A for Pkg Type	-55 to 125	CD74HCT4511E	Samples

Orderable Device	Status (1)	Package Type	Package Drawing	Pins	Package Qty	Eco Plan (2)	Lead/Ball Finish (6)	MSL Peak Temp (3)	Op Temp (°C)	Device Marking (4/5)	Samples
CD74HCT4511EE4	ACTIVE	PDIP	N	16	25	Pb-Free (RoHS)	CU NIPDAU	N / A for Pkg Type	-55 to 125	CD74HCT4511E	Samples

(1) The marketing status values are defined as follows:
ACTIVE: Product device recommended for new designs.
LIFEBUY: TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.
NRND: Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.
PREVIEW: Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.
OBSOLETE: TI has discontinued the production of the device.

(2) Eco Plan - The planned eco-friendly classification: Pb-Free (RoHS), Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt), or Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br) - please check http://www.ti.com/productcontent for the latest availability information and additional product content details.
TBD: The Pb-Free/Green conversion plan has not been defined.
Pb-Free (RoHS): TI's terms "Lead-Free" or "Pb-Free" mean semiconductor products that are compatible with the current RoHS requirements for all 6 substances, including the requirement that lead not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, TI Pb-Free products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes.
Pb-Free (RoHS Exempt): This component has a RoHS exemption for either 1) lead-based flip-chip solder bumps used between the die and package, or 2) lead-based die adhesive used between the die and leadframe. The component is otherwise considered Pb-Free (RoHS compatible) as defined above.
Green (RoHS & no Sb/Br): TI defines "Green" to mean Pb-Free (RoHS compatible), and free of Bromine (Br) and Antimony (Sb) based flame retardants (Br or Sb do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous material)

(3) MSL, Peak Temp. - The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.

(4) There may be additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category on the device.

(5) Multiple Device Markings will be inside parentheses. Only one Device Marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a device. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire Device Marking for that device.

(6) Lead/Ball Finish - Orderable Devices may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead/Ball Finish values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

Important Information and Disclaimer: The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

OTHER QUALIFIED VERSIONS OF CD54HC4511, CD74HC4511 :

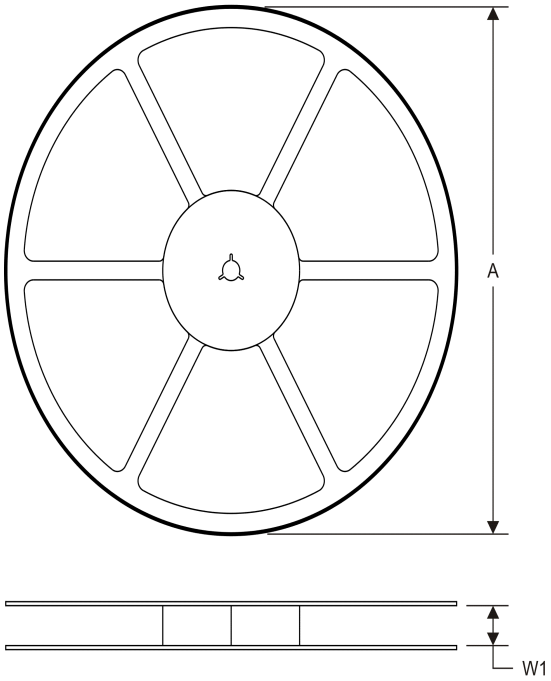
- Catalog: CD74HC4511
- Military: CD54HC4511

NOTE: Qualified Version Definitions:

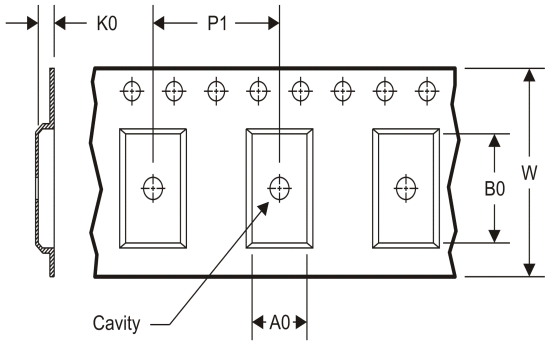
- Catalog - TI's standard catalog product
- Military - QML certified for Military and Defense Applications

TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION

REEL DIMENSIONS



TAPE DIMENSIONS



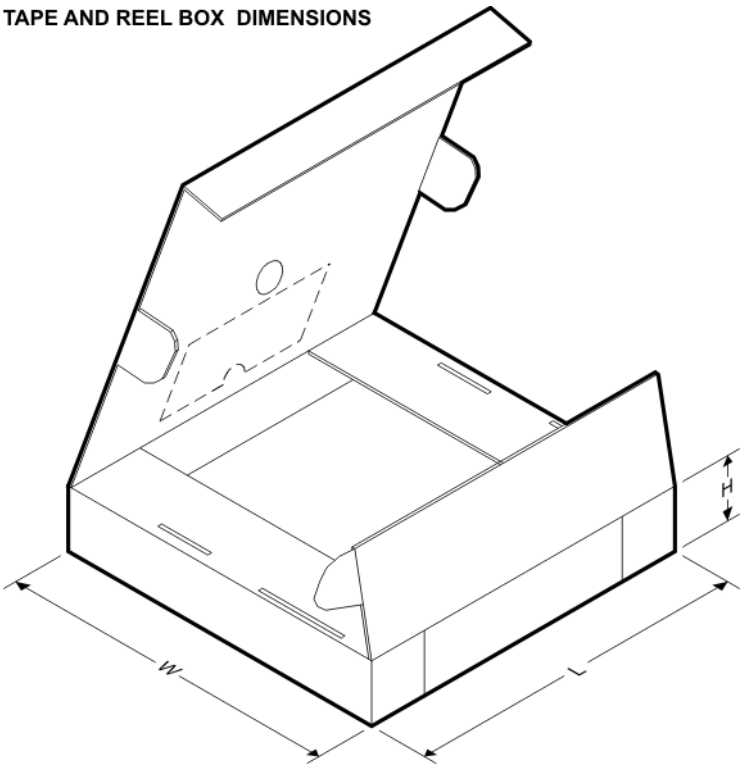
A0	Dimension designed to accommodate the component width
B0	Dimension designed to accommodate the component length
K0	Dimension designed to accommodate the component thickness
W	Overall width of the carrier tape
P1	Pitch between successive cavity centers

TAPE AND REEL INFORMATION

*All dimensions are nominal

Device	Package Type	Package Drawing	Pins	SPQ	Reel Diameter (mm)	Reel Width W1 (mm)	A0 (mm)	B0 (mm)	K0 (mm)	P1 (mm)	W (mm)	Pin1 Quadrant
CD74HC4511M96	SOIC	D	16	2500	330.0	16.4	6.5	10.3	2.1	8.0	16.0	Q1
CD74HC4511PWR	TSSOP	PW	16	2000	330.0	12.4	6.9	5.6	1.6	8.0	12.0	Q1
CD74HC4511PWT	TSSOP	PW	16	250	330.0	12.4	6.9	5.6	1.6	8.0	12.0	Q1

TAPE AND REEL BOX DIMENSIONS



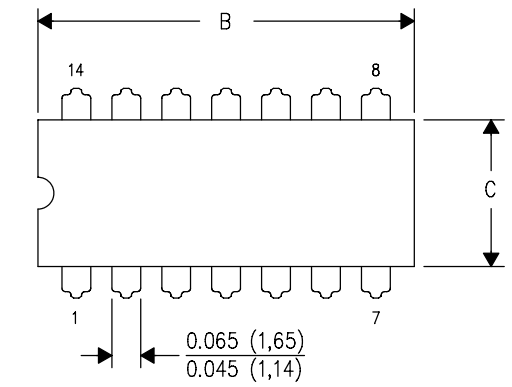
*All dimensions are nominal

Device	Package Type	Package Drawing	Pins	SPQ	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Height (mm)
CD74HC4511M96	SOIC	D	16	2500	333.2	345.9	28.6
CD74HC4511PWR	TSSOP	PW	16	2000	367.0	367.0	35.0
CD74HC4511PWT	TSSOP	PW	16	250	367.0	367.0	35.0

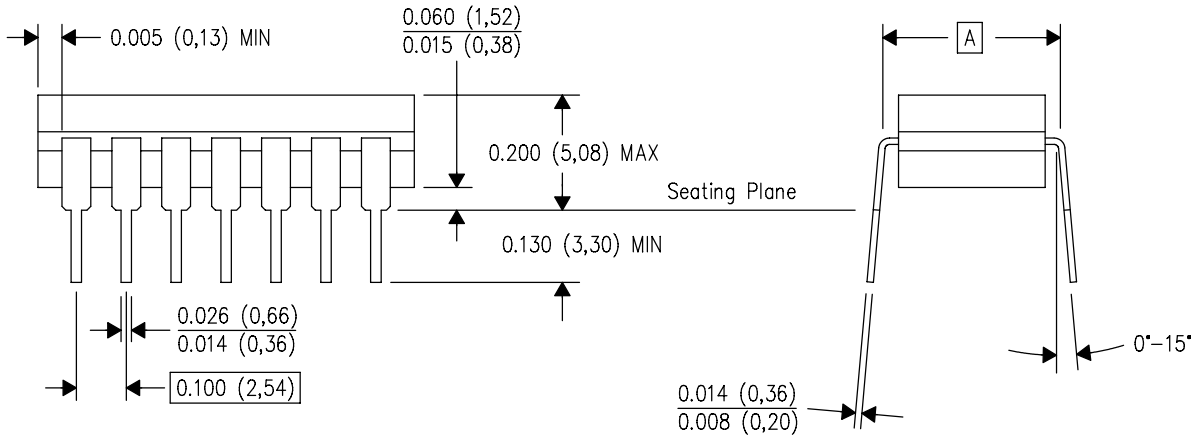
J (R–GDIP–T**)

14 LEADS SHOWN

CERAMIC DUAL IN–LINE PACKAGE



DIM \ PINS **	14	16	18	20
A	0.300 (7,62) BSC	0.300 (7,62) BSC	0.300 (7,62) BSC	0.300 (7,62) BSC
B MAX	0.785 (19,94)	.840 (21,34)	0.960 (24,38)	1.060 (26,92)
B MIN	—	—	—	—
C MAX	0.300 (7,62)	0.300 (7,62)	0.310 (7,87)	0.300 (7,62)
C MIN	0.245 (6,22)	0.245 (6,22)	0.220 (5,59)	0.245 (6,22)



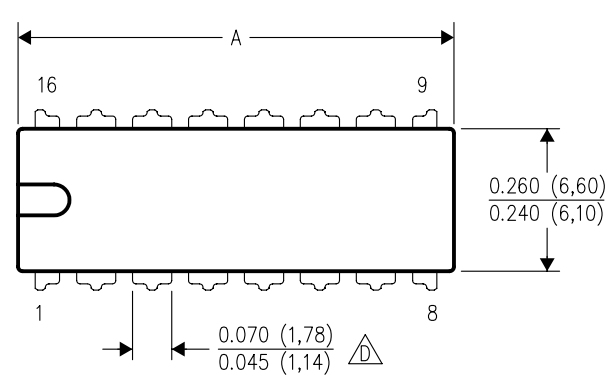
4040083/F 03/03

NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. This package is hermetically sealed with a ceramic lid using glass frit.
D. Index point is provided on cap for terminal identification only on press ceramic glass frit seal only.
E. Falls within MIL STD 1835 GDIP1–T14, GDIP1–T16, GDIP1–T18 and GDIP1–T20.

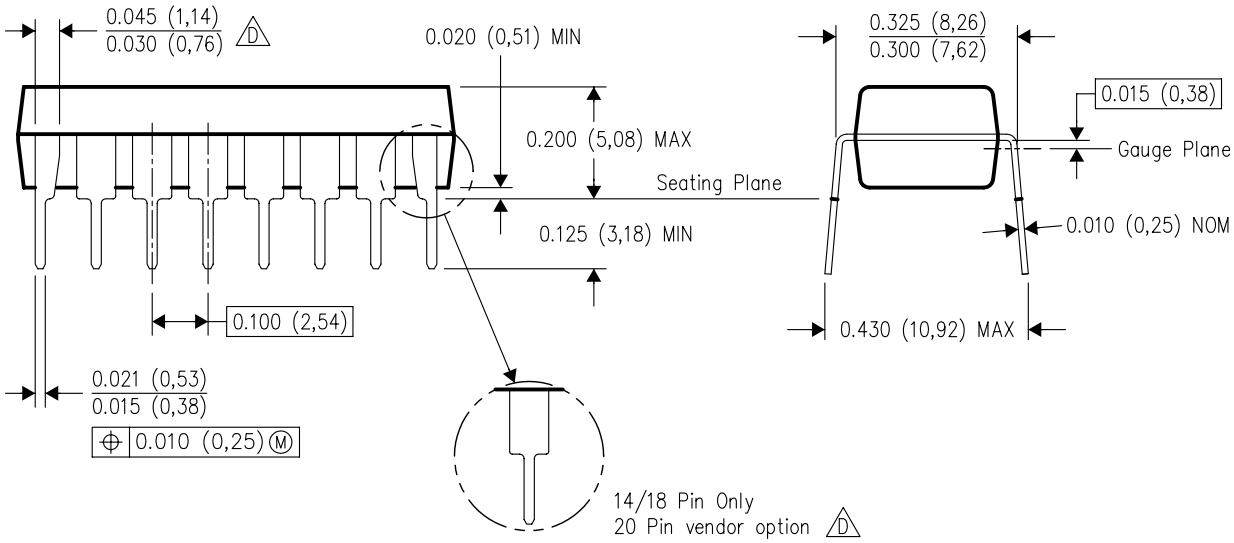
N (R–PDIP–T**)

PLASTIC DUAL–IN–LINE PACKAGE

16 PINS SHOWN



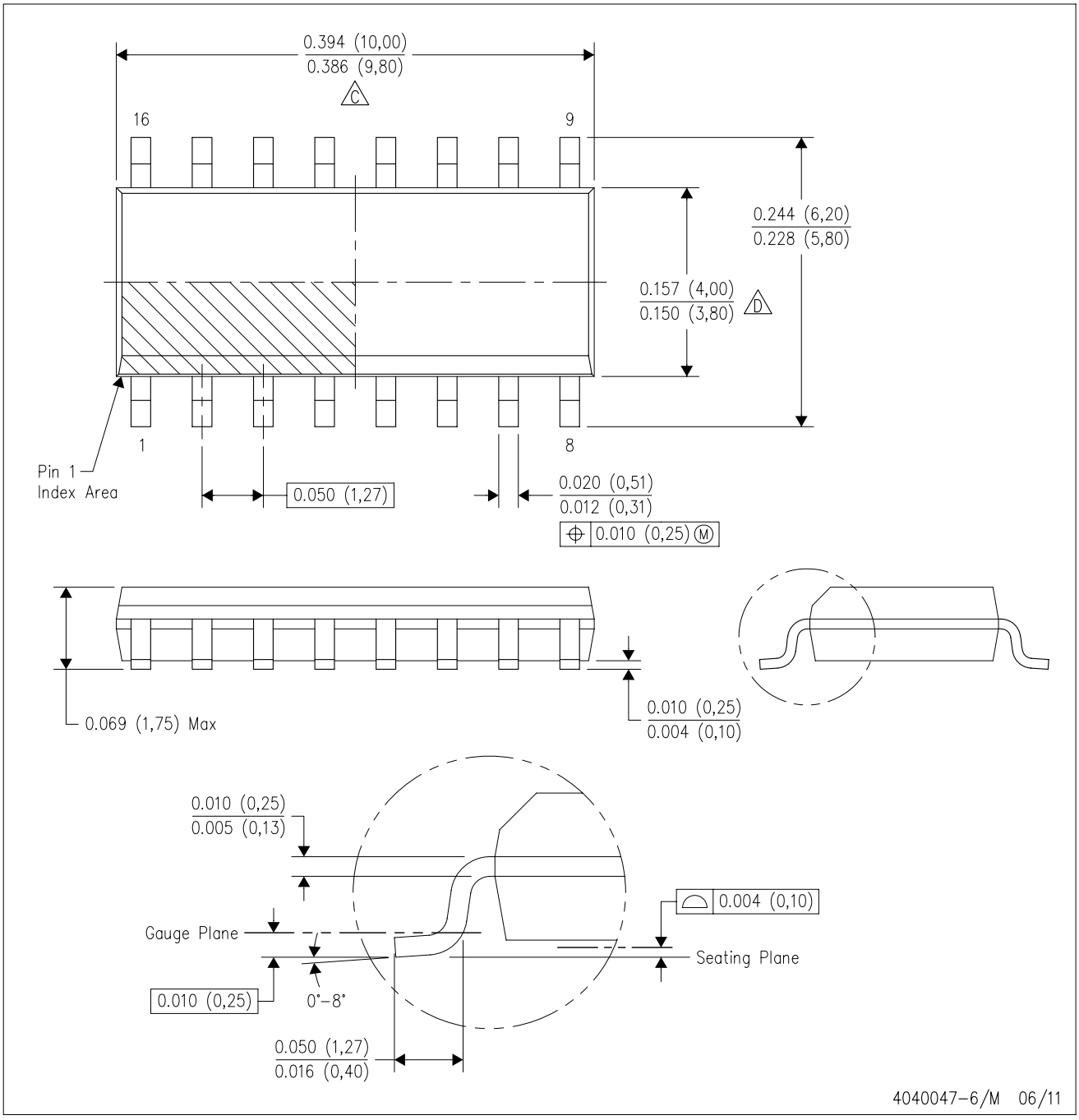
DIM \ PINS **	14	16	18	20
A MAX	0.775 (19,69)	0.775 (19,69)	0.920 (23,37)	1.060 (26,92)
A MIN	0.745 (18,92)	0.745 (18,92)	0.850 (21,59)	0.940 (23,88)
MS–001 VARIATION (C)	AA	BB	AC	AD



4040049/E 12/2002

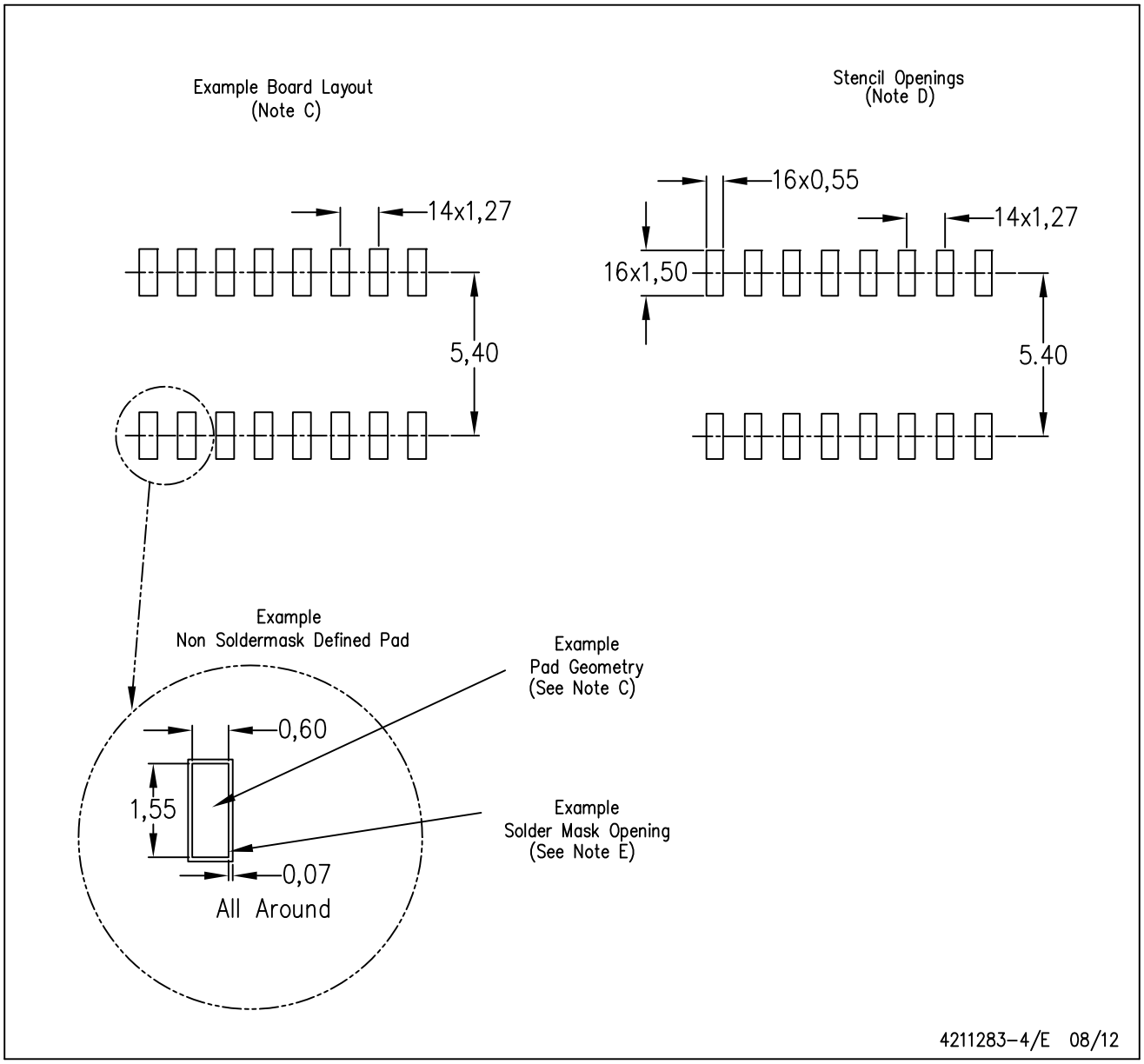
NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Falls within JEDEC MS–001, except 18 and 20 pin minimum body length (Dim A).
D. The 20 pin end lead shoulder width is a vendor option, either half or full width.

D (R–PDSO–G16) PLASTIC SMALL OUTLINE



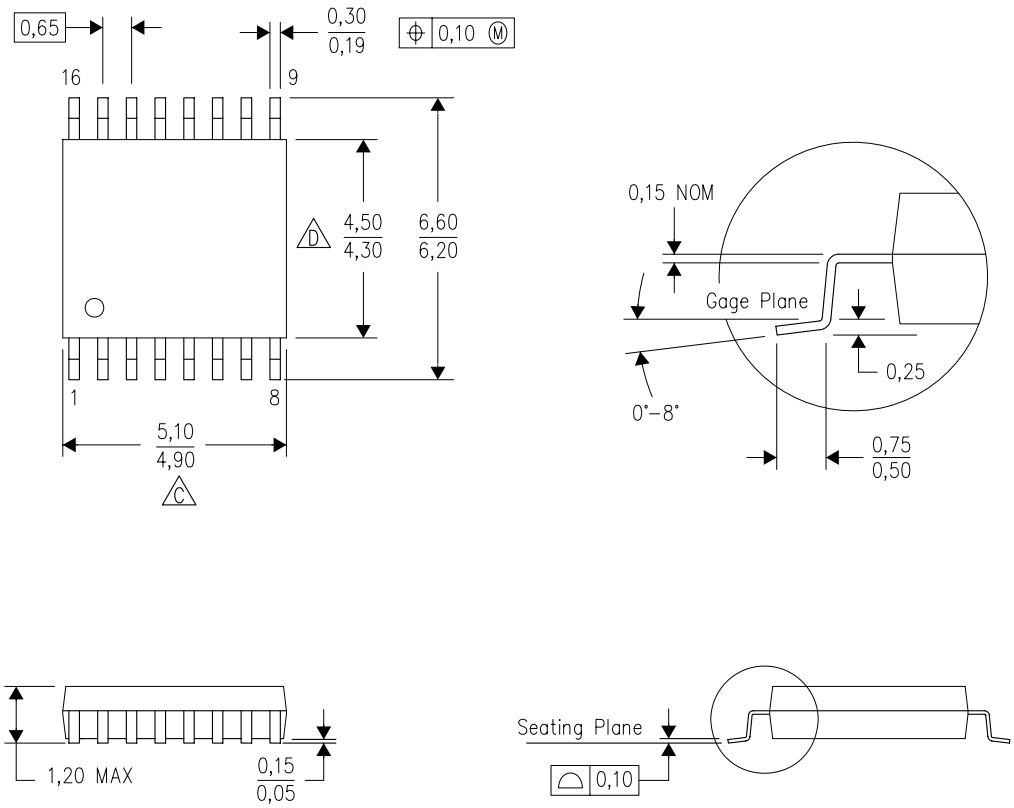
NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in inches (millimeters).
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Body length does not include mold flash, protrusions, or gate burrs. Mold flash, protrusions, or gate burrs shall not exceed 0.006 (0,15) each side.
D. Body width does not include interlead flash. Interlead flash shall not exceed 0.017 (0,43) each side.
E. Reference JEDEC MS–012 variation AC.

D (R–PDSO–G16) PLASTIC SMALL OUTLINE



NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Publication IPC–7351 is recommended for alternate designs.
D. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and also rounding corners will offer better paste release. Customers should contact their board assembly site for stencil design recommendations. Refer to IPC–7525 for other stencil recommendations.
E. Customers should contact their board fabrication site for solder mask tolerances between and around signal pads.

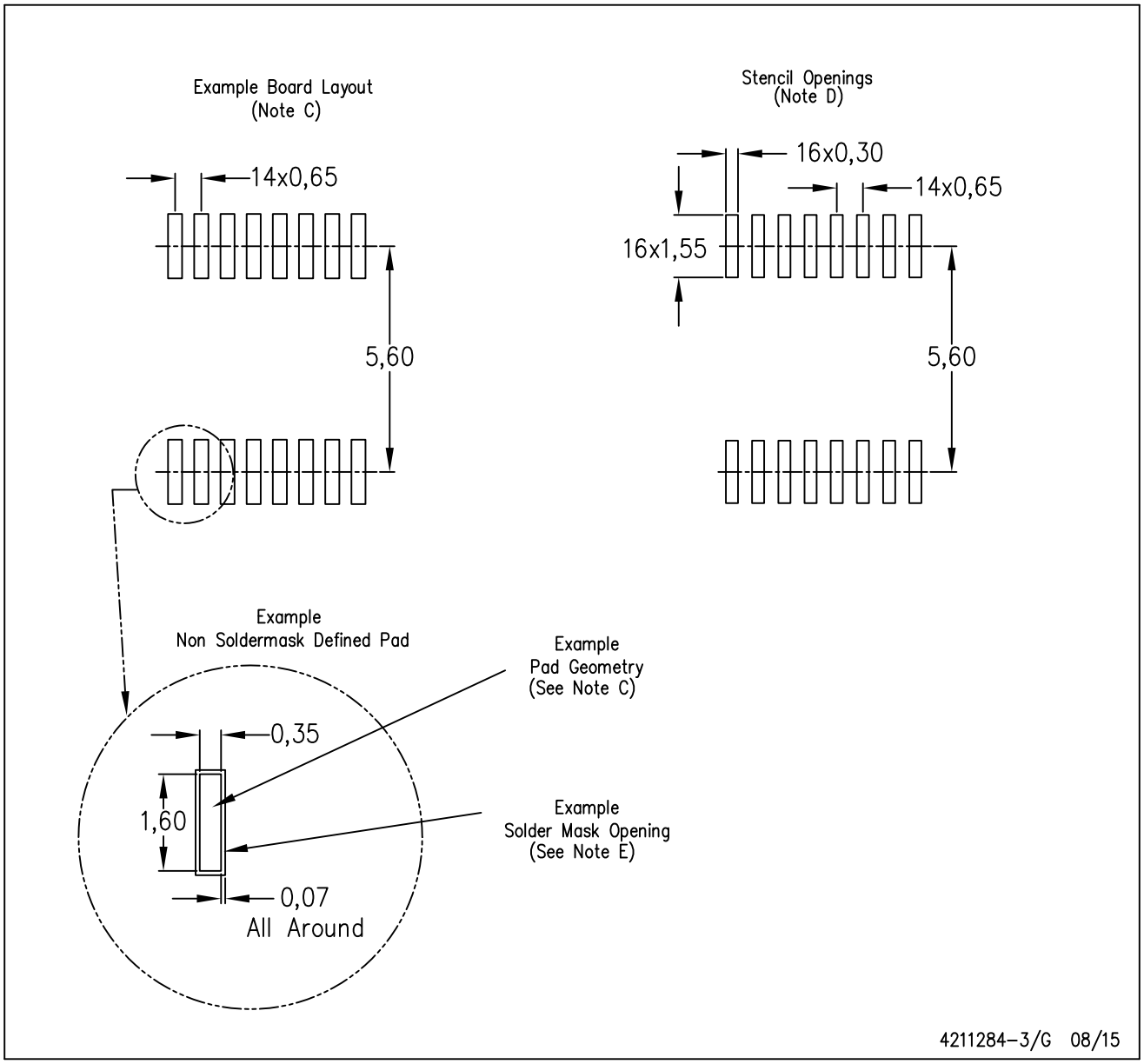
PW (R–PDSO–G16) PLASTIC SMALL OUTLINE



4040064–4/G 02/11

NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M–1994.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Body length does not include mold flash, protrusions, or gate burrs. Mold flash, protrusions, or gate burrs shall not exceed 0,15 each side.
D. Body width does not include interlead flash. Interlead flash shall not exceed 0,25 each side.
E. Falls within JEDEC MO–153

PW (R–PDSO–G16) PLASTIC SMALL OUTLINE



NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Publication IPC–7351 is recommended for alternate designs.
D. Laser cutting apertures with trapezoidal walls and also rounding corners will offer better paste release. Customers should contact their board assembly site for stencil design recommendations. Refer to IPC–7525 for other stencil recommendations.
E. Customers should contact their board fabrication site for solder mask tolerances between and around signal pads.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make corrections, enhancements, improvements and other changes to its semiconductor products and services per JESD46, latest issue, and to discontinue any product or service per JESD48, latest issue. Buyers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. All semiconductor products (also referred to herein as “components”) are sold subject to TI’s terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgment.

TI warrants performance of its components to the specifications applicable at the time of sale, in accordance with the warranty in TI’s terms and conditions of sale of semiconductor products. Testing and other quality control techniques are used to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Except where mandated by applicable law, testing of all parameters of each component is not necessarily performed.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or the design of Buyers’ products. Buyers are responsible for their products and applications using TI components. To minimize the risks associated with Buyers’ products and applications, Buyers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other intellectual property right relating to any combination, machine, or process in which TI components or services are used. Information published by TI regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property of the third party, or a license from TI under the patents or other intellectual property of TI.

Reproduction of significant portions of TI information in TI data books or data sheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated warranties, conditions, limitations, and notices. TI is not responsible or liable for such altered documentation. Information of third parties may be subject to additional restrictions.

Resale of TI components or services with statements different from or beyond the parameters stated by TI for that component or service voids all express and any implied warranties for the associated TI component or service and is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for any such statements.

Buyer acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for compliance with all legal, regulatory and safety-related requirements concerning its products, and any use of TI components in its applications, notwithstanding any applications-related information or support that may be provided by TI. Buyer represents and agrees that it has all the necessary expertise to create and implement safeguards which anticipate dangerous consequences of failures, monitor failures and their consequences, lessen the likelihood of failures that might cause harm and take appropriate remedial actions. Buyer will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against any damages arising out of the use of any TI components in safety-critical applications.

In some cases, TI components may be promoted specifically to facilitate safety-related applications. With such components, TI’s goal is to help enable customers to design and create their own end-product solutions that meet applicable functional safety standards and requirements. Nonetheless, such components are subject to these terms.

No TI components are authorized for use in FDA Class III (or similar life-critical medical equipment) unless authorized officers of the parties have executed a special agreement specifically governing such use.

Only those TI components which TI has specifically designated as military grade or “enhanced plastic” are designed and intended for use in military/aerospace applications or environments. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that any military or aerospace use of TI components which have ***not*** been so designated is solely at the Buyer's risk, and that Buyer is solely responsible for compliance with all legal and regulatory requirements in connection with such use.

TI has specifically designated certain components as meeting ISO/TS16949 requirements, mainly for automotive use. In any case of use of non-designated products, TI will not be responsible for any failure to meet ISO/TS16949.

Products		**Applications**	
Audio	www.ti.com/audio	Automotive and Transportation	www.ti.com/automotive
Amplifiers	amplifier.ti.com	Communications and Telecom	www.ti.com/communications
Data Converters	dataconverter.ti.com	Computers and Peripherals	www.ti.com/computers
DLP® Products	www.dlp.com	Consumer Electronics	www.ti.com/consumer-apps
DSP	dsp.ti.com	Energy and Lighting	www.ti.com/energy
Clocks and Timers	www.ti.com/clocks	Industrial	www.ti.com/industrial
Interface	interface.ti.com	Medical	www.ti.com/medical
Logic	logic.ti.com	Security	www.ti.com/security
Power Mgmt	power.ti.com	Space, Avionics and Defense	www.ti.com/space-avionics-defense
Microcontrollers	microcontroller.ti.com	Video and Imaging	www.ti.com/video
RFID	www.ti-rfid.com		
OMAP Applications Processors	www.ti.com/omap	**TI E2E Community**	e2e.ti.com
Wireless Connectivity	www.ti.com/wirelessconnectivity		

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265
Copyright © 2015, Texas Instruments Incorporated